TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY DIGEST INDEX

VOLUME 5, NUMBERS 1-12, JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1948

Index to Authors

(B)=Book; (P)=Patent

Col. No.

A

Abbiata, F. A. Horn of plenty is mechanized..... 99
Abbot, E. B. Recent developments in dyeing practice. 534
——, Crook, H. and Townsand, F. The application of dyeing theory to dyeing practice..... 531
—— and Douglas, G. Dyeing and printing nylon..... 36
Abbott, A. Loom fixing course..... 766
—— *see also* Bove, J. L.
Abbott, E. J. and Winthrop, L. P. Winding machine. (P) 12
Abbott, J. D. A new system of roll temperature measurement. 807
Abele. Device for cooling of shredded alkali cellulose that has been separated into fibers or preripened at high temperatures. (P)..... 736
—— Three-roller unit. (P)..... 405
Abrams, E. Composition and process for imparting durable water repellent finish to textiles. (P).... 704
Ackerman, A. C. Seamless knit ambidextrous glove and method of making the same. (P)..... 430
Ackerman, F. E. No wool is "Shrinkproof" . . . yet. 617
Adams, E. B. and Bull, H. H. A general investigation of the sewing thread industry in Germany including machinery, processing, and production methods..... 162
Adams, H. S. Ring spinning frame. (P)..... 758
Adams, P. *see* Swain, R. C.
Aelion, M. R. Preparation and structure of some new types of polyamides..... 326
Aelion, R. *see* Champetier, G.
Afzal, C. M. *see* Nangpal, H. D.
Ago, A. Process for finishing threads (or yarns) of cotton or cellulose hydrate. (P)..... 189
Ahmad, N. *see* Sen, D. L.
Aiken, W. H. Properties of various plastics films..... 285
Aita, A. Synthetic plastic materials. (B)..... 244
Akagi. *see* Koizumi.
Albert, G. A. Vulcanized fiber for machine parts..... 30
Aldefer, S. W. Elastic thread. (P)..... 32, 494
Elastic thread and process of making same. (P).. 762
—— Loom. (P)..... 16
—— Tire cord. (P)..... 162
—— Wiper for doctor blade. (P)..... 85
Aldstadt, O. *see* Etrich, I.
Alexander, C. D. and Gibson, S. Power-operated flat frame knitting machine. (P)..... 348
Alexander, J. R., Burton, D. and Hausman, F. Plasticized urea-formaldehyde resin. (P)..... 523
Alexander, P. G. How to catch mixed rayon yarns on pin boards..... 113
—— Practical hints in analysis of textiles..... 136
Alfers, J. B. *see* Williams, S.
Alfrey, T., Jr. Mechanical behavior of high polymers. (B)..... 243, 452
Algerino, A. Chemical analysis applied to the textile and dyeing industry. I. Textile analysis..... 544
Alifano, A. and Porreca, N. M. Edge cutter attachment for sewing machine. (P)..... 591
Allen, C. Depolarized petroleum naphthas..... 783
Allen, F. M., Jr. Empire of diversification..... 146
Alleston, R. *see* Barker, S. W.
Ambrose, E. J. *see* Elliott, I. A.
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, Midwest Section. The application of carboxymethyl cellulose to the wet processing of textiles. 689
—— Application of carboxymethyl cellulose to wet processing of textiles..... 172
—— New York Section. Effect of aqueous chlorination on dyeing and fastness properties of wool. 193
—— The tippy dyeing of wool and its control..... 374
—— Philadelphia Section. Application of chemical control in acid dyeing..... 191
—— Piedmont Section. Studies in soiling and detergency. 213
—— South Central Section. Effects of urea on cellulosic textiles..... 212
—— Southeastern Section. Weather protective treatments for cotton duck..... 543
—— Southern Section. Weather protective treatments for cotton duck..... 205
—— Rhode Island Section. The effect of electrical charge in the application of dyestuffs.....192, 532
American Society for Testing Materials. 1946 book of ASTM standards including tentatives (A triennial publication). (B)..... 385
1947 supplements to ASTM standards..... 544
American Viscose Corp. Drying filaments by HF. (P) 4
—— Filament spinning. (P)..... 57
—— Rayon package cover. (P)..... 3
—— Rayon spinning. (P)..... 4
—— Spinning rayon staple on the cotton system. (B) 753
—— Staple filaments. (P)..... 110
—— Thread advancing reel..... 110
Amick, C. A. *see* Royer, G. L.
Amidon, R. C. Composite knitted fabric. (P)..... 121
—— Knitting machine needle. (P).....349, 507
Anable, A. and Kite, R. P. Pollution abatements. Appraisal of current regulations..... 629
Ancet, V. M. J. Circular wearing. (P)..... 276
—— Stop motion. (P)..... 18
—— Thread operated stop motion in circular looms... 500
Angus, G. & Co. Ltd. Belting. (P)..... 786
Anhegger, H. Thread cleaner. (P)..... 233
Anscheutz, R. *see* Von Richter, V.
Anson, M. L. and Edsall, J. T. Advances in protein chemistry III. (B)..... 49
Anthony, A. D. and Souther, R. H. Quality-control

charts aid carding and spinning..... 267
Anton, P. J. *see* Knaus, N.
Apelt and Jendrusch, Rocker for bast fiber. (P)..... 468
Appelt. *see* Jülicher.
Archer, B. H. *see* Rickus, G. M.
Arend, A. G. Textile applications of light alloys..... 100
Armfield, W. The influence of liquor flow rate in package dyeing..... 537
Armitage, R. H. Abrasion testing..... 134
—— Water repellent finishes for service and protection. 307
Armstrong, G. S. & Co. The synthetic fibers industry. (B)..... 407
Arovonsky, S. I. and Sutcliffe, H. M. Rapid estimation of moisture of straw in bales..... 542
Arrington, C. J. Knot or slub catcher. (P)..... 336
Arrowwood, C. W. Instruction saves half-hose quality. 78
—— Seamless-hose streaks can be eliminated..... 584
Asbill, C. M., Jr. Loom beam. (P)..... 498
—— *see also* Dunlap, G. H.
Ash, A. L. Hemp—production and utilization..... 470
Ashner, R. M. Control laboratory can save money for a mill..... 448
—— Supply control system..... 720
Ashton, E. H. *see* Rinne, J.
Ashton, H. Influence of rayon staple on preparing and spinning machinery developments..... 9
—— Rayon staple development; technology key to future. 476
—— Rayon staple spinning..... 571
—— Spun dyed staple used in cotton-rayon blends..... 333
Aspeblagh, L. New apparatus for colorimetric analysis and the measurement of pH..... 445
Astbury, W. T. Science of fibers..... 147
—— The structure and elastic properties of protein fibers of the keratin-myosin-fibrinogen group..... 398
—— Textile fibers under the x-rays. (B)..... 725
Atkins, C. F. and Brooks, U. Cotton stalks as wood pulp extender in paper products..... 148
Atwood, F. C. Hardening protein fiber. (P)..... 60
Atwood, P. D. Nylon's possibilities in children's wear. 124
Audley, R. S. Colored worsted warping..... 14
—— High class colored yarn production in worsted spinning. 10
—— Large packages in worsted trade..... 11
—— Moisture and worsted spinning; the regain factor. 572
—— Raising the count limit of wool..... 488
—— Raw materials for handknitting yarns..... 14
—— Reeling. I-II..... 574
—— Spinning and twisting rings..... 657
—— Towards roving levelness; worsted open drawing. 489
—— Types of card clothing..... 565
—— Worsted yarn conditioning practice..... 578
Aue, G. Filler for acetylene cylinders consisting of vegetable fiber materials. (P)..... 481
Auergesellschaft, A. G. Process for impregnating clothing, tents, etc., with a protective agent against β-β¹dichlorodiethyl sulfide. (P)..... 798
Aufenast, W. German umbrella cloth industry: Weaving, yarn dyeing, waterproofing and finishing. 240
Aulabaugh, S. J. *see* Marshall, F. T.
Aurich, P. H. Yarn moistening appliance for flat frame knitting machine, etc. (P)..... 348
Australian Paper Mfrs. Ltd. Paper products. (P)..... 806
Auxier, R. W. and Norelli, P. Method of laminating. (P) 433
Axelrad. Process for rendering textiles resistant to wrinkling. (P)..... 253
Ayyar, V. G. R. Gold thread industry in Madras..... 76

B

Babb, H. H. and Moody, D. L. Warp and harness stop motion for looms. (P)..... 679
Babcy, C. and Goodall, F. L. Process for the production of pure white discharging effects of cellulosic materials. (P)..... 697
Bächle, New research work to improve capacity of certain textile fibers to adhere to rubber..... 29
Backer, S. The use of acceptance testing data to substantiate specification acquirements..... 802
—— Use of acceptance testing data to substantiate specification requirements. (B)..... 43
Bacon, H. M. Card feed roll. (P)..... 653
—— Drop box picker. (P)..... 418
Bahan, W. H. Driving means for looms. (P)..... 671
Bahner. Flat frame knitting machine. (P)..... 505
Bahner, L. *see* Frenzel, R.
Bahnson, A. H., Jr. Air conditioning apparatus. (P) 455
Bailey, A. E. Cottonseed and cottonseed products. Their chemistry and chemical technology. (B).. 471
Bailey, J. Stretch orientation of polystyrene and its interesting results..... 561
Bailey, T. L. W., Jr. Longitudinal sectioning of cords and fabrics..... 450
Baillie, A. J. *see* Freeman, G. G.
Baird, W. Textile auxiliary products..... 177
Baker, D. B. Cotton picker spindle structure. (P)..... 469
Balch, R. H. and McCormick, I. G. Sized organic derivative of cellulose yarn. (P)..... 666
Ballou, J. W. Stress-strain tester for textiles employing magnetic strain gage..... 136
Balls, W. L. Composite frequencies in yarn-thickness variations (shown by an air flow method)..... 660
Banderet, M. Some applications of ultracentrifugation to the study of salts of cellulose glycolic acids. 456
Banerjee, B. K. X-ray study of vegetable fibers..... 395
Banks, N. Brief review of principles of raw wool scouring. 111
Banyai, M. Needle frame for gauze weaving looms. (P) 669
Barach, J. L. *see* Mersereau, E. P.
Barail, L. C. Effects of various kinds of perspiration on fabrics..... 137
—— Perspiration effects on fabrics..... 137
—— Testing of fungicidal materials against pathogenic fungi..... 378
Barker, K. C. Simplifying calculations in textile industry. 116
Barker, S. W. and Alleston, R. The development of continuous rayon spinning..... 558
Barker, W. H. Tensioning selvedge warp. (P)..... 17
Barnard, K. H. Resins for textiles..... 438
—— and Blackwood, M. J. Textile material of comparatively low electric resistance and method of producing the same. (P)..... 527
Barnes, D. W. Mechanized floor maintenance saves money at Macon Textiles..... 44
Barnes, H. Textile printing..... 130
Barnes, J. C. *see* Elting, J. P.
Barnes, R. R. and McCulloch, W. G. Stop motion

mechanism. (P) 680
Barnhill, M. T. Avondale re-equips for package dyeing. 294
Baron, A. M. Synthetic resins and high polymers used in finishing textile fibers. 126
Barrera, J. M. Spool-changing mechanism for looms. (P) 344
Barrett, F. L. Evaluation of fabric finishes. 602
Barritt, N. W. *see* Jansen, H. C. (P) 6
Bartholomew, R. J. Bobbin lifter. (P) 661
Bartlett, A. E. and Goll, M. Does copper naphthenate oxidize cellulose? 540
Bartunek and Maxton. Device for cutting an endless skein of synthetic threads. (P) 473
Baruah, H. K. *see* Baruah, P.
Baruah, P. and Baruah, H. K. Hiparol and bacterial pectinases; use for fibre extraction and allied purposes. 552
Barzahi, A. Thread guiding arrangement for cross spooling machine. (P) 232
Baskin, C. M. Water repellent roofing. (P) 455
Bass, K. C. *see* Waller, R. C.
Bassindale, I. B. Shuttle for carpet looms. (P) 418
Bässler. Automatic stop for drawing, carding and similar preparatory textile machines. (P) 223
Bata A. G. Method for drawing and after-treating of dry spun viscose rayon. (P) 743
Battista, O. A. and Coppick, S. Hydrolysis of native versus regenerated cellulose structures. 46
—— Process of forming porous artificial masses. (P) 400
Baudisch, F. Process for producing textile fibers from corn stalks. (P) 727
Bauer, E. K. Coating device. (P) 527
—— Tension controlled filament feeding means. (P) .. 572
Bauer, J. Modern control methods in wool processing at the Fred Whitaker plant. 749
Baum. *see* Herrmann.
Baumann, H. Application printing of acetate cellulose fabrics. 698
Baumann, H. P. Discharge printing of acetate rayon. 698
Bawn, C. E. H. The size and shape of polymer molecules. 390, 547
Bayer, O. Polyurethanes. 61
Bayes, A. W. Proposal for a reduced range of yarn counts. II. A basis for a range of standard counts. 564
Baymiller, J. W. Roll cover for textile fiber drafting. (P) 754
Bazett, H. C. Protective clothing. (P) 355
Beach, R. Elimination of static electricity. (P) 713
Beacham, E. B. Stocking and method of production. (P) 348
Beacon, J. L. Processing nylon roving. 112
—— Program for spinning frame maintenance pays dividends. 160
—— Spinning of nylon staple fibers on cotton system. 160
Beaver, C. H. Progress in treating rayon fabrics for tire cord. 115
Beavers, E. M. Pressure-sensitive adhesive sheet. (P) 597
Bechtler, H. C. Pneumatic collection and air conditioning for textile spinning frames. (P) 487
Bechtold, H. A. Use of an aqueous swelling of carageen for the production of textile softeners. (P) 787
Beck, E. Suggestions for protection of plants against lightning. 212
Becker. Method for producing fibers from fiber-containing animal raw materials. (P) 471
Beckstrom, H. A. Loom mechanism. (P) 342
Beer, L. *see* Kamlet, J. and Weisberg, M.
Behnsen, H. and Pache, F. Appliance for washing and spreading out skeins. (P) 245
Behrens, W. A. Hook and knife unit for chenille machines. (P) 351
Bell, A. and Greenwood, E. L. Laminated fabric. (P) .. 685
Bellamy, V. W. Number knitting. (P) 430
Bellwood, C. R. Chemical progress in water-repellency. 704
Bemberg, J. P., A. G. Device for performing the process for production of rayon threads from ammoniacal copper oxide cellulose solution according to the spinning funnel method. (P) 737
Bendigo, C. W. P. T. I. Seminar called postgraduate course. 392
—— Swiss and French display textile developments. .. 386
—— Throwing plant has many-sided program. 75
—— Vinyon N is being produced in 7 types. 263
Bennett, A. J. Construction of corkscrew weaves. 116
Benson, E. G. and Benson, R. E. Toy. (P) 611
Benson, R. E. *see* Benson, E. G.
Benthall, A. P., Morton, G. B., Teasdale, D. and Combe, J. P. C. Blanket and carpet material. (P) 771
Bentivoglio, M. and Demarest, M. Cellulosic plastics. 407
—— Properties of cellulose plastics. 448
Berard, W. N. *see* Kettering, J. H.
Bergh, T. C. Textile labelling—the Swedish textile industry's new deal. 706
Bergmann, M. E., Fankuchen and Mark H. A few experiments on crystallinity of polyamides. 461
Bergmans, J. Batik. 440
Bergstrom, C. P. Support for warp beams in looms. (P) 678
—— Warp beam for looms. (P) 579
—— and Schedin, R. S. Link for loom harness mechanism. (P) 497
Berk, S. The resistance of treated felt gasket materials to fungus attack. 445
Berkley, E. E. Cotton—versatile textile fiber. 395
Bernard, A. Production of substitute leather. (P) 688
Berndt, K. Device for carrying out the method for simultaneous spinning and yarning of artificial fibers by means of a rotating nozzle in a precipitating bath. (P) 488
—— Device for rotary spinning of artificial fibers. (P) 476
—— Rotary spinning device for the simultaneous spinning and yarning of artificial fibers. (P) 488
Bernhardt. Method of manufacturing French heels on reversed stockings with a flat frame knitting machine. (P) 515
Bernhardt, A. *see* Kunzel.
Bernhardt, (F.) Firma. Method and device for producing elastic fiber bands from artificial fibers. (P) 233
Berolzheimer, H. A. Mill conserves heat output of diesel generator. 99
Berry, B. and Koch, W. Ethyl cellulose compositions. 134
Berry, H. *see* McGinnis, A. S.
Berry, K. L. and Hill, J. W. Vinyl resin fibers. (P) 111
Berthier, J. H. and Colin, J. A. Method of making cabled yarns and means for carrying out said method. 339
Bescher, R. H. Treated wood combats mill decay. 454
Beyer, B. Waterproof clothing article. (P) 206
Biberstein, H. V. Today's full-fashioned hosiery mill. 209

Biefeld, L. P. Glass fiber. (P) ... 112
—— *see also* White, E.
Biehn, G. F. and Cline, E. T. Zein fibers. (P) ... 61
Billard, J. B. New compounds raise mothproofing standards. ... 701
Bindler, H. Device for forming a uniformly thin layer of parallel bast-fiber stalks. (P) ... 320
—— Machine for producing spinnable fibers from hemp stalks. (P) ... 470
Bingham, J. H. Some suggestions for screen printing by urea process. ... 444
Birsch, E. T. Clutch for spinning buckets. (P) ... 559
Bischoff, H. Single belt drawing roller. (P) ... 224
Bittner. Bleaching agents and disinfectants. ... 530
Bitzenhofer, O. Advantage of statistical data on weaving performance and quality. ... 667
Bitzer, G. Welt turning mechanism and method of turning welts. (P) ... 511
Bjorksten, J. *see* Klaber, J. H.
Black, C. E., III and Dole, M. Density of undrawn, drawn and annealed nylon filaments. ... 477
Blackwood, M. J. *see* Barnard, K. H.
Blaine, R. L. *see* Rowen, J. W.
Blanchard, W .A. Bobbin delivery cradle. (P) ... 118
Blandford, J. M. Textile testing equipment. ... 622
Blau, G. World fiber survey. ... 551
Bley, R. S. Manufacture of crimped yarn. ... 732
—— Rapid production of viscose spinning solutions at Rottweil. ... 742
—— Viscose spinning solutions. (P) ... 261
Blezzard, F. Industrial dyevat control. ... 536
Block, H. M. Commercial laboratory and its role in textiles. ... 304
Block, S. S. Mildewproofing compounds. ... 377
Bloom, R. C. *see* O'Brien, A. S.
Bloomfield, G. M. Dyeing of glass fiber textiles. ... 265
Blumenthal, W. B. The precipitation of basic dyes with modified hydrous zirconia. ... 538
Blumer, L. Process for the sizing of rayon. (P) ... 233
Blyth, H. E. Through the eye of a needle. (B) ... 806
Bobe, S. A. Electrification of southern textile industry. ... 309
Bobeth. Research on the elasticity of glass fibers. ... 481
Bochmann. Device for the winding up of freshly spun rayon threads in the wet state. (P) ... 740
—— Device for producing spools of large dimensions out of delicate thread materials. (P) ... 490
—— Process and device for winding up freshly spun rayon fibers in the wet state. (P) ... 740
Böckl. Method for making patterns from polyvinylchloride film for the clothing industry. (P) ... 479
Boeddinghaus, H. Method of felting. (P) ... 480
Bogdan, J. F. Cotton's spinning characteristics. ... 411
—— and Byrd, Mrs. R. L. Functions and objectives of textile school departments. ... 318
Bohme Fettchemie-Gesellschaft GmbH. Process for preparing viscose rayon. (P) ... 742
Bond, B. C. Apparatus for treating fabrics. (P) ... 520
Bonnar, J. R. Gearing toward better textiles. ... 637
Bonnet, F. Flammability of textiles for garment purposes. ... 135
—— Flammable fabrics and their evaluation. ... 200
—— Flammable garments and proposed national legislation on flammable textiles. ... 302
—— Research and rayon industry growth. ... 317
—— Review of Vinyon development. ... 263
—— *see also* Lyle, D. S. and Ray, F. K.
Bonser, F. Knitting yarn control. (P) ... 122
—— Rib knitting machine and method of knitting thereon. (P) ... 504
Boodnikol, E. V. *see* Boodnikol, V. E.
Boodnikol, V. E., Boodnikol, E. V., Zotikol, V. E., Kamarshin, N. Y. and Rakol, A. P. The foundation of spinning. (B) ... 759
Book, R. H. and Gilbert. L. E. Shuttle latching mechanism. (P) ... 770
Borden, C. W., Jr. Automatic control essential in package dyeing. ... 792
Borkhetty, H. C. Synthetic detergents in textile processing. ... 284
Born. Procedure for weaving double carpets with perfect edges by means of 2 shuttles. (P) ... 515
Botley, H. Twisting novelty yarns. ... 660
Böttle. *see* Schlipp.
Boucraut, L. Apparatus for the manufacture of seamless varicose-vein stockings. (P) ... 510
Boulton, J. Dyeing viscose rayon with vat dyes; with particular reference to rayon staple. ... 535
—— Progress in the application of vat dyes to viscose rayon cakes. ... 608
Bouvet, R. Application of synthetic fibers, including glass, in textile industry. ... 110
—— Defects in rayon fabrics. ... 273
—— *see also* Schlatter, C.
Bove, J. L. and Abbott, A. Loom fixing course. ... 164
Bowden, C. M. American system used for fine worsteds. ... 660
—— Automatic dispatch used for transporting yarn. 715
—— Beaumont has automatic starch control. ... 313
—— Belvedere—house built for full-fashioned equipment. ... 98
—— Direct spinner for tow produces fine, strong yarn. 334
—— Knit goods bleached in continuous range. ... 292
—— New roving-frame switch saves operator's time. 268
—— New ventilation method aids boarding room. ... 455
—— On-the-job feeding brings hot meals to knitters. 632
—— Smyre features cotton-rayon blends. ... 269
—— Tricot mill versatile in equipment and methods. 309
—— Reeves' Mill achieves slasher tension control. ... 337
—— Weldensian makes another seamless first. ... 585
Bowen, E. J. Chemical aspects of light. (B) ... 463
—— Mercer lecture. ... 47
Boyer-Kawenoki, F. and Duclaux, M. J. The mechanism of lyotropic action. ... 457
Boyer, W. T. Achieving scientific quality control on new F.N.F. tricot machine. ... 503
Boylston, H. G. 1946 cotton contest for higher yields and better quality. (B) ... 54
Brackelmann and Jansen. Arrangement for weaving double velvet and double plush from plain threads by using a spring-action controlled rod which trains the filling thread. (P) ... 516
Bradley, C. W. Photography in the study of fibres and textiles. ... 635
Bradley, J. S. and Smith, N. H. Yarn take-up. (P) ... 778
Bradnack, J. H. and House, H. D. Thread-guiding and tensioning means. (P) ... 574
Bradshaw, G. G. Dyeing properties of direct colors. 35
Brain, S. G. *see* Neely, J. W.
Bramley, D. Processing glass fiber. ... 156
Brandt, P. *see* Ratti, R.
Brandwood, J. Fiber bonding. (P) ... 13
Branz (Friedrich) Firma. Device for exchanging a wound spool. (P) ... 231

Braun. Procedure for making threads by pressing a mass through nozzles. (P) ... 735
Braun, H. Process for obtaining animal textile fibers. (P) ... 744
—— Process for obtaining animal textile fibers from flesh. (P) ... 744
Braybrook, F. H. The development of synthetic detergents and future trends ... 602
Brayden, W. J. *see* Williams, W. F.
Brearley, A. *see* Wright, R. W.
Bredee, H. L. Synthetic materials derived from cellulose. ... 140
Brequet, A., Viatte, R. and Perra, H. Absorption and fixation of caustic soda by natural cellulose ... 469
Brennecke. *see* Huttenlocher.
Brenner, F. C., Frilette, V. J. and Mark, H. Crytallinity of hydrocelluloses ... 390
Brentnall, G. C. and Smith, H. Cord treatment. (P) 114
Brereton, G. Ramie harvesting. (P) ... 470
Bretschneider, P. Disconnecting mechanism for chain knitting machines. (P) ... 506
Briant, R. C. Rubber coating. (P) ... 32
Bridge, R. E. Stop motion. (P) ... 17
Brien, R. M. and Dingley, J. M. Rotproofing of canvas. ... 797
Briggs, E. Lubricating cap spindle. (P) ... 74
Briggs, W. S. Mop yarns. (P) ... 14
Brillhart, S. E. and Gray, A. N. Insulation. (P) ... 85
Bristow, P. W. Knitting machine. (P) ... 26
—— Pattern mechanism for knitting machines. (P) ... 426
British Celanese, Ltd. Dyeing. (P) ... 91
—— Dyeing cellulose acetate. (P) ... 36
—— Fabric cutter. (P) ... 29
—— Regenerated cellulose filaments. (P) ... 3
—— Treating filaments with liquid. (P) ... 70
Broberg, G. T. Thread guide and mounting for tricot warp knitting. (P) ... 513
Brodersen. Creaseproof finishing ... 540
—— Wetting agents for mercerization ... 525
—— and Waldmüller. Mercerizing agent ... 525
Brodie, J. B. *see* Graydon, M. H.
Brooks, E. H. Cotton cleaning apparatus. (P) ... 396
Brooks, U. *see* Atkins, C. F.
Brooksby, E. and Deans, F. E. Knitting machine picking motion. (P) ... 27
Brookshire, V. G. Mechanical material handling in textile industry ... 313
Broome, F. K. *see* Ralston, A. W.
Brother, G. H. Know your synthetic protein fibers ... 262
Brougham, J. Dyeing and finishing rayon piece good. 129
Brouwer, B. W. and Sepavich, V. F. Picking cam and mounting therefor. (P) ... 673
Brown, A. E. and Harris, M. Chemical modification of wool-replacement of disulfide groups by more stable linkages ... 745
—— *see also* Harris, M.
Brown, A. S. Method and apparatus for drying yarn packages in an electrostatic field. (P) ... 492
—— Viscose rayon manufacture. (P) ... 261
Brown, Boveri & Cie, A. G. Spreading mechanism for textile machines, especially for carding machines. (P) ... 223
Brown, B. Historical notes on dyeing ... 129
—— Some ancient natural dye sources ... 695
Brown, C. B. Studies in detergency. I. The oily constituent in naturally occurring domestic dirt ... 524
Brown, C. D. Wild filling can be easily studied ... 77
Brown, F. G. Plissele, transforming finish ... 289
Brown, J. W. *see* Simha, R.
Brown, N. J. Reticulately puckered laminated plastic sheet. (P) ... 437
Brown, R. L. Colloidal silica aids woolen and worsted spinning ... 569
Bruckner, A. S. Carding mill. (P) ... 159
Brügger, A. Thread tension arrangement in textile machines. (P) ... 335
Bryan, L. A. *see* Miner, C. S., Jr.
Bryant, A. Burst test for rubber and synthetics ... 206
Bryant, L. E. Portable loom creel and adjusting means therefor. (P) ... 341
Bubeck. *see* Esselman.
Buck, G. S., Jr. *see* Smith, L.
Buck, W. J. Standard-Coosa-Thatcher continues air conditioning program ... 255
Budd International Corp. Process for preparing cuprammonium rayon. (P) ... 737
Budden, B. How many of these old names are familiar to you? ... 665
Bühler, A. Dyeing by reserving ... 88
Buhler, K. Basic textile techniques ... 550
Bull, H. H. *see* Adams, E. B.
Bullard, W. I. Adjustable lug strap. (P) ... 345
Burgess, R. Mothproofing ... 378
Burkitt, H. L. *see* Schifter, J.
Burleson, M. N. Geon paste resin aids vinyl processing ... 284
—— Vinyl paste resin ... 83
Burnham, V. A. Top roll weighting mechanism (P) ... 334
Burte, H. and Halsey, G. New theory of non-linear viscous elasticity ... 48
——, —— and Dillon, J. H. A new concept of the mechanical behavior of fibers ... 639
Burton, D. *see* Alexander, J. R.
Bury Felt Mfg. Co. Ltd. *see* Platt, S.
Bush, S. H. *see* Samsel, E. P.
Bussiere, W. H. Coarse yarn catcher. (P) ... 486
—— Roving catcher. (P) ... 487
Butler, J. B. Printed and coated fibrous material. (P) 303
Butler, M. R. *see* Lyle, D. S.
Butterworth, H. W., Jr., Cohn, S., Cohn, M. and Walter, J. G. Apparatus for feeding and drying fabrics. (P) ... 517
Büttgenbach and Nowack. The alkalinity of hydrosulfite vats with and without addition of d-glucose ... 794
Büttner, F. Device for driving the weaving shuttle on a hand loom. (P) ... 237
Buurman, A. Process of making a solution of cellulose. (P) ... 474
Byrd, Mrs. R. L. *see* Bogdan, J. F.
Byrd, R. E. With Byrd Cloth at the South Pole . . . my experience with cotton fabrics for protective clothing ... 680

C

Cable, Ltd. *see* Benthall, A. P.
Cadman, N. C. Air-drying apparatus. (P) ... 455
Caldwell, J. *see* McIlveen, J. C.
Caldwell, J. R. Cellulose acetate fibers, etc ... 442
Caldwell, S. A. G. Same developments in flax yarn production ... 564
—— Spinning long staple rayon ... 7, 73, 571
—— Twist in flax yarns ... 10

Caldwell, W. A. and Walters, A. J. Water-soluble cellulose ethers. 243
Calise, V. J. Boiler feedwater treatment can produce savings. 624
—— Water quality essential to textile processes. 432
Callaham, L. I. Russian-English technical and chemical dictionary. (B) 466
Callahan, C. H. and Languirand, W. Loom protector rod actuating mechanism. (P) 769
Callender-Suchy Developments Ltd. Filter gauze elements. (P) 785
—— Improvement in the metallization of tissues and non-conductor fibrous materials. (P) 478
Calvet, E. Mechanization of cellulose. I. A calorimetric study. 359
—— Mercerization of cellulose by sodium hydroxide. 438
Campanella, J. L. Treating wool scour waters. (P) 101
Campbell, K. S. *see* Fynn, P. J.
Campbell, L. Winding machine. (P) 490
Campbell, R. Luminescent pigments are easily applied. 443
—— Metallizing useful in textile machine shop. 310
Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp. Elastic filaments. (P) 32
—— Thermoplastic resin filaments. (P) 5
Carlene, P. W., Fern, A. S. and Vickerstaff, T. The combination of acid dyes with amine and amide groups in nylon fibre. 535
Carnap. A. *see* Husemann, E.
Carraway, T. W. Air conditioning apparatus. (P) 628
Carst, A. Measurement of the crease resistance of rayon. 796
Carter, A. D. Knot. (P) 337
Carter, C. R. Analysis of honey comb stitch formation in knitted fabrics. 120
—— Circular-rib machines versatile for women's underwear. 586
—— Has the round heel come to stay? 168
—— Knitted fabric has great facility for fancy patterns. 277
—— Loop transfer methods show knitting ingenuity. 348
Carter, E. G. H. Testing as an aid to efficiency in finishing. 542
Carter, R. S. and Dorf, M. L. Wedge belt. (P) 627
Carter, Cotton classification plus inventory equals uniform blends. 268
—— Cotton mills make better drawing sliver. 565
—— Cotton opening-picking—here's your chart to quality. 268
—— Fiber testing aids cotton classer. 96
—— Long-draft roving has developed slowly. 334
—— Mile-a-minute traveler must be right. 9
Casey, R. S. and Grove, C. S., Jr. Fibers. 53
Cash, J. D., Jr. Wear resistant bearings for dobby jacks. 668
Cassie, A. B. D. Multi molecular absorption. II. 461
—— The warmth of clothing. 551
Castellan, C. A. Thread advancing reel. (P) 644
—— *see also* Stanley, R. W.
Casty, R. Batik styles on wool, nylon and other materials. 531
Catlin, W. E., Czerwin, E. P. and Wiley, R. H. Multi-ingredient polyamides. 48
—— *see also* Langkammerer, C. M.
Cave, A. S. Binders for bats of fibrous glass. (P) 749
—— Glass fiber reinforced plastic. (P) 750
—— Reinforced plastics. (P) 750
Cellulose Development Corp. Ltd. Treatment of fibrous material. (P) 749
Cellulose Products Dept., Hercules Powder Co., Inc. Cellulosic plastics, No. 4. (B) 408
Center, C. E. Electrical slasher drives. 439, 528
Chadwick, L. E. *see* Horton, R. G.
Chamberlain, N. H. and Snowden, D. C. Loom study by means of the cathode ray oscillograph. I. Variations in individual warp-thread tension during the weaving cycle. 672
—— *see also* Khayatt, R. N.
Chambers, A. H. and Fortenberry, W. H. Effect of ginning equipment on cotton quality. (B) 54
Champetier, G. Derives cellulosiques (Cellulosic derivatives). (B) 49
—— Macromolecular chemistry and textiles. 395
—— and Aelion, R. Influence of the interaction of hydrogen on the properties of polyamides. 479
Champetier, J. and Clement, P. The phenomena of solvation and swelling of cellulose derivatives. 457
Chapman, J. H. Thin place detector for looms. (P) 581
Charch, W. H. and Cramer, F. B. Cellulosic derivative. (P) 260
Charles, A. E. Tufting machine. (P) 431
Chatterjee, H. *see* Sarkar, P. B.
Cheatham, R. J. *see* Evans, R. B.
Chell, H., Jolliffe, E. N. and Chesterton, E. Circular knitting machine. (P) 25
Chemische Fabrik Grünau A. G. Process for bleaching or washing delustered rayon. (P) 739
Chemitex. Structure of fibers. 53
Chemnitzer. Needle latch opener for knitting machines. (P) 507
Cheskin, L. Colors, what they can do for you. (B) 692
Chesterton, E. *see* Chell, H.
Childs, H. R. *see* Smith, H. D.
Chipman, C. Spinning frames. (P) 411
Chisholm, R. L. Getting the most from winding. 113
Choudhury, P. K. Studies in cellulose acetate II & III. 322
Chowdhury, S. K. and Sirkar, S. C. On the size of micelles in jute fiber of different qualities and of known strength. 397
Christensen, A. *see* Jellig, L.
Christensen, N. V. Sewing machine. (P) 519
Christiansen, C. and Rüsch, G. O. K. Checking device for the warp threads in circular looms. (P) 679
Chwalla, R. Procedure and loom for producing Gobelin tapestries. (P) 237
Cirino, V. O. *see* McCall, E. R.
Claasen. The Dureta machine in the manufacture of cuprammonium rayon. 151
Clairmont, A. R. Needle motion. (P) 501
Clapham. Device for producing elastic fiber bands from endless artificial fibers. (P) 221
Clapham, H. F. Nylon dyeing practice. 537
Clapham, H. F. Modern American dyeing practice. 533
Clark, A. D. and Reichert, W. F. Cellulose esters. (P) 85
Clark, E. W. and Thomas, W. L. The estimation of residual wool fat in tops oiled with B. M. (blended mineral) oil. 749
Clark, E. Method and apparatus for stripping cylinders of textile machines. (P) 333
—— *see also* White, C. E.
Clerk, E. F. Loom for weaving pile fabric. (P) 344
—— Method of an apparatus for weaving. (P) 345

Clark, G. Bobbin marking mechanism. (P) 755
Clark, J. R. and Holland, V. B. Studies in soiling and detergency. 601
Clark, O. W. Experimental studies of vat dyeing. 296
Clark, W. New Wisteria hosiery plant. 138
Clarke, E. W. Circular knit hosiery. (P) 430
—— Circular knitting machine. (P) 586
Clausen, H. Procedure for homogenizing synthetic fiber spinning solution. (P) 748
Clawson, G. R. *see* Foster, J. O.
Clayton, A. B. Sewing machine. (P) 519
Clayton, E. Identification of dyes on textile fibers and detection of metals in fibrous materials, dyes and organic pigments. (B) 98
Clement, P. Solvation and swelling of cellulose polymers. 104
—— *see also* Champetier, J.
Cline, E. T. *see* Biehn, G. F.
Clouse, W. W. Infrared dries rugs faster. 592
Cluett Peabody & Co., Inc. Glyoxal-modified textile fabric. (P) 800
Cobb, L. D. Harness motions. (P) 345
Cockbain, E. G. Recent advances in surface chemistry. 220
Cody, W. H. Textiles from seaweed. 467
Coe, E. L. Process of producing medullated artificial filaments. (P) 403
Coen, M. Nap raising machine. (P) 784
Cofax Corp. Adhesives and adhesive tape. (P) 787
Coffman, D. D., Cox, N. L., Martin, E. L. and Van Natta, F. J. Polymeric amides from omega-amino acids. 327
Cohan, G. F. *see* Pittenger, J. E.
Cohn, M. *see* Butterworth, H. W., Jr.
Cohn, S. *see* Butterworth, H. W., Jr.
Coile, B. F. Circular knitting machine. (P) 26
Coleman, R. E. Solutions,—zein-containing. Method of preparing zein-containing solutions. (P) 444
Coles, R. V. Electronics can help the textile industry. 546
Colin, J. A. *see* Berthier, J. H.
Collins, H. W. Apparatus for making tubular fibrous products. (P) 481
—— Glass-reinforced plastic. (P) 70
Collins, W., Son & Co. Ltd. Textile diary, 1948 (B) 624
Colombu, E. *see* de Lacotte, R. H.
Colton, L. H. Hosiery knitting. (P) 121
Columbian Rope Co. Rope. (P) 115
Combe, J. P. C. *see* Benthall, A. P.
Comer, J. J. *see* Hamm, F. A.
Comolli, G. Improving protein fibers. (P) 60
Compton, J. and Wilson, M. W. Rubberized cord. (P) 86
Cone, R. R. Singeing apparatus and method. (P) 593
Conrad, C. M. *see* Nelson, M. L.
Conrad, J. C. Cotton cleaning attachment for harvesters. (P) 409
Converse, S. Apparatus for dyeing and treating cloth. (P) 442
Cook, J., McSpadden, D. M. and Thornburg, W. L. Apparatus for controlling the movement of fabric through processing chambers. (P) 439
Cooper, W. A. and Macdonald, W. G. Welt turning mechanism in straight bar knitting machines. (P) 511
—— and Start, E. Straight-bar knitting machine. (P) 587
Copeland, L. E. The thermodynamics of a strained elastomer. II.—Compressibility. 462
—— and Mooney, M. The thermodynamics of a strained elastomer. III.—Thermal coefficient of modulus and the statistical theory of elasticity. 462
Coppick, S. *see* Battista, O. A.
Corning Glass Works. Glass yarn. (P) 7
Coss, H. T. and Taylor, J. L. Ramie today. 730
Cotchett, L. M. Creel structure for spinning and roving frames. (P) 486
Cotter, J. *see* Lesser, M. A.
Courtaulds Ltd. Fabrics composed of a mixture of wool and cellulose acetate fibers and process for their manufacture. (P) 112
Courtney, J. Screen printing. (P) 131
Cowles, H. E. and Williams, J. G. The effect of hypochlorite bleaching on the resistance to abrasive wear of cotton fabric. 791
Cox, B. R. Fiber movement in drafting. 654
Cox, N. L. *see* Coffman, D. D.
Cramer, F. B. *see* Charch, W. H.
Crawford, B. H. Draper loom fixing. (B) 164, 235
—— Waste control and reduction. 212
—— Waste reduction and control. 719
Crawford, J. W. C. *see* Kline, G. M.
Crawford, M. D. C. Heritage of cotton. (B) 555
Creascy, G. W. A survey of the German narrow fabric industries, including the braces industry. 781
Creasey, G. Selvedge imperfections. 165, 765
—— Selvedge imperfections II. 417
—— Selvedge imperfections III. 502
—— Selvedge imperfections IV-VI. 502
Crede, C. E. Reducing vibration damage in textile mill buildings. 211
Creegan, H. F. Rayon dyeing and finishing. 696
Creely, J. W. Solubilization in textile processing. 290
Cresswell, A. Process of producing rayon. (P) 559
Creswick, J. The tearing strength of textiles, investigation of methods of test. 621
Creyf, G. Definitions of fabrics. 664
Crockett, F. L. Detaching system. (P) 565
Croft, C. M. and Hindle, W. H. Direct dyeing. (P) 90
—— Dyeing cellulose acetate. (P) 91
—— Printing with acid dyes. (P) 92
—— Vat dyeing. (P) 90
Crofts, W. J. Rub aprons on woolen cards—their care and adjustment. 754
Crook, H. *see* Abbot, E. B.
Crossley, M. L. Basic research in coloring and finishing of textiles. 295
Croston, C. B. *see* Evans, C. D.
Crowsley, R. S. Selection and maintenance of roll clearers on preparatory machinery. 158
—— Worsted spun on new cotton-type equipment. .. 572
Curley, R. S. Cotton picker and similar machine. (P) 410
Currier, A. Knitting machine needle and jack. (P) .. 423
Curry, J. P. Means for manufacturing combs for comber machines. (P) 653
Curtis, D. M. Cutting apparatus. (P) 644
Curtis, F. J. *see* Kline, G. M.
Curtis, H. L., McKinley, G. H. and Miller, G. H. Needle cam for circular knitting machines. (P) 349
Curtiss, J. H. *see* Newman, S. B.
Cuttino, W. H. Power factor improvement will cut mills' electric bill. 308
Czapek, E. Process for preparing films, membranes, and bands from solutions of cuprammonium cellulose. (P) 737
Czerwin, E. P. *see* Catlin, W. E.

D

Daboll, W. F. Self-threading shuttle eye. (P) 418
Dacey, E. J. Pile fabric. (P) 351
D'Alelio, G. F. Synthetic fiber. (P) 62
Dall, W. B. Annual synthetic fiber survey. 555
—— Recent development in textile manufacture. 50
—— Textile migration continues. 623
Dalton, J. N. Wool finishing technology bared at AATCC meeting. 604
Dasher, P. J. Self-sealing fuel tank. (P) 435
Dathe, P. Loom shaft. (P) 235, 236
Daul, G. C. *see* Reid, J. D.
Davenport, A. *see* Scragg, E. & Sons Ltd.
David, S. Dyeing yesterday and today. 606
Davidson, G. F. Determination of Methylene Blue. 308, 700
Davidson, H. O. Apparatus for handling viscose solutions. (P) 400
Davidson, W. A. B. A knitter looks at Vinyon. 650
—— New fibers in knitting. 681
—— Nylon hosiery. 681
Davis, A. H. Composite strand and fabric. (P) 752
Davis, E. R. and Doughty, H. W., Jr. Yarn winding machine. (P) 491
Davis, H. S. and Wiedeman, O. F. Stabilization of acrylonitrile. (P) 264
Davis, S. and McLaren, A. D. Free energy, heat and entropy changes accompanying the sorption of water vapor by proteins. 321
Davis, S. J. Integration of sciences in textile research. 318, 392
Davison, S. *see* Ray, F. K. 613
Davy, W. *see* Whitaker, P. R. 211
Day, I. W. Winding machine. (P) 662
Dean, J. D. and Worner, R. K. Degradation of untreated cotton fabrics exposed to weather in sub-tropical climate. 301
Dean, R. B. Modern colloids. An introduction to the physical chemistry of large molecules and small particles. (B) 548
Deans, F. E. and Wainwright, C. H. Knitting machine of the opposed needle bed type. (P) 509
—— *see also* Brooksby, E.
deBruyne, J. M. A. *see* Royer, G. L.
deCaluwe, J. Pneumatic exhaust applied to spinning. 569
Deck, P. Combined clip and pin chain link for fabric stretching machines. (P) 592
deGruy, I. V. and Rollins, M. L. Microscopical technique for determining latex distribution in tire cords. 450
deLacotte, R. H. and Colombu, E. Spinning bath tank. (P) 741
Delafield, P. A. Some recent developments of British plastics industry. 84
Delaney, J. L. Joanna cotton makes major improvements. 310
Delaney, W. Education and research in textile industry. 550
—— Textile research gains stature. 637
Delius, A. Weightless warp-beam brake adapted for rotating about the warp-beam-brake disk. (P) 496
Demarest, M. *see* Bentivoglio, M.
deMeulemeester, D. and Raes, G. The laboratory in the service of the textile industry. 465
Demus. Process for regenerating viscose spinning baths which contain ammonium sulfate and sodium sulfate. (P) 742
Denbridge, C. R. Dyeing and finishing processes—I. Hints on avoiding untoward results. 604
—— Vinyon N, a synthetic fibre based on vinyl copolymer. 748
Dennett, F. L. Silicone water repellent now applicable to all fibers. 381
—— Silicones; new hydrophobic materials useful in the textile industry. 521
—— Silicones and their application to textile industry. 176, 600
—— Silicones valuable in textile finishing. 446
DeNooij, J. C. and Gerritsen, D. J. Process for preparing homogeneous cellulose solutions in mineral acids or their mixtures for the production of rayon, films, ribbons, and similar products. (P) 740
Derrett-Smith, D. A. Development in production of retted flax in Northern Ireland. 1
—— and Gee, B. C. A new reagent for the identification of vat dyes; acidified potassium permanganate. 544
Deuchler, P. G. Apparatus for producing fiber from vegetable growth materials. (P) 471
Deutsche Celloid Fabrik A. G. Durable linen. (P) 730, 733
—— Process for joint treatment of mixed polyamides and cellulose derivatives. (P) 63
Deutsche Celloid Paraffin Fabric A. G. Process for manufacturing packing material from vinyl polymers. (P) 748
Deutsche Spinnereinmaschinenbau A. G. Pinband drawing frame for slubbing carded yarn. (P) .. 224
DeVore, J. R. Calibration of a photo-multiplier photometer. 706
DeWaard, R. D. Improved evaluation of the crease resistance of resin treated fabrics. 705
Dewas, R. Selvedge tension control. (P) 276
—— Weaving loom having a continuous weft supply. (P) 500
—— Weft-thread feed. (P) 236
Dexter, L. N. Colouring fabrics. (P) 791
DeYoung, W. and Weathered, E. C. Abrading machine. (P) 543
Dickinson, H. O. Aggregation of cyanine dyes in aqueous solution. 141
Dickinson, T. A. Plastics dictionary. (B) 437
Dickno, A. Releasable roll take-up device for knitting machines. (P) 587
Dietrich, G. Method of manufacturing a stocking with a French heel on the flat frame knitting machine. (P) 348
Dietz. Method of attaching heel parts on stockings consisting of leg and foot sections by means of the flat frame knitting machine. (P) 424
—— and Thierfelder. Flat frame knitting machine with an arrangement for the forced return motion of the jack sinkers. (P) 776
—— Shaped stocking and the method of manufacturing them, using the flat frame knitting machine. (P) 425
—— *see also* Fenzel, Kögel, and Thierfelder.
Dilchert. Device for producing elastic fiber bands from artificial fiber. (P) 221
Dillon, J. H. Practical problems in the manufacture and service of tires built with continuous filament cord. 272
—— *see also* Burte, H.

Dingley, J. M. *see* Brien, R. M.
Dion, R. F. Electric weft detector. (P) 421
—— Electronically controlled motor-driven loom let-off. (P) 767
—— Weft detecting system for convertible looms. (P) 771
Diserens, L. Neue verfahren in der technik der chemischen veredlung der textilfasern. (Recent developments in the technology of the chemical treatment of textile fibers.) (B) 791
Ditton, E. N. Service wearing tests. 621
Dittrich. Device for raising and conveying textile patterns. (P) 165
—— Device for separating the fibers from crushed, unretted bast-fiber stalks. (P) 468
Dittrich, R. Crushing and scraping device for bast fiber stalks. (P) 467
—— Device for loosening wet-separated and dried flossy bast from hemp. (P) 469
—— Method for the continuous production of long fibers from bast-fiber stalks. (P) 468
—— Procedure for obtaining flaked bast suitable for spinning from green bast-fiber stalks in a continuous process. (P) 321
—— Procedure for obtaining in a continuous process a short bast-fiber tow from green bast-fiber stalks. (P) 321
Docking, A. R. and Wilding, J. A. Abnormal weft bursting pressures in silk fabrics for parachutes. 803
Dodge, F. G. Electrically heated tool for uniting sheet material. (P) 436
—— Pile materials and production thereof. (P) 415
Dodge, J. Maintenance of seamless knitting machines. 683
Dodge, R. V., Jr. *see* Thompson, D. C. (P) 109
Dojan, O. *see* Schmidt, H. J.
Doede, C. M. and Panagrossi, A. Polysiloxane elastomers. 84
Dolby, G. S. Tire fabrics. 30
Dole, M. *see* Black, C. E., III.
Donner. *see* Seyfert.
Donohoe, E. J. Cotton quality control. 620
—— Quality control testing. 620
D'Or, L. Some physico-chemical aspects of synthetic polymers. 243
Dore, C. Methods of cellulose chemistry. (B) 257
Dorf, M. L. *see* Carter, R. S.
Dorn, C. W. Retailer's viewpoint on flammability of textiles. 132
Doss, O. F. Stop motion for looms. (P) 502
Dougherty, J. E. *see* Reno, M. W.
Doughty, H. W., Jr. Winder. (P) 12
—— Yarn winding mechanism. (P) 336
—— *see also* Davis, E. R.
Douglas, G. *see* Abbot, E. B.
Downey, J. H. Some notes on blacks for textile printing. 539
—— Some suggestions for making screen for textile printing. 539
—— Suggestions for avoiding color unevenness in textile printing. 199
—— Unusual causes of unlevel shades in textile printing. 795
Downie, C. C. Quick checking of metallic constituents of spinning baths. 646
Drake, R. P. Bobbin handling mechanism. (P) 573
—— Heddle frame. (P) 669
—— Warp drawing machine. (P) 665
Drechsel, F. Process for bucking and bleaching yarns or fabrics of mixed fiber material composed of raw native cellulose fibers and cellulose hydrate fibers. (P) 792
Drennen, J. T. Spinning frame and method. (P) 659
Dreyfus, C. Non-stretch garment. (P) 56
—— Stretching of cellulose ester yarn. (P) 648
Dreyfus, H. Cellulose esters and ethers. (P) 260
—— Improving the fastness of dyed organic derivatives of cellulose textiles by impregnation with cyanamide. (P) 442
—— Process and apparatus for the melt extrusion of artificial materials. (P) 328
—— Process for the extrusion of fused artificial materials. (P) 327
—— Saponifying polyvinyl compounds. (P) 109
——, Finlayson, D. and Perry, R. G. Fibrous products. (P) 339
—— and Poole, W. Melt and extrusion of artificial filaments, films, and the like, and apparatus therefor. 327
Drisch, N. Recent studies of structure of cellulose in relation to properties of synthetic textiles. (B) 144
Droege. *See* Elben.
Dubied, E. & Cie. Flat Jacquard knitting machine or Jacquard purl knitting machine with several cams. (P) 348
Duchon, K. and Miller, L. B. Effect of chemical agents on iron bacteria. 522
Duclaux, J. Steric hindrance in macromolecular solution. 390
Duclaux, M. J. *see* Boyer-Kawenoki, F.
Duerst, J. Cotton yarn structure constants. 226
—— [Nomogram for determining roving twist]. 657
Duesberg-Bosson (H.) Ateliers Soc. An. Verviers. Procedure and device for loosening thread remnants, weaving particles, etc., from naps or the like. (P) 170
Dummel, Device for controlling the degree to which hopper-feeders or the like are filled. (P) 482
Dumville, J. and Kershaw, S. Worsted industry. (B) 2
Dunell, B. A. and Halsey, G. Thixtotropic viscoelastic systems. 462
Dunlap, C. K. Winding cone. (P) 230
Dunlap, E. S. Combined skills produce quality knitgoods finishing. 287
Dunlap, G. H., Rutherford, H. A., Shinn, W. E. and Asbill, C. M., Jr. Functions and objectives of textile school departments. 318
Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. Wire reinforced textile fabric. (P) 773
Dunn, R. P., Jr. Utilization of cotton in Germany. 727
du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I. Acrylonitrile polymer. (P) 111
—— Aqueous dispersions of salicylanilide. (P) 800
—— Drawing of filaments of synthetic linear polyamides. (P) 746
—— Nylon textile fibers in industry. (B) 407
—— Resin-modified cellulose materials. (P) 788
—— Size for nylon warps. (B) 15
—— Vinyl fluoride. (P) 748
Durand & Huguenin A. G. Dyeing and printing. (P) 36
—— Dyeing nylon. (P) 37
Durr, F. L. Early apparatuses for continuous rayon process. 108
Düsing. *see* Esselmann.

E

Faddy, E. J. Electric drive produces slasher improvement. ... 416
—— Electrically controlled slasher. ... 577
—— Loom battery filling truck. (P) ... 676
Easton, R. P. *see* Famulener, K.
Eastwood, F. R. Industry of wool grease recovery in Australia. ... 211
Eastwood, J. Notes on present-day worsted piece-scouring problems. ... 128
Eaton, F. M. Nitrogen content of cotton in relation to other fiber properties. ... 396
Eberbach and Kohler. Knitting machine, especially flat-knitting machines, for hanging-over loops. 504
Ecklemann and Knoch. Process for finishing textiles. (P) ... 245
Eckert, P. and Herr, E. Introduction of connecting bridges in cellulose fibers by means of diisocyanates. ... 219
—— and Kanert, E. Treating linen with ozone. ... 217
Edelman, N. B. Investigation of methods for determining filling power of feathers. (B) ... 42
Edelstein, S. M. Mercerization and the barium number. ... 790
—— Treatment of textile material with alkaline cellulose zincate solutions. (P) ... 526
Edsall, J. T. *see* Anson, M. L.
Edwards, F. M. Bearings and their lubrication. ... 453
—— Departmental lubrication aided by general-purpose oil. ... 453
—— Lubrication of textile machines. ... 454
Edwards, G. W. Contraction in seersuckers. ... 238
Edwards, O. G. Their future in the textile industry. ... 264
Egerton, G. S. The action of light on dyed and undyed cotton. ... 537
Eggert, J. Process for preparing wool-like synthetic fibers from cellulose solutions. (P) ... 736
Ehrhardt, Device for the alternate longitudinal displacement of the eccentric shaft of flat frame knitting machines. (P) ... 166
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a mechanism for temporarily coupling the ticklers. (P) ... 776
—— Knocking-over sinkers for flat frame knitting machines which are fastened by means of a clamping plate. (P) ... 505
Eichinger, P. E. H. Fault detector. (P) ... 435
Eisenhardt. Method and flat knitting machine for manufacturing the connection between the pocket and the bordering heel parts of a pocket heel by means of overlapping. (P) ... 427
Eissner. Method of knitting heel parts on single-piece stocking without heels with flat frame knitting machines. (P) ... 515
Elben and Droege. Outer covering for tennis balls, etc. consisting of 2-sided felt fabric. (P) ... 283
Eldred, D. Electronic straighteners use 2 different systems. ... 87
Eley, D. D. and Pepper, D. C. Visco-elastic behavior of cordite. I. Plastic flow in compression at high stresses. II. Plastic and elastic extension of cords at low stresses. III. Plastic and elastic torsion of cords at low stresses. ... 143
Elliott, I. A., Ambrose, E. J. and Temple, R. B. Polarized infra-red radiation as an aid to the structural analyses of long-chain polymers. ... 633
Ellis, J. E. *see* Glatt, L.
Ellsworth, R. E. Behr-Manning reports progress with flock. ... 122
—— Photographic printing successful on velvets, crepes, and satins. ... 299
Elmore, J. S. *see* Whitener, E. K.
Elroy, F. S. and McCormack, G. R. Safety program can cut finishing accidents. ... 630
Elster, J. Cooking drum for bast fiber stalks. (P) ... 725
Elsworth, F. F. Problems in wool dyeing and finishing. ... 37
Elting, J. P. and Barnes, J. C. Permeability method for determining fiber fineness. ... 447
Elvin, W. J. and McLuckie, G. L. Tape belt. (P) ... 29
—— and Stahl, E. R. Winding mechanism. (P) ... 477
—— Twisting and winding apparatus for transfer tail. (P) ... 412
Engler, H. Preparation for treating launderable fabric articles. (P) ... 439
English, J. L. *see* Hadfield, T. R.
Enoshima, T. *see* Onuki, K.
Eppler. *see* Schieber.
Eriksson, J. A. and Jensen, F. V. Processing rope. (P) 34
Ertzman, W. F. Method of an apparatus for indicating the condition of an atmosphere. (P) ... 456
Eshleman, R. F. Speed indicator for warp knitting machines. (P) ... 428
—— Warp knitting machine. (P) ... 426, 511
—— *see also* Kellogg, W. D.
Esselen, G. J. and Gurley, M. H., Jr. Polyvinyl alcohol filaments. (P) ... 263
Esselman. Method of producing elastic fiber bands from endless thermoplastic fibers. (P) ... 221
—— Process for the animalizing of artificial cellulose fibers. (P) ... 736
—— and Bubeck. Method for preparing pigment-delustered rayon by the viscose process. (P) ... 742
—— and Düsing. Process for preparing synthetic fibers, threads and ribbons. (P) ... 745
Ethchells, A. E. Fabric finishes for future. ... 288
Etchier, R. B. Check strap for picker sticks. (P) ... 497
Etrich, I. Device for feeding bast-fiber stalks into a breaker. (P) ... 320
—— Aldstadt, O. and Trautenau, B. Device for introducing bast fiber, particularly flax stalks, into a breaking machine. (P) ... 726
—— Machine for obtaining the fibers of bast fiber stalks, particularly of flax and hemp stalks. (P) 726
Evans, C. D., Croston, C. B. and Van Etten, C. Acetylation of zein fibers. ... 405
Evans, J. G. and Rogers, J. Shrinkproofing. (P) ... 38
Evans, R. B., Cheatham, R. J. and Meadows, B. Market for cotton textiles in bags. (B) ... 54
Evans, R. L. Description and specification of color. ... 199
—— Regenerated keratin. (P) ... 322
Everett, S. J. Knitting machine needle. (P) ... 79
Evers, A. J. Felt hardening machine. (P) ... 562
Ewing, A. L. Yarn-advancing reel. (P) ... 493
Excelsior Handels A. G. Weaving reed drive for small band loom. (P) ... 237
Eyre, N. Testing of yarns and fabrics with special reference to viscose rayon. (B) ... 42
Eyring, H. *see* White, H. J., Jr.
Ezbelent, G. E. Circular loom with an independent electric drive for the shuttle. (P) ... 237

F

Faber. Process for preparing cellulose wool from

viscose. (P) 736
Fain, M. S. Carding machine. (P) 332
Fama. G. *see* Plunkett, B.
Famulener, K. and Easton, R. P. Solutions of cellulose triacetate and process of preparing the same. (P) 645
Fankuchen, I. *see* Bergmann, M. E.
Fargher, R. G. Dyeing: a comparison between the changes in German and American practice..... 532
—— Textile finishing in Germany..... 33
Faris, B. F. and Thomas, R. J. The effect of fiber physical differences upon the dyeing of nylon staple. 608
—— *see also* Thomas, R. J.
Farlet, R. Analysis of a fabric..... 709
Farrant, J. L., Mercer, E. H. and Reeds, A. L. G. Electron microscopy of keratin fibers..... 325
Farrell, F. E. *see* Underwood, G. J.
Fays. *see* Picard.
Feher, G. "Ready Reckoner" to ascertain weights..... 115
Fehr, A. *see* Honegger, E.
Feild, T. A., Jr. Vinyl resins. (P) 63
——, Rugeley, E. W. and Ptrokubi, J. L. Production of textile filaments, fibers, and yarns..... 406
Feldmann, P. *see* Womble, G. F.
Feldmuehle A. G. Process for manufacturing matter artificial shapes from viscose. (P) 262
—— Ring spinning or ring twisting frame. (P) 228
Fenzel and Dietz. Strong loop ribbed hosiery..... 779
Fern, A. S. *see* Carlene, P. W.
Ferretti, A. Process for preparing synthetic textile fibers from solutions of casein in sodium hydroxide solution. (P) 744
Ficek. Process for opening vegetable fibers. (P) 730
Fidell, L. I., Royer, G. L. and Millson, H. E. Studies on nylon dyeing. Effect of dyeing procedures. 295
Filex. Decreasing breakage during spinning by a pneumatic method..... 570
Finch, R. B. Compressional behavior of textile materials. I. Measurement at constant rate of deformation. 447
—— Compressional behavior of textile materials. II. Measurement of compressional stress relaxation at constant deformation..... 447
Finck. *see* Jochum.
Fink, P. Testing moistening of different types of fabric. 40
Finlayson, D. *see* Dreyfus, H.
Fiori, L. A. The effect of draft distribution on strength and appearance of cotton yarns..... 752
—— Manufacture of woolen nub yarn..... 233
—— Method for setting fancies on woolen and worsted cards..... 158
Fiorina, C. Weft cutter on multishuttle box looms. (P) 581
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. Plastic composition. (P) 788
—— Plastic yarn and fabrics. (P) 746
Fischbein, D. Sewing machine. (P) 520
Fischer. *see* Kirst.
Fischer, E. and Müeller, F. H. Styroflex and its importance in cable construction..... 480
Fischer, E. K. and Lindsley, C. H. Pseudoplastic flow properties of lyophilic colloids..... 391
—— Rheological measurements with rotational viscometer. 450
—— *see also* Lindsley, C. H.
Fischer, H. Acrylic resins in textile finishing..... 33
Fischer, J. Cross thread collector..... 231
Fisher, C. H. *see* Rehberg, C. E.
Fisher, H. German textile industry..... 214
Fisher, H. L. Elastomers..... 85
Fishwick, C. E. F. and Neale, S. M. Absorption of dyes of Cellulose. IX. Measurements of absorption of sky blue FF by cotton..... 141
Fitz. Device for automatically replacing the shuttle in looms. (P) 238
Fitzgerald, F. M. Research methods in weaving machinery. 498
Fitzgerald-Lee, G. Textiles from seaweed..... 259
Flanagan, G. W. Coating fabrics. (P) 291
Flaxman. Postwar developments in processing of flax. 259
Fleck, H. R. Plastics manual. (B) 241
Fleisser. Spinning regulator. (P) 228
Fleming, M. T. Textile drying..... 591, 687
—— Textile drying methods compared..... 591
Fletcher, E. *see* Slayter, G.
Fletcher, H. M. and Jones, M. V. Shrinkage of certain cotton woven fabrics caused by various laundering and pressing procedures..... 617
——, and Gilmore, P. A. Stress-strain properties of certain yarns and knitted fabrics made of rayon, nylon, and natural fibers..... 136
Flett, L. H. Synthetic detergents..... 601
Flood, W. E. and Kosinszki, E. Impregnation of cellulosic material..... 330
Flügel, W. and Koch, A. Chromotograms of dyes..... 250
Fogleman, C. A. and Whittington, H. G. Wrap stripe stop motion. (P) 778
Fonda, H. H. Tension regulator and equalizer for pile fabric looms. (P) 342
Fontaine, J. Knitting machine needle. (P) 507
Fonville, J. C. The American-made Swiss weaving machine. 766
Ford, F. F. and Vitucci, J. C. Enzymatic hydrolysis of cellulose by Coniophora cerebella..... 102
Fornelli, D. Use of synthetic resins in finishing of fabrics. 188
Förster. Ring spinning or ring twisting frame with movable upper and lower jack frame. (P)..... 227
Fortenberry, W. H. *see* Chambers, A. H.
Fortuncta, M. and Pieri, C. Dyeing and printing of nylon. (B) 529
Foss, C. E. Color order systems..... 199
Foster, G. A. R. and Gregory, J. Method and apparatus for doffing spinning frames and the like. (P) 756
Foster, J. O. and Clawson, G. R. Loom letoff mechanism. (P) 342
Foster Machine Company. Winding. (P) 12
Foster, N. C. *see* Swiss, J.
Foster, R. T. Manufacture of acrylonitrile from acetylene and HCN. (P) 521
Fouquet and Franz. Method and mechanism for manufacturing circularly knitted striped plush fabrics. (P) 510
Fourt, L. *see* Schiefer, H. F.
Fowler, W. F., Jr. *see* McGee, P. A.
Fox, N. H. Whip roll mechanism. (P) 276
Francis, C. S., Jr. Felt. (P) 264
—— Process for making needle felts. (P) 329
Francis, W. Cloth room practices. I, II & III..... 782
Frank. Procedure for separating irregular staple

lengths while cutting artificial filaments. (P).. 400
Frankwich, A. C. Apparatus for detecting imperfections in filamentary materials. (P)..... 684
Frantz, A. Proper loom adjustment eliminates "bird's-eyes." 417
Franz. *see* Fouquet.
Freedman, E. 20 years of textile testing at Macy's.... 304
Freeman, G. G., Baillie, A. J. and MacInnes, C. A. Bacterial degradation of sodium carboxymethylcellulose and methylethyl cellulose..... 378
Freeman, R. Textile courses revised at North Carolina State..... 636
Freeman, R. T. *see* Halliwell, G. S.
Freeman, S. M. and Weissenberg, K. Some new anisotropic time effects in rheology..... 463
Fregeolle, O. Elastic stocking top. (P)..... 121
—— Knitting machine. (P)..... 497, 682
—— Knitting machine and method of knitting. (P).... 425
—— Wrap spindle. (P)..... 25
—— Yarn feed. (P)..... 121
French, G. F. Ladder webbing. (P)..... 279
Frency, M. R. Coiling of wool induced by certain reagents. 398
Frenzel, R. and Bahner, L. Method of knitting properly shaped stockings with French heels on a flat frame knitting machine. (P)..... 514
Fresco, A. *see* Maillard, F.
Freyer. Ornamental thread machine with ornamental thread guides which are movable upward and downward. (P)..... 494
Freygang, W. H. Apparatus for dehumidifying air. (P) 387
Frick, J. C., Jr. *see* Schuyten, H. A.
Friederich. Spinning device for plastic materials which are melting off a bar. (P)..... 406
Friedman, R. R. New knitting loom developed by Professor C. M. Asbill..... 585
Friedman, S. J. *see* Maloney, J. O.
Friedmann, A. Yarn carrier for knitting machines. (P) 426
Frilette, V. J., Hanle, J. and Mark, H. Rate of exchange of cellulose with heavy water..... 387
—— *see also* Brenner, F. C.
Frische, K. Device for obtaining fibers suitable for spinning from strips of ramie bark which have been stripped of wood. (P)..... 470
—— Device for producing spinnable fibers from bast fiber stalks, particularly ramie stalks. (P)..... 468
—— Machine for obtaining fibers suitable for spinning from flax stalks by using breaking arms. (P) 729
Frishman, D., Smith, A. L. and Harris, M. Measurement of the frictional properties of wool fibers. 708
—— *see also* Harris, M.
Frisk, P. W. Potential rayon manufacturing facilities on the West Coast..... 647
Fröhlich, L. Procedure for making a wool-like fiber suitable for spinning of raw jute fibers. (P).... 729
Fronmuller, D. *see* Rowland, B. W.
Fry, H. P., Jr., Stanley, R. W. and McDermott, H. J. Means for conditioning filamentary material. (P) 643
Fuller, P. Fillers for ureas and melamines..... 407
Fullers' Earth Union Ltd. Shrinkproofing textiles. (P) 801
Furgason, C. M. *see* Williams, S.
Fuoss, R. M. The physical chemistry of polymers. Part II..... 478
Furnas, C. C. Research in industry; its organization and management. (B)..... 549
Furness, W. H. Method and apparatus for converting continuous filaments into spinnable slivers. (P) 485
Furry, M. S. Chemical finishes for cotton yarn and hosiery. 288
Fynn, P. J. and Campbell, K. S. Automatic normal-incidence solar exposure cabinet..... 97
——, Sands, J. E. and Campbell, K. S. Cellulose behavior with filtered sunlight..... 444

G

Gaddum, P. W. Silk: how and where it is produced. (B) 732
Gagge, A. P. Effective insulation of Army Air Force clothing. 40
Gajewski. Device for producing slubbed yarns from artificial fibers. (P)..... 161
Galatioto, L. C. Method of recovering spent dye liquors by treatment with activated carbon and product thereof. (P)..... 606
—— Yarn dyeing. (P)..... 297
Galloway, H. P. P. T. I. expands program—starts new building..... 722
Gandhi, M. P. Indian cotton textile industry annual. (B)..... 54
Gard, R. A. Mule spinning device. (P)..... 487
Garden, H. B. Beaming apparatus. (P)..... 763
Garey, J. P. Bobbin holder. (P)..... 656
Garris, J. Mechanism for the execution of the unravelable edge of the lateral sole entrance parts of stockings .(P)..... 780
Gerritsen, D. J. *see* DeNooij, J. C.
Gassman, J. Cotton system excellent for warping Bemberg. 273
—— Crepe warping techniques are applicable to Bemberg. 341
Gaudin, H. D. Case for automatic loom..... 275
Gaunt, E. E. German mineral wool and heat insulation industries..... 265
Gavazzi. Device for emptying a thread material mixing chamber. (P)..... 226
Gee, B. C. *see* Derrett-Smith, D. A.
Gee, H. B. Rayon fibers owe their existence to scientific research..... 145
Geier, C. W. Doffing and donning apparatus. (P)..... 568
Geier, E. C. Rayon weaving and throwing in Germany. (B)..... 15
Geigy, J. R., S. A. Water-repellents and their preparation. (P)..... 619
Geimer, W. J. Waterproof bag. (P)..... 355
Geiringer. Device for receiving the wound spool from a spooling machine. (P)..... 230, 232
Geissler. Yarn guide bar drive for flat frame knitting machines. (P)..... 166
Gelpke, K. A. Shuttle. (P)..... 344
Gentry, R. From lab to laundry..... 358
Georges, L. W. and Hamalainen, C. Flameproofing cellulosic material. (P)..... 94
Gerdes, F. L. Variety affects cotton purchases..... 148
Gessner, E., A. G. Fiber-trapping device for carded yarn ring spinning machines. (P)..... 484
—— Suspended drying appliance for the treatment of crinkled textiles. (P)..... 245

Getaz, J. L. Method and apparatus for separating knitted fabrics. (P) ... 335
—— Reverse plating of knitting fabrics. (P) ... 686
Gewehr. Process for increasing the light-fastness of artificially shaped materials made of cellulose or cellulose derivatives. (P) ... 739
Geyer, C. J., Jr., Reichardt, C. H. and Halsey, G. A theory of commercial yarn testing. ... 451, 452
Gibson, R. R. Bunch builder mechanism. (P) ... 270
Gibson, S. *see* Alexander, C. D.
Giffin, H. A. and York, H. Spool stripper. (P) ... 483
Gilbert, H. T. Carding rayon staple. ... 753
Gilbert, L. E. *see* Book, R. H. (P) ... 770
Gillam, N. W. Influence of chemicals upon wool scour. ... 128
Gilmore, P. A. *see* Fletcher, H. M.
Gilreath, T. G. *see* Whitener, E. K.
Giovanelli, R. G. New method for measurement of mean diameter of fibers in bundle. ... 134
Glandard, P. Spinning kapok. (P) ... 113
Glatt, L. and Ellis, J. W. Structure of nylon. Near infra-red absorption of nylon films: dichroism and rupture of N-H . . . O bonds on melting. 406
Gleitz, H. and Miller, C. E. Spindle for textile mill use. (P) ... 757
—— Textile spinning mounting. (P) ... 335
Glover, A. Developments in weaving. ... 15
Gminder. Method for producing spinnable bast fibers in form of a band. (P) ... 218
—— Procedure for obtaining bast fibers capable of being spun in the form of a ribbon. (P) ... 321
—— Procedure for preparing properly aligned, long bast fibers for hackling. (P) ... 468
—— Process for producing bast fibers which can be spun in the form of a band. (P) ... 726
Godlove, I. H. Color and chemical structure. ... 189
Goebel. *see* Korte.
Goepfert, O. F. Braiding machine. (P) ... 576
Goldberg, J. B. Textile research achievements in 1947. ... 550
—— Textile research and its application to industry. ... 809
Goldman, I. T. Coated stitched fabric. (P) ... 291
Goldman, M. A. Manufacture of web fabrics. ... 171
—— New uses for cotton through web process. ... 480
—— Web fabrics and cotton. ... 278
Goldsmith, H. F. Hair net. (P) ... 28
Goldstein, H. B. Qualitative analysis of textile processing agents. ... 528
Goldthwait, C. F. and Smith, H. O. Method of producing cotton cordage. (P) ... 761
—— *see also* Smith, H. O.
Goll, M. *see* Bartlett, A. E.
Goodall, F. L. Theory and practice in wool dyeing. ... 194, 374
—— *see also* Babey, C.
Gordon, A. A., III. Handrail and reed holder. (P) ... 419
Gordon, L. Cleaning safely with synthetic solvents. ... 33
Gosselin, W. J. Shuttle thread trap. (P) ... 17
Gotshal, S. Design protection II. ... 611
Göttges, H. *see* Göttges, K.
Göttges, K. and Göttges, H. Apparatus for packing yarn spools. (P) ... 232
Gotze, R. Method of manufacturing fabrics with boltlike loops on flat frame knitting machines. (P) ... 347
Gough, L. S. New synthetic fibers. ... 110
Goujet and Pinte, le C. The properties of strengthened rayons (formol treatment). ... 648
—— *see* Pinte, le C.
Grabar, P. and Prudhomme, R. O. The action of ultrasonics on macromolecules. ... 462
Grabbe and Jungenfeld. Process for preparing long fibers (that can be combed and spun) from cereal straw. (P) ... 728
—— Textile softener. (P) ... 787
Graham, B. and Turner, H. S. Article coated with N-alkoxy-methyl polyamide and process of making same. (P) ... 526
Graham, D. H. Reversible motor drive. (P) ... 387
Graham, W. W. Offers beam dyeing suggestions. ... 792
Gralen, N. Manufacture of viscose rayon in competition with new synthetic fibers. ... 153
—— Swedish textile research. ... 722
—— Textile journals. ... 216
—— *see also* Lindberg, J.
Grant, J. A. Glass fiber filters. (P) ... 266
Grapp, H. L. Method and apparatus for removing volatiles from articles involving the use of infrared lamps. ... 687
Gräser. *see* Schnabel.
Graumann and Schröter. Process for preparing synthetic fibers which can be colored with wool and chrome dyes. (P) ... 748
Gray, A. N. *see* Brilhart, S. E.
Gray, K. R. *see* Schlosser, P. H.
Graybeal, L. R. Method of starting thread on bobbins. (P) ... 412
Graydon, M. H., Lindsley, D. M. and Brodie, J. B. Mechanical degradation of rayon fabrics in domestic laundry procedures. ... 305
Great Britain, Ministry of Supply. Fourteen ounces flax canvas. ... 804
—— Rot and mildewproofing of textile materials. ... 799
Greenwood, E. L. *see* Bell, A.
Greenwood, R. S. Use of rayon staple in woven fabrics in England. ... 159, 269
Gregory, J. *see* Foster, G. A. R.
Greis, A. Wide motorized roller for stretching, with an elastic covering. (P) ... 241
Griffin, F. H. Drying rayon filaments by high frequency. (P) ... 324
Griffin, T. F. New method of dabbing on Noble comb. 8
Grill, E. and Neher, A. Spinning spindle and exchangeable bearing sleeve. (P) ... 229
Grim, J. M. Waterproofing. (P) ... 94
Grimshaw, J. A. Thread carrying member. (P) ... 760
Grobner, W. Method of making practice golf balls. (P) ... 748
Groetschel, E. and Wendt, P. Loom for producing various fabrics. (P) ... 236
Groner. *see* Rohm.
Gross, M. *see* Gunther, F. H.
Grossman. Group drive for spindles on spinning, twisting, and similar machines. (P) ... 229
Grothey, I. W. and Page, F. R. Machine for marking circular knit fabric for boarding. (P) ... 508
Grove, C. S. *see* Casey, R. S.
Grover, E. B. Report on visit to Shirley Institute. ... 809
Grundstückgesellschaft Alstadt. Process for the fireproofing of textile fabrics. (P) ... 252
Grunert, K. Device for catching and cutting off knots in running synthetic-thread ribbons. (P) ... 343
Guillet, A. M. Leveling and aligning means. (P) ... 661

Gulati, A. N. Method for distinguishing and estimating Mollisoni and P. A. 4F cottons in mixture. 98
Gunn, C. A. Dobby knife connector. (P) 418
Günther. Process for waterproofing cellulose or cellulose hydrate textiles. (P) 252
Gunther, D. H. *see* Kelly, A. J.
Gunther, F. H. and Gross, M. Ends-down tests reveal spinning troubles. 269
—— Fixers should know how to set builder. 73
Günther, T. Method of loop widening and a flat frame knitting machine for carrying out this process. (P) 347
Gupta, S. K. Marking motion of slasher sizing machine for short length. 88
Gurley, M. H., Jr. *see* Esselen, G. J.
Gutensohn. Process for cleaning skein wool. 731
Guthrie, J. D. Introduction of amino groups into cotton fabric by use of 2-aminoethylsulfuric acid. 437
—— *see also* Jurgens, J. F. and McCall, E. R.
Gutzwiller, E. Anthraquinone dye. (P) 36
Gwaltney, E. C., Jones, R. M. and Rabasa, J. Drawing mechanism for spinning and roving frames. (P) 410

H

Haaga. Backing apparatus for circular knitting machines. (P) 506
Haas. Device for transferring retted flax stalks from a finishing and crushing machine to the conveyor of a dryer. (P) 469
Haas, F. Device for drying printed materials by means of flat patterns on a printing table. (P) 199
—— Flat-drying apparatus for textiles which shrink. (P) 241
—— Flat-drying appliance for textile fabrics. (P) 282
Haas, H., Jr. Procedure and device for removing the chaff from previously broken bast fiber stalks. (P) 320
—— Process for drying, cooling and remoistening fibrous materials. (P) 484
Habrle, J. A. *see* Nickerson, R. F.
Hackebeil. Method of manufacturing properly shaped stockings with French heels on flat frame knitting machines. (P) 514
Hadfield, T. R. and English, J. L. Mill builds course to train fork lift truck operators. 101
Hadley, W. N. Slitting and punching attachment for piece-end sewing machines. (P) 353
Haehnel, H. E. Fabric take-up device for knitting machines. (P) 774
—— Knitting machine and method of operating same. (P) 682
—— *see also Schmidt*, P.
Haenel. *see* Hermann.
Hagedorn. Questions regarding electrical insulation. 170
—— Textile impregnating film, applicable by hot iron. 200
Hagen, C. R. Cotton conveyor blower. (P) 397
Hagen, J. F. Industrial textile fibers. 551
Hagler, B. A. Warp strumming apparatus. (P) 117
Hahn, H. Process and apparatus for waterproofing textiles. (P) 253
Halbig and Zychlinski. Impact and impulse transmitting device, especially pickers for looms. (P) 235
Hale, R. E. A method of recording the strength of scouring solution in continuous cloth scouring. 279
Hall, A. J. Acetate rayon fiber properties as affected by saponification. 48
—— Ladies hose—dyeing and finishing processes. 33
—— Rayon manufacture at the cross-roads. I. Discontinuous spinning by the Topham pot method. II.-III. The continuous spinning processes, (I.-II.) 558
—— Unshrinkable non-felting wool in all-wool and rayon mixture materials. 701
Hamel, C., A. G. Device for carrying out the method of cutting endless artificial fiber strands. (P) 474
—— Device for carrying out the method of production and after-treatment of endless artificial fiber strands in a continuous process. (P) 475
—— Device for cutting endless artificial fiber strands. (P) 474
Haller, M. Hand weaving device for weaving strips of leather or fabric. (P) 235
Halliwell, G. S. and Freeman, R. T. Hand dyeing machine. (P) 91
Halsey, G. *see* Burte, H., Dunell, B. A. and Geyer, C. J., Jr.
Haltmeier. Recovering ammonia and heat from liquors used for precipitating cuprammonium rayon. (P) 737, 738
Hamalainen, C. see Georges, L. W.
Hamblin, J. O. Hints on avoiding dermatitis in handling textile resins. 456
Hamburger, W. J. Mechanic of elastic performance of textile materials. I. Development of an elastic performance coefficient in tension. 447
Hamby, D. S. Statistical quality control. 547
Hamel. Spinning pump with a swingable discharging tube for machines producing artificial fibers. (P) 476
——, and Steinmetz. Device for cutting endless artificial fiber strands. (P) 475
Hamel, C., A. G. Device for making rayon balls by means of a rotatable thread guide. (P) 325
—— Device for spinning synthetic threads from viscose. (P) 325
—— Machine for making synthetic threads. (P) 328
—— Single spindle drive for spinning and twisting frames. (P) 228
—— Spindle drive for spinning and twisting frames with several groups of spindles. (G) 227
—— Swinging support frame for spools in winding machines. (P) 230
Hamer, W. J. Improved method for measurement of gel strength and data on starch gels. 41
Hamilton, F. A. Jack strap and stirrup. (P) 579
Hamm, F. A. and Comer, J. J. Replica studies of dyed nylon. 370, 796
Hammond, J. W. and Lesslie, J. D. Purification of humidifier water. 546
Hamner, J. C. *see* Hamner, J. H.
Hamner, J. H., Hamner, J. C. and Hamner, L. H. Machine for picking cotton. (P) 397
Hamner, L. H. *see* Hamner, J. H.
Haney, C. I., Martin, M. E. and Rosenthal, A. J. Esterifying cellulose. (P) 3
—— and Martin, M. E. Ripening cellulose esters. (P) 261
Hank, A. L. Mildewproofing textiles. (P) 383
Hanle, J. *see* Frilette, V. J.
Hannewald, B. A. and Reimer, H. D. Web cutter. (P) 785
Hanson, B. R. Method of making predoped fabric. (P) 596
Happy, F. and MacGregor, J. H. Crystal structure

of cyanoethyl cellulose..... 457
Harbeck, R. M. Economical skein reeling..... 295
Hard, E. System for maintaining quality control..... 720
Harding, W. T., Jr. Waster BT's recovered by heat exchanger..... 312
Hardy, E. Giant silk moths successfully reared in Britain..... 642
Hargreaves, R. and Roy, A. O. Spindle brake. (P)..... 757
Harrigan, C. H. Worsted frame is "universal spinner."..... 759
Harriman, L. A. *see* Ralston, A. W.
Harris, C. E. Means for connecting the dobby jack and the harness frame of a loom..... 341
Harris, C. R. Vinyl cyanide. (P)..... 63
—— and Sharples, W. C. Vinyl cyanide. (P)..... 63
Harris, E. C. Circular knitting machine. (P)..... 25
Harris, J. C. Electrolyte builders for surface active agents..... 365
Harris, M. and Brown, A. E. New developments of chemical modification of wool..... 149
—— and Frishman, D. Some aspects of the chlorination of wool to produce shrink resistance..... 616
—— *see* Brown, A. E. and Frishman, D.
Harris, R. W. Development of aircraft pyrotechnics flare cloth..... 29
Harris, T. G. *see* Neville, H. A.
Harrison, W. J. *see* Powers, D. H.
Hartmann, F. Spooling machine for producing cross-wound bobbins. (P)..... 232
Hartquist, V. T. Shrinkproofing, dyeing, and finishing men's hosiery of wool and nylon blends..... 534
—— Synthetics, major problem in hosiery dyeing..... 441
Haubold, C. G. Apparatus designed to crinkle tissues in their longitudinal direction. (P)..... 241
—— Appliance designed to crinkle tissues in their longitudinal direction. (P)..... 242
Hausmann, F. *see* Alexander, J. R.
Hawley, T. G., Jr. and Timenes, N. Elastic fabrics. (P)..... 361
Haworth, F. *see* Haydock, J. S.
Hay, H. R. Purification of raw waters. (P)..... 628
Hayashia, S. A buffer device for the shuttle casting lever of a weaving loom. (P)..... 765
Haydock, J. S. and Haworth, F. Cotton industry in Germany..... 752
Hayes, E. F. Semidecating machine. (P).....
Hays, M. B. *see* Kelly, W. T.
Hazel, L. N. *see* Pohle, E. M.
Hazelwood, G. Nylon—some of its properties and applications..... 478
Head, F. S. H. Alkali sensitivity of aldehydes obtained by periodate oxidation of β-methyl glucoside, β-methyl cellobioside and cellulose..... 315
Hearon, W. M. and Lebsitz, J. L. Aryl carbamates of cellulose acetate..... 388
Heberlein und Co. A. G. Formaldehyde finishing treatment. (P)..... 129
Hedlund, C. F. Common cotton mill fire hazards..... 456
Heidensleben. Process for the manufacture of washable and waterproof textile fabrics. (P)..... 253
Heim. Cam lock for purl-knitting machines, especially for flat purl knitting machines. (P)..... 506
—— Method for artificially shaping viscose which maintains the same degree of ripeness while being spun, to produce rayon, synthetic horsehair, ribbons, and films. (P)..... 743
Heimlich, M. and Ogden, F. H. Readily removable ticket. (P)..... 353
Heinrich and Donner. Straight hand knitting machine with a mechanism for transferring loops. (P)..... 423
—— and Höllerer. Process and appliance for operation of machines for dry cleaning of fibrous materials and textile fabrics of any kind, using a volatile organic solvent. (P)..... 281
Heiss, M. W. Receiving roll. (P)..... 517
Held, J. and Scheer, H. Knitting of shaped fabrics. (P)..... 777
Helle. Apparatus for longitudinal tearing of textile courses. (P)..... 282
Helmke, G. Process for decomposing the bast in the stalks of bast fiber plants. (P)..... 726
Hemphill Co. Adjustable carrier ring. (P)..... 774
—— Circular knitting machine. (P)..... 28
—— Knitting machine. (P)..... 776
—— Knitting machine sinkers. (P)..... 777
—— Method of knitting. (P)..... 775
—— Yarn feeder. (P)..... 778
Henle and Schmauder. Device for producing elastic thread band from artificial threads. (P)..... 221
Hennessey, J. H. Dye application methods on stock and yarn analyzed..... 372
—— Latest in dyeing developments..... 606
—— Practical experience in vat acid dyeing..... 610
Henning, G. E. Imperfections in knitted fabrics. (P) 26
Hentrich. Dyeing, even coloring and plasticizing agents for textile and leather industry. (P)..... 285
Henno, M. *see* Pinte, le C.
Hepp, C. A. and Schoenster, P. Stop means for textile apparatus. (P)..... 429
Hepp, F. Design protection. I..... 611
Herkimer, H. Air conditioning in textile mills..... 718
Hermann. Protective clothing and equipment resistant to chemical warfare agents. (P)..... 797
Hermans, J. J. Deformation of cellulosic gels: network of chains with very little flexibility..... 458
—— *see also* Hermans, P. H.
Hermans, P. H. Contribution to the physics of cellulosic fibres. (B)..... 554
—— Ratio of the crystalline and amorphous regions in cellulose fibers..... 458
—— Some general viewpoints as a result of recent fiber examinations..... 62
—— Staining of viscose rayon cross sections..... 441
——, Hermans, J. J., Vermaas and Weidinger, A. Deformation mechanism of cellulose gels. III. Deformation mechanism of cellulose gels. IV. General relationship between orientation of the crystalline and that of the amorphous portion..... 389
—— and Weidinger, A. Quantitative x-ray investigations on the crystallinity of cellulose fibers. 460
—— *see also* Vermaas, D.
Herndon, L. R. Composite structures. (P)..... 439
Herr, E. *see* Eckert, P.
Herr, H. E. Self lubricating spinning ring. (P)..... 271
Herr, P. A. Filled bag sewing machine. (P)..... 432
Herrbach, P. *see* Staudinger, H.
Hermann and Baum. Viscose products such as fibers and films. (P)..... 153
—— and Haenel. Process for the manufacture of waterproof textiles. (P)..... 252
—— and Schneider. Process for preparing solutions from superpolyamides. (P)..... 479

Hertel. Thread tension device for spooling, chaining, warping, and similar winding machines. (P) 232
—— Warp beam drive for beaming machine. (P) 233
Herzog and Werkle. Plaiting or braiding machine carrying cops and separately arranged guides. (P) 169
Heuno, M. *see* Pinte, le C.
Hewitt, A. American delegation gives report on English knitting industry. 144
Heywood, F. Textile machinery development and research. 809
Hibbert, H. Apparatus for drying and cooling fabrics. (P) 433
Hickinbottom, W. J. Reactions of organic compounds. 2d ed. (B) 548
Hickok, L. A. Winding machine. (P) 413
Hicks, E. M. and Scroggie, A. G. Taber yarn-sheet abrasion test. 623
Hicks, J. S. Low-pressure laminating of plastics. (B) 127
Hieronymus, R. H. Process for making soybean protein-phenolic resin adhesive and product. (P) .. 522
Higgens, C. C. Viscosity-responsive valve. (P) 463
Higgins, E. Multi-ply fabric. (P) 124
Higgins, E. B. Fabric proofing. (P) 134
Hill, A. G. Means for conditioning textile fibers. (P) 409, 410
Hill, D. W. German cotton, rayon and silk industries. 214
—— *see also* Toy, F. C.
Hill, F. B. *see* Jackson, T.
Hill, F. R. Textiles in the laundry. 619
Hill, J. A. Chemistry and application of detergents. 31, 524
Hill, J. W. *see* Berry, K. L.
Hillman, V. E. Performance standards should govern oil purchases. 387
Himmler, G. G. Polyethylene extrusion. 84
Hind, J. R. Woolen and worsted raw materials. (B) .. 732
Hindle, T. Hydraulic operating means for loom lays. (P) 498
—— Means for actuating a loom sley hydraulically. (P) 770
—— Picking mechanism of looms for weaving. (P) 419
Hindle, W. H. *see* Croft, C. M.
Hinney, W. Loom shuttle. (P) 235
Hintzmann. Softening agents for textile fibers. (P) .. 787
Hipp, N. J. *see* Swain, A. P.
Hird, L. A. Value of wool. 473
Hishida, T. A method of making pattern paper for textile printing. (P) 795
Hobourn, P. L. and Joy, W. H. Bobbin carrier for braiding machines. (P) 662
Hobson, P. H. *see* Wiley, R. H.
Hochsteger. Ring frame device. (P) 229
Hock, C. W. Electron-microscopical examination of rayon. 401
—— Structure of cellulose fibers as revealed by the electron microscope. 319
—— Structure of cotton linters. 47
Hodgson, F. S. Warp beam. (P) 118
Hoeber, H. Loom filling motion. (P) 497
Hoening. Procedure for continuous treatment of cellulose bands on conveyors which are passed through alkali baths. (P) 291
Hoepli, E. U. Plastic materials. (B) 358
Höfchen. *see* Huber.
Hoffman, R. M. Generalized concept of resilience. 465
Hoffman, S. G. *see* Rickus, G. M.
Hofmann, Auxiliary mechanism for circular knitting machines with a rotating cylinder. (P) 423
—— Circular knitting machine with a fixed needle cylinder. (P) 506
Hofmann, A. and Wachtler, F. M. Forming welts. (P) 26
Hofmann, W. Tufting machine. (P) 782
Hofrichter, C. H., Jr. and McLaren, A. D. Temperature dependence of the adhesion of high polymers to cellulose. 808
—— *see also* McLaren, A. D.
Hohl, O. Ventilation for waterproof clothing. (P) 205
Holcomb, H. E. *see* McDermott, P. F.
Hölken, G. Procedure for making macrame. (P) 516
Hölkeskamp and Knehe. Process for producing fibers, threads, etc., from ammoniacal copper oxide cellulose solutions by the stretch spinning process. (P) 737
Holland, V. B. *see* Clark, J. R.
Höllerer. *see* Heinrich.
Hollingsworth, G. A. General aspects of detergents and wetting agents. 126
Holm, E. *see* Wilhelmsen, L.
Holmes, H. H. Circular knitting machine with wrap thread mechanism. (P) 502
—— Knitting machine. (P) 775
—— Knitting machine of the links-links type. (P) 508
—— *see also* Wildt & Co.
Holt, T. Ltd. Modern methods of winding and warping. Automatic winding for warping cone or cheese. Automatic winding for weft supply. High-speed warping. 113
Holt, W. Narrow fabric loom. (P) 16
—— Some developments in machinery for woven smallwares. 16
—— *see also* Philips, J. & N. Co. Ltd.
Holterhoff, A. Producing moire designs. (P) 784
Holub, A. Slide needle for picking up loops. (P) 167
Holysz, R. P., Jr. *see* Miner, C. S., Jr.
Honda, Nobutaka. *see* Inouye, Y.
Honegger, E. and Fehr, A. Effects of accessory influences on ring spinning of cotton and spun rayon. 9
Honerkamp, F. and Kurth, F. J. Air flow control valve. (P) 628
Honold, E. and Wakeham, H. Hysteresis, elastic modulus and growth of tire cords under comparable loads. 762
Hooper, L. J. and Peterson, G. N. Pneumatic thread remover for looms. (P) 421
—— and Sepavich, V. F. Pneumatic thread holder for looms. (P) 417
Hoover, S. R. and Mellon, E. F. Effect of acetylation on sorption of water by cellulose. 463
——, Kokes, E. L. and Peterson, R. F. Constitutional factors in production of artificial protein fiber. 560
Hopkins, J. R. *see* Kauffmann, H. O.
Horback, W. and Paist, W. D. Stabilizing cellulose esters. (P) 260
Horn, R. Apparatus for the straightening of textile webbing. (P) 242
Hornbostel, L. Drying webs. (P) 353
Horton, R. *see* Lis, L.
Horton, R. G., Karel, L. and Chadwick, L. E. Toxicity of gamma-benzene hexachloride in cloth-

ing. 540
Hougen, O. A. A common field of graduate research in engineering..... 104
House, H. D. *see* Bradnack, J. H.
Howe, R. F. Knitting needle. (P)..... 423
Howe, T. T. Infra-red heat applications in drying for slashers and finishing..... 280
Howie, K. Knitting machine. (P)..... 349
Howitt, F. O. Bibliography of the technical literature on silk..... 399
Howlett, E. Air conditioning in textile mills..... 100
Howorth, R. M. *see* Simpson, J. E.
Huber and Höfchen. Process for printing chromium mordant dyes on animal fibers or cellulose fibers or mixtures of both. (P)..... 250
Huber, G. Flat single bed knitting machine. (P)..... 428
—— Yarn laying guide of flat single bed knitting machine. (P)..... 429
Hubert. Process for improving the quality of stretched fibers made of thermoplastic materials. (P) 735
—— Process for preparing cellulose wool from viscose. (P)..... 737
—— and Matthes. Procedure for the after treatment of freshly spun artificial silk wound on unyielding perforated spools. (P)..... 400
—— and Rein. Filter leaves of fibers or polymeric hydrocarbons or their chlorine-containing derivatives or their copolymers. (P)..... 264
Huck, A. J. Heating blanket or the like and method of fabricating same. (P)..... 434
Hudson, R. E., Jr. and Waddle, H. M. Sulfuric acid steep at elevated temperatures for gray cotton fabrics. 407
Hug, C. T. Vat color wool dyeing process..... 441
Hug, G. T. The dyeing of woolen fibers and fabrics with vat colors..... 610
Huggins, M. L. Theory of the thermodynamic properties of chain molecules..... 458
Hughes, O. Jerked-in filling prevented on box looms... 275
Hughlett, L. J. International industry yearbook (1948). (B)..... 638
Hum, J. K. Y. and Leggett, M. B. Effect of copper naphthenate in fabircs on the aging of rubber. 798
Humbert, W. F. Why not a safe mill?..... 629
Humlen, S. Dyeing of nylon with different dyes..... 36
Hunt, A. L. Circular knitted stocking..... 430
Hunt, C. M. *see* Rowen, J. W.
Hunt, G. T. Respect your card clothing..... 653
Hunter, R. W. Method and apparatus for aligning machinery. (P)..... 387
Husemann, E. Loose bonds and their cleavage rate in hydrolytically degraded ramie..... 218
—— and Carnap, A. Electron microscopic research on sub-microscopic fibrils in synthetic fibers.... 220
Hussong and Huttenlocher. Process for rendering cellulose wool obtained from regenerated cellulose more easily spun. (P)..... 736
Hutchenreuther, C. O. *see* Pelton, E. L.
Hutchinson, J. B., Silow, R. A. and Stephens, S. G. The evolution of gossypium. (B)..... 554
Hutchinson, J. W. The art of loom turning. (B)..... 668
Huttenlocher and Brennecke. Process for reducing the viscosity of viscose. (P)..... 743
—— Softening water..... 807
—— *see also* Hussong.
Hvizdak, A. *see* DeWaard, R. D.

I

I. G. Farbenindustrie A. G. Apparatus for continuous manufacture and spinning of polyamides... 65
—— Apparatus for depositing a thread or a bunch of threads on a pair of rolls..... 75
—— Arrangement of dyeing and aftertreatment apparatus. 92
—— Bleaches and disinfectants..... 190
—— Brightening agents..... 172
—— Brightening and softening agents..... 172
—— Cleaning materials..... 360
—— Delustering of silk..... 359
—— Description of dyes..... 793
—— Detergents. 356
—— Detergents and textile aids..... 182
—— Discharge printing process..... 197
—— Double wire yarn spindle..... 74
—— Dyeing animal fibers..... 371
—— Dyeing blends containing vegetable and artificial fibers..... 373
—— Emulsifiers and detergents..... 181
—— Filling material for upholstery, or stiffening material, especially to replace horse hair..... 64
—— Filter cloth for electrochemical purposes..... 155
—— Finishing and sizing of textiles..... 361
—— Finishing of fibers or other materials of animal origin..... 361
—— Finishing of textile fibers..... 365
—— Finishing textiles..... 362
—— Gyratory method. Felting process..... 279
—— Gyratory method. Washing and dyeing methods. 289
—— Impregnating, stiffening or agglutinating of fiber materials..... 364
—— Impregnation of fibrous materials..... 366
—— Improving the fastness of dyed textiles..... 369
—— Insecticides. 201
—— Locron A, a fireproofing agent for textiles..... 797
—— Lubricants for textiles and leather..... 181
—— Manufacture of musical instrument strings..... 64
—— Manufacture of wide-mesh textiles..... 64
—— Method for liberating agglutinated fibers of rayon. 152
—— Method for making natural and synthetic fibrous materials wrinkleproof..... 205
—— Method for preparation of fluorostearyl alcohol. 201
—— Method for producing adhesive coatings..... 171
—— Method for producing a damask effect on vegetable and synthetic fabrics..... 197
—— Method for producing a shining surface on textiles. 183
—— Method for producing condensation products..... 188
—— Method for producing dye compounds and colorings on the fiber..... 189
—— Method for producing fast colors.....192, 194, 195
—— Method for producing polymeric compounds..... 154
—— Method for producing printing effects..... 197
—— Method for producing textile aids..... 178
—— Method for protecting animal fibers being treated with liquids..... 205
—— Method for production of diaphragms for electrochemical purposes..... 154
—— Method for removal of non-cellulose components from raw green bast fibers..... 147
—— Method for the preparation of fluorostearyl alcohol. 201
—— Method for the production of emulsifiers, de-

tergents, wetting and softening agents.....179, 180
—— Method for treatment of fibrous material..... 149
—— Method for utilizing wood slivers accruing during mechanical delignification of unretted bast fiber plants..... 148
—— Method of evaluating the substances used in preparing fibers..... 191
—— Method of preparing adhesive emulsions..... 173
—— Method of preventing hydrolysis of cellulose esters, particularly in alkaline baths..... 150
—— Method of producing emulsifiers, detergents, wetting and softening agents..... 180
—— Minutes and yearly reports of Textile Aids Commission (T.H.K.)..... 286
—— Mixed yarn with dimensional stability..... 73
—— Modification of apparatus for cutting endless artificial bands and their conversion into stretchable rovings..... 72
—— Monthly report on publications in the field of textile chemistry and related subjects..... 787
—— Monthly report on publications in the field of textile chemistry and related subjects..... 786
—— "Nibren" waxes..... 165
—— Patent applications on textiles and related subjects from the Textile Aids Commission (T.H.K.) 182
—— Permeability of cellulose and its derivatives to ultra-violet light..... 808
—— Preparation of condensation products..... 382
—— Preparation of condensation products..... 172
—— Preparation of hydrophobic cellulose fibers..... 381
—— Preparation of monosubstituted alkylene polyamines. 177
—— Preparation of multilayer fabrics..... 354
—— Preparation of secondary mixed aliphatic-cyclic alcohols. 357
—— Preparation of shapable textile products..... 355
—— Preparation of solvent-fast materials..... 365
—— Preparation of valuable nitrogen-containing compounds. 357
—— Printing dyes..... 375
—— Printing of vat dye on fabrics made of animal fibers or containing animal fibers..... 376
—— Process and device for preparing artificial threads by the dry spinning method. (P)..... 733
—— Process for achieving the highest tensile strength in the production of threads from polyethylene halides..... 68
—— Process for brightening the colors produced with dyes used for cellulose acetate upon objects produced from superpolyamides, their copolymers, superpolyurethans or cellulose acetate. 92
—— Process for cleaning textiles..... 188
—— Process for decomposing bast fibers..... 319
—— Process for dissolving old textile materials with the aim of producing fibers capable of being spun. 151
—— Process for dyeing and subsequently treating with copper substantive dyes on polyamides, their copolymers and polyurethans..... 91
—— Process for dyeing cellulose and regenerated cellulose fibers, either independently or along with other types of fiber as, for instance, wool. 192
—— Process for dyeing cellulose ethers and esters..... 370
—— Process for dyeing cellulose fibers and fiber mixtures of cellulose- and protein-containing textile fibers..... 370
—— Process for enhancing the nonfading qualities of colored material which has been treated with titanium dioxide..... 196
—— Process for enhancing the value of natural or artificial fibers, and of silks or yarns and textiles from these materials..... 88
—— Process for enhancing water-resistance of papers, textiles, etc., as emulsion carriers for photographic or photochemical purposes..... 95
—— Process for finishing fibers and other materials of animal origin..... 362
—— Process for finishing natural or regenerated cellulose. 362
—— Process for finishing of rayon fabrics..... 184
—— Process for finishing of textile fibers..... 363
—— Process for finishing of textiles.....184, 363
—— Process for finishing of textiles, plastic materials, etc..... 363
—— Process for finishing textiles..... 185
—— Process for finishing threads, fabrics or films made of cellulose..... 739
—— Process for finishing vegetable or artificial fibers or vegetable or artificial cellulose material. 364, 379
—— Process for fireproofing fibrous material..... 377
—— Process for hardening casein fibers..... 61
—— Process for imparting a mat surface to rayon. 184, 185
—— Process for imparting the characteristics of animal hair to cellulose fiber..... 151
—— Process for improving mercerizing solutions..... 364
—— Process for improving reprecipitated cellulose... 740
—— Process for improving the properties of vegetable, animal, or synthetic fibrous materials..... 364
—— Process for improving washable dyes for textiles. 196
—— Process for increasing the creaseproof quality of textiles..... 200
—— Process for increasing the resistance to slipping of rayon fabrics..... 188
—— Process for increasing the wetting properties of mercerizing solutions..... 185
—— Process for lending a water-repellent character to artificial threads and fibers..... 95
—— Process for mercerizing textiles..... 185
—— Process for preparation of dyes upon cellulose or animal fibers or mixtures thereof. (P)..... 298
—— Process for preparation of easily workable linear high-polymeric polyamides..... 66
—— Process for preparation of N-cynoureas..... 83
—— Process for preparation of superpolymers..... 67
—— Process for preparation of urethanor thiourethan carboxylamide compounds..... 83
—— Process for preparing dye baths, dyes, and printing and discharge printing pastes..... 375
—— Process for preparing fibers and flat shapes from linear polyamides..... 67
—— Process for preparing finished fibrous materials. 379
—— Process for preparing polyamide or polyurethan plastics of linear structure..... 68
—— Process for preparing shaped forms from synthetic linear thread-forming polyamides..... 68
—— Process for preparing shaped forms from synthetic linear thread-forming polyamides..... 68
—— Process for preparing shaped materials of basic

character. (P) ... 737
—— Process for preparing stiff fabrics resistant to washing. ... 376
—— Process for preparing stiff textiles which are resistant to washing. ... 379
—— Process for preparing sulfone alkylcarboxylic acids. ... 356
—— Process for preparing synthetic fibrous materials of large size, such as horsehair, artificial straw, ribbons, etc. (P) ... 746
—— Process for preparing synthetic materials from regenerated cellulose, particularly threads, which are dyed in the spinning solution. (P) ... 739
—— Process for preparing valuable esters. ... 368
—— Process for preparing wetting agents, detergents, emulsifiers and softening agents. ... 180
—— Process for printing with vat dyes. ... 375
—— Process for producing aliphatic nitro compounds. 171
—— Process for producing artificial threads from viscose. ... 59
—— Process for producing azo dyes on the fiber. ... 191
—— Process for producing colored resist prints. ... 198
—— Process for producing condensation products. 173, 175
—— Process for producing crinkled threads, fibers, or ribbons from cellulose solutions in ammoniacal copper oxide. ... 60
—— Process for producing dialysis membranes. ... 65
—— Process for producing esters. ... 176
—— Process for producing fibers and flat shapes from polyamide solutions. ... 65
—— Process for producing high-melting superpolyesters. ... 67
—— Process for producing high tenacity filaments and staple fiber from cellulose. ... 58
—— Process for producing impregnated fabrics and formed materials therefrom. ... 790
—— Process for producing inherently durable slivers. 72
—— Process for producing non-wrinkling men's suitings from 100% rayon staple. ... 58
—— Process for producing of adhesive coatings. ... 200
—— Process for producing quaternary aminocarboxylic acids. ... 181
—— Process for producing rayon in continuous operation. ... 58
—— Process for producing semistiff textiles. ... 365
—— Process for producing stretchable blended sliver, rovings, or laps. ... 71
—— Process for producing synthetic fibers. ... 155
—— Process for producing threads by precipitating viscose in a spinning funnel. ... 57
—— Process for producing threads from synthetic materials which cannot be worked thermoplastically. ... 66
—— Process for producing threads, wires, ribbons, etc., from thermosensitive polymeric vinyl compounds in 2 stages. ... 66
—— Process for producing uniformly curled fiber laps. ... 72
—— Process for producing wool-like fibers from polyamides. ... 65
—— Process for producing wool-like pelt materials from acetate staple and filament rayon. ... 56
—— Process for producing wool-substitute fibers. ... 67
—— Process for production of N-chlorination products of high molecular aliphatic acid amides. 177
—— Process for protecting fibers and fabrics made therefrom against deterioration by the atmosphere, water and microorganisms. ... 202
—— Process for refinement of fibers. ... 152
—— Process for seasoning viscose. ... 60
—— Process for sizing yarns. ... 340
—— Process for spinning of viscose in spinning funnel with the use of wide orifice nozzles. ... 59
—— Process for spinning viscose. ... 58
—— Process for textile printing with indigoid vat dyes. ... 376
—— Process for the dyeing of animal fibers. ... 370
—— Process for the finishing of fibers. ... 174
—— Process for the finishing of rayon fabrics. ... 184
—— Process for the finishing of synthetic fibers. ... 362
—— Process for the improvement of reprecipitated cellulose. ... 739
—— Process for the preparation of emulsifiers, detergents and wetting agents. ... 178, 179
—— Process for the preparation of hydroxyalkylated biguanides. ... 177
—— Process for the prevention of retardation of precipitates, or for the solution of precipitates already formed in textile treating baths. (P) ... 245
—— Process for the production of coatings. ... 204
—— Process for the refinement of fiber materials. ... 183
—— Process for the rendering of textiles water-repellent. (P) ... 252
—— Process for the softening of textile fabrics. ... 176
—— Process for the waterproofing of all kinds of textiles. ... 380
—— Process for treating fibrous materials. ... 365
—— Process for treating natural or regenerated cellulose. ... 364
—— Process for treatment of fibers. ... 331
—— Process for treatment of textiles. ... 357
—— Process for washing and cleaning. ... 366
—— Process for washing textiles in hard water. ... 360
—— Process for waterproofing textile fibers and other materials of animal or vegetable origin. 380
—— Process for waterproofing textiles. ... 381
—— Process to reduce or prevent felting of animal fibers. ... 329
—— Production of fast colors. ... 195
—— Production of fibers, films and other shaped bodies from viscose. ... 57
—— Production of mordant dyeings on cotton prepared with oil. ... 373
—— Production of plastic fibers. ... 55
—— Production of sport appliances. ... 64
—— Proofing of textile preservatives. ... 202
—— Spinning pot for producing endless artificial threads. ... 55
—— Rapid method for the determination of acetic acid in cellulose acetates. ... 802
—— Rayon cake dyeing machine. ... 90
—— Rendering fabrics proof against microrganisms. 203
—— Resists on polyamide or polyurethan fibers or threads in dyeing them together with other textile fibers. ... 91
—— Safety glass. ... 82
—— Softeners. ... 176
—— Softening agents. ... 366
—— Spinning spool made of rigid material for manufacture of rayon. ... 57
—— Technological dictionary for industries consuming dyestuffs and textile auxiliaries. (B) ... 466
—— Textile aids. ... 177, 178

—— Textile auxiliaries. 356
—— Textile finishing agents. 174, 175
—— Textile lubricants. 155
—— Treatment of materials. 181
—— Washing and bleaching agents. 368
—— Washing and cleaning agents for textiles. 355
—— Washing and cleansing agents. 182
—— Waterproofing of textiles. 380, 381
—— Washing and dyeing methods. 290
—— Waterproofing textiles. 382
—— Wetting agents for mercerization. 525
—— Wetting agents for mercerizing baths. 186
—— Wetting agents for mercerizing solutions. 185, 186, 187
—— Yarn machine for wet artificial threads of cellulose hydrate. 59
I. G. Troisdorf. The cellulose basis of celluloid. 153
Idol, W. C., Jr. Shrink resistance in wool. 617
—— Voluntary standards set for full-fashioned hosiery. 278
Illingworth, J. W. Dichroism. II. 93
—— Dyeing of textile materials. (P) 351
—— Resin treatment. (P) 129
—— Rubberized rayon yarn. (P) 127
Illman, W. I. and Weatherburn, M. W. Mildewing of cellulosic materials. 315
Imbriani, L. Knit fabric. (P) 168
Impe, G. Flax and linen industry in Belgium. (B) 259
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Acrylonitrile. (P) 63
—— Acrylonitrile polymers. (P) 5
—— Filamentary protein products. (P) 745
—— Fireproofing cellulose. (P) 252
—— Modification of properties of articles derived from nylon. (P) 221
Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia & New Zealand Ltd. Adhesive. (P) 788
—— Coating composition. (P) 788
Industrial Development Corp. of South Africa Ltd. Treatment of wool-washing effluent. (P) 750
Ingham, E. Supplementary boiler inspections. 43
Inoue, S., Takemori, E. and Fujii, S. A process for making nappy yarns as a substitute for hemp yarn. 761
Inouye, Y. and Honda, N. Study on waterproof dope (report no. 2) waterproof top coating. 540
Irmscher, H. O. Heat-sealing mechanism. 392
Ishizuka. *see* Koizumi.
Institute of Paper Chemistry. Paper substitution in binder twine manufacture. 162
Inventions Textiles S. A. Knitting machine where each needle carries out a complete knitting cycle before the next needle starts on the next knitting cycle, and the needle for this mechanism. 427
Israel, W. O. Spinning solution and a process of making it. (P) 403
—— Terpene derivatives and method of producing the same. (P) 403
Issbrücker, C. Counting and stop arrangement for the beating or similar machine. (P) 159
Ivandick, M. C. Sewing machine. (P) 519
Ivanow, N. *see* Maybeck, J.
Iwamae, H. A method of producing an albuminous synthetic fiber. (P) 744
Iyengar, R. L. N. Variation of fiber length in sample of cotton. 53

J

Jackson, J. R. F. Recent developments in emulsions and dispersions. 31
Jackson, L. H. Yarn and cloth calculations. (B) 78, 453
Jackson, R. J. Pile floor covering. (P) 169
Jackson, R. W. *see* Swain, A. P.
Jackson, T. and Hill, F. B. Apparatus for the treatment of textile strands. (P) 734
—— Filament stretching. (P) 111
Jackson, W. B. and McIlroy, R. J. Biochemical study of linen retting. 217
Jacobs, F. F. Methods in screen printing. 198
—— A review of the use of Rapidogen dyestuffs and related products in textile printing. 698
Jacoby, R. W. Post-war textile processing. 296
—— Resin application. (P) 297
Jacolin, J. *see* Marie, H. C. E.
Jacques, R. P. Means for controlling the tension on the warp in looms. (P) 343
Jaeger, H. Conveyor band which aids in crinkling of textile courses. (P) 283
Jaeger, W. H. Textile resins. 285
Jähn, F. K. *see* Plauson, H.
Jahn, J. S. Machine for transferring a design to a cloth material. (P) 795
Jahr, M. Stretching and drying. 241
Janschek. *see* Müller.
Jansen. *see* Brackelmann.
Jansen, H. C. and Barritt, N. W. Wetting agent (P) 6
Janssen, P. Device for obtaining fibers capable of being spun from chemically disintegrated pieces of wood. (P) 398
Javery, F. B. Warp beam compressor device. (P) 574
Jefferis, H. American Viscose has continuous process. 737
Jellig, L. and Christensen, A. Knitting machine. 19
—— The singlehead-single unit machine. 19
Jellinek. Process for improving the water fastness of ice colors. (P) 249
Jendrusch. *see* Apelt.
Jensen, F. V. *see* Eriksson, J. A.
Jensen, J. Colloido-chemical properties of starch of particular interest to textile industry. 213
Jesse. Spacious ripening bins for alkali cellulose. (P) 261
Jessup, A. W. Japanese textiles will be slow in revival. Japanese equipment and technology. 317
Jochum and Finck. Process for dyeing of wool or fiber materials containing wool with acidic dyes. (P) 299
Joerger, R. W. Processing procedures for modern yarn dyeing. 193, 196
—— Rayon yarn dyeing. 693, 793
Johann Moritz Rump Firma. Process for the manufacture of knitting needles, especially round knitting needles. (P) 508
Johnson, A. Nitromethane-acetone-adipic acid condensation polymer. (P) 561
—— The use of high tenacity rayon in increasing the spinning productivity of staple fibers. 656
Johnson, E. N. and Wormell, R. L. Dyed casein fiber. (B) 110
Johnson, H. C. E. Cholesterol now made from wool grease. 523
Johnson, H. J. Picker stick check straps. (P) 17
Johnson, J. M. Fabric tubing. (P) 122

Johnson, R. H. Maintenance of full-fashioned knitting machines..... 683
Johnson, T. D., Jr. *see* Smith, J. E.
Johnson, T. H. Tricot fabrics are able to compete..... 119
—— Warp knitted fabric. (P)..... 278
Johnson & Johnson Proprietary Ltd. Pressure-sensitive adhesive. (P)..... 788
Johnsons Co. Asbestos fiber cleaning. (P)..... 6
Joint Intelligence Objectives Agency. Minutes of Textile Aids Commission meetings between April 1930-October 1943..... 285
Jolliffe, E. N. *see* Chell, H.
Jones, A. S. and Stackpole, G. B. Crinkled fabrics. (P) 80
Jones, C. B. and Mecham, D. K. Method of dispersing keratin proteins with amides and the composition resulting therefrom. (P)..... 560
Jones, C. S. Textile architecture..... 95
—— Textile notes from Lancashire..... 106
—— Use of enzymes in production of shrink-resistant wool fabrics..... 204
Jones, P. T. Thread guide. (P)..... 400
Jones, M. V. *see* Fletcher, H. M.
Jones, R. M. *see* Gwaltney, E. C.
Jones, W. H. Waste utilization..... 212
Jordan, H. J., Jr. Package dyeing of yarns..... 534
Jordon, A. F. *see* Samsel, E. P.
Jordon, L. A. Reduction of fire risks in ships..... 93
—— and O'Neill, L. A. Flameproofing. (P)..... 39
Joseph, C. Yarn holder support. (P)..... 415
Josephy, E. and Radt, F. Elsevier's encyclopedia or organic chemistry. Vol. XIV: Tetracyclic and higher-cyclic compounds. Series III: Carboisocyclic condensed compounds. (B)..... 464
Joshi, B. B. Practice in cotton spinning and weaving. (B)..... 78
Joy, W. H. *see* Hobourn, P. L.
Jude, H. S. Transmission belting and belt drives. (B) 807
Jülicher and Appelt. Process for finishing textiles. (P)..... 245
Jungenfeld. *see* Grabbe.
Junghans and Mehnert. Flat knitting machine for manufacturing seamless lengths for knitted gloves. (P)..... 167
Jurgens, J. F., Reid, J. D. and Guthrie, J. D. Phosphorylated cotton cellulose as cation-exchange material. 461
—— *see also* Schuyten, H. A.

K

Kaess, C. Dusting device for a bast thread carder. (P)..... 225
Kahn, A. On grading the grey..... 667
—— Standards for water repellency..... 304
Kahn, W. Dielectric relaxation of high polymers. I... 809
Kalinske, A. A. Settling characteristics of suspensions in water treatment processes..... 547
Kamarshin, N. Y. *see* Boodnikol, V. E.
Kami, Y. Process for preparing from soy beans a raw liquid to be used in the production of synthetic fibers. (P)..... 744
Kamlet, J., Weisberg, M. and Beer, L. (P)..... 133
Kammgarnspinnerei Stöhr & Co. A. G. Process for increasing the slip property of textiles. (P)..... 790
——Process for marking textile fibers. (P)..... 791
Kandler, A. R. Tray suggested to speed battery filling. 340
Kanert, E. *see* Eckert, P.
Kapaida, A. H. *see* Preston, J. M.
Kapellmann, A. Pick device for underdrive looms. (P) 237
Karel, L. *see* Horton, R. G.
Karrer, P. and Mee, A. J. Organic chemistry. 3rd ed. (B)..... 464
——, ——, and Darken, M. F. Organic chemistry. 2nd ed. (B)..... 464
Kasbekar, G. S. and Neale, S. M. Swelling of cellulose in aqueous solutions of certain acids and salts with measurements of vapor pressures, densities, and viscosities of these solutions..... 140
Kaspar, P. D. Graphic analysis of comber cycle..... 157
Kaswell, E. R. An electrolytic method for stripping color from dyed wool..... 292
Katz, J. and Majoros, F. P. Bias tubing. (P)..... 594
Kauffmann, H. O., McEwen, R. L., Shanley, E. S. and Hopkins, J. R. Scouring cellulose materials. (P) 281
Kaufman, S. Loom and method of weaving. (P)..... 767
Kaufmann, F. H. Comb and reed for textile machines. (P)..... 668
Kaufmann, J. J Loom harness. (P)..... 117, 671
Kaufman, Z. *see* Kung, A.
Kaye, S. L. Production and properties of plastics. (B) 86
Keeney, P. E., Watson, A. and Thompson, H. M. A serviceability study comparing an all-cotton chambray with a chambray of cotton warp and viscose rayon filling..... 621
Kehren. Comparison between rubberized fabrics and fabrics with synthetic coatings for weatherproof garments..... 124
Keller, H. R. *see* Pohle, E. M..... 55
Kellogg, W. D. Warp knitting machine. (P)..... 511
—— and Eshleman, R. F. Yarn breakage detector. (P) 120
Kelly, A. J. and Gunther, D. H. A simple laboratory method for evaluation of detergency..... 304
Kelly, W. T. and Hays, M. B. Effect of clamp design on fabric breaking strength..... 449
Kemmek. Piece-dyeing whipcord fabrics..... 294
Kenchington, K. W. L. Alginates..... 2
Kennedy, E. S. Textile fabric. (P)..... 779
Kennedy, S. J. Textiles in peace and war..... 104
Kennett, C. E. Stirrup for jack sticks in looms. (P).... 675
Kenyon, W. D. *see* McGee, P. A.
Kern. Device for catching and cutting off knots and the like in running, synthetic, wet thread ribbons. (P)..... 412
—— Procedure and device for opening after-treated and dried artificial fiber ribbons. (P)..... 473
Kern, J. G. Acid dye. (P)..... 248
Kernan, W. *see* Mulligan, W. A.
Kershaw, S. Carpet yarns..... 564
—— *see also* Dunville, J.
Kessler, C. A. Sewing machine loop-taker mechanism. (P)..... 518
Kettering, J. H. Bleaching methods compared by laboratory analyses..... 292
—— Determination of the rate of water absorption of light-weight cotton fabrics..... 307
—— and Berard, W. N. Pilot-plant bleaching of cotton fabrics..... 530
Keyvar, C. Colloidal aspects of theories of dyeing.... 194
Keyser. Process and container for maintaining a definite degree of moisture in yarn package windings. (P)..... 234

—— Slubbing guide for drawing rollers. (P) 224
Khayatt, R. N. and Chamberlain, N. H. The bending modulus of animal fibers. 711
Kidd, W. H. *see* Philbrick, G. A.
Kiessig. Loom warp beam subdivided in separate pieces. (P) 236
Kind, W. Activation of solutions of hydrogen peroxide by hemoglobin. 529
Kinell, P. O. Some remarks on the effect of concentration and polydispersion on sedimentation by ultracentrifugation. 548
King, G. The effect of strongly hydrogen bonding agents on some polar polymers. 326
—— Electric polarization in keratin-water and keratin-methyl alcohol systems. 142
—— Sorption of large molecules by keratin. 143
—— and Medley, J. A. Effect of polar vapors on direct-current conductance of keratin and nylon. 103
King, J. A. Multiple bobbin gauge. (P) 489
King, J. L. and Whitten, N. L. Card sliver control. (P) 268
King, J. P. Yarn guide for braider carriers. (P) 351
Kiriu Eizabauru Negishi. Pot spinning frame. (P) 228
Kirk, R. R. and Othmer, D. F. Encyclopedia of chemical technology. Vol. I: A to anthrimides. (B) 464
Kirsh, W. Dyeing by means of pigments. 130
Kirst. Process for dyeing cellulose fibers, mixtures of cellulose fibers and animal fibers, or artificial fibers containing nitrogen. (P) 249
—— Process for preparation of azo dyes on cellulose esters and ethers or on fibrous materials containing such compounds. (P) 298
—— and Fischer. Process for dyeing of cellulose fibers or of mixtures of cellulose fibers with animal fibers. (P) 299
Kirst, W. Resistance of wool to washing. The action of chloro-methyl ethers on wool. 367
Kirtikar, D. B. Indigenous Indian dyes. 89
Kite, R. P. *see* Anable, A.
Klaber, J. H. and Bjorksten, J. Fire-resistant cellulose esters and ethers. (P) 435
—— Solid fire resistant cellulose compound. (P) 446
Klein, D. X. The finishing of cottons and rayons. 602
Kleberg, E. W. Device for raising or lowering the stocks or threads in looms. (P) 236
Kleine. Method and device for the aftertreatment of artificial fibers which are cut or torn. (P) 473
Klenk and Noder. Process for bleaching linen or other bast fibers on cross-wound bobbins. (P) 246
Kline, G. M. German manufacture of polyvinyl ethers. 82
—— Plastics. 84
——, Rooney, J. H., Crawford, J. W. C., Love, T. and Curtis, F. J. Acrylate polymers in Germany. II. 124
Kling. Process for bleaching vegetable fiber materials, particularly cotton, or of fiber materials from regenerated cellulose or of mixtures thereof. (P) 246
Kling, W. Study of washing process. IV. Elimination of oily spots, considered as a phenomenon of displacement. 128
Kloeckener, F. Fabric. (P) 773
Kluftinger, H. Device for the supplementary twisting of yarn while it is received in a winding spool. (P) 760
—— Drawing roller with a belt drive. (P) 223
—— Drawing roller with a short leather belt drive. (P) 223
—— Short belt drawing frame. (P) 224
—— Short belt stretching roller. (P) 224
—— Small belt drawing roller. (P) 222, 223
Knaus, N. and Anton, P. J. Overedge sewing machine. (P) 518, 593
Knehe. *see* Hölkeskamp.
Knoch. *see* Eckelmann.
Knopf and Scholz. Process for the manufacture of multilayer stiff textile fabric. (P) 242
Knowlton, H. S. Cloth-room capacity doubled by modernization. 631
—— Slasher and loom drives features at AIEE meeting. 386
Knull. *see* Peachey, L. S.
Köberle. Process for preparation of fast dyes upon animal fibers or fibrous mixtures containing animal fibers. (P) 298
Koch. Process for improving the resistance of threads or fibers (made of proteins esp. casein) against hot aqueous baths. (P) 744
Koch, A. *see* Flügel, W.
Koch, A. H. New techniques in pneumatic controls for textile mill air conditioning. 101
Koch, T. Synthetic materials derived from proteins. .. 143
Koch, W. *see* Berry, B.
Kodama, M. *see* Matsushima, T.
Kögel and Dietz. Flat frame knitting machine with a mechanism for varying the frame depth and the method for manufacturing frame-knitted piled fabric by means of this device. (P) 424
Kohler. *see* Eberbach.
Kaisumi, Akagi and Ishizuka. Waterproof fabric. (P) 802
Kokes, E. L. *see* Hoover, S. R. and Swain, A. P.
König. Plasticizers for films made of regenerated cellulose or cellulose formate. (P) 475
—— Process for producing formed materials from mixtures of cellulose and products obtained by formulation. (P) 733
Konishi, Y. A method for preventing the shrinkage of fabrics woven from tough threads. (P) 801
Konrad, E. Spinning of high-molecular substances with aqueous rayon spinning solutions (cuprammonium rayon). 153
Kooistra, J. A. Scavenger roll mechanism. (P) 334
Körber. *see* Stebler.
Korff. Process and device for producing degummed fibers from bast fiber. (P) 468
Kormann, P. Printing solutions. (P) 131
Korte. Process for decomposing the first stage yarn obtained from raw green bast. (P) 726
—— and Goebel. Process for decomposing retted hemp bast. (P) 727
—— and Metzger. Process for bleaching bast fibers. (P) 218, 726
Korvezee, A. E. and Mol, E. A. J. Diffusion of water vapor through high polymeric membranes. 48
Kosinszki, E. *See* Flood, W. E.
Koster, F. W. Method and apparatus for handling continuous yarns and the like. (P) 733
Kottemann, O. A. Hydraulic check. (P) 277
—— Loom check. (P) 118
Kovacs, R. J. H. Apparatus for spinning and winding textile threads. (P) 658
Kowes, E. Device for holding and vertically unwinding the yarn from bobbins or the like. (P) 491
Krahenbuhl, E. A. Direct printing with substantive

dyes. 539
Krantz, H. Process and appliance for stopping textile stretching and drying machines. (P) 241
Krasnov, J. A. and Kuller, M. M. Knitted fabric. (P) 28
—— Textile fabric. (P) 513
Krenning, K. E. A woman looks at color. 189
Krienelke. Feeding device for flat carding machines. (P) 225
Kronoff, C. R. and Peterson, G. N. Electric contactor for loom warps. (P) 421
—— *see also* Sepavich, V. F.
Kropf, R. T. *see* Schiefer, H. F.
Krukonis, A. C. Control for electric weft detectors. (P) 421
—— Handwheel for looms. (P) 766
Krumbhaar, W. Coating and ink resins, technological study. (B) 436
Krzikalla. Process for application of dyes to cellulose esters. (P) 249
Küchenmeister, J. Method for the preparatory spinning of short-fibered asbestos together with a fiber base such as cotton. (P) 482
Kuhmen. Loom picker. (P) 237
Kühn. *see* Schulze.
Kuhn, A. Loom shuttle spindle. (P) 236
Kuhn, H. *see* Werner.
Kuhn, W. and Kuhn, H. Rigidity of chain molecules and its determination from viscosity and flow birefringence in dilute solutions. 389
Kulka, L. Machine for producing fibers from tree bark. (P) 469
Kulkarni, V. S. Recent progress in textile finishing. 87
Kuller, M. M. *see* Krasnov, J. A.
Kulp, M. P. and Sisson, W. A. Artificial filament. (P) 401
Künemund. Pattern mechanism for circular knitting machines. (P) 509
Kung, A. and Kaufmann, Z. Cupric-ethylenediamine viscosity measurements of cellulose and determination of the degree of polymerization. 385
Kunin, R. *see* Maloney, J. O.
Kunze. *see* Zerweck.
Kunzel and Berhardt, A. Process for bleaching raw, green vegetable fibers of any kind which were obtained by the use of machines. (P) 727
Kunzer. Process for preparing spinning fibers which contain protein. (P) 744
Küppers. Thread tension device especially for warp lattices. (P) 234
Kurth, F. J. *see* Honerkamp, F.
Kyner, J. Stop motion for looms, etc. (P) 346

L

Labriffe, C. The industrial training of young weaving workers. (B) 632
Ladd, F. B. Forecasting military fabrics with frigid facts. 620
Ladd, G. Acoustical ceiling improves conditions in weaving room. 210
—— Air conditioning yields over 90% efficiency in rayon weaving plant. 545
—— Automatic lubrication of warp knitting machinery. 777
LaFleur, K. S. Combination of wool protein with heavy metal salts as a function of pH II. Potassium dichromate. 471
—— Wetting of wool as function of duration of fadeometer exposure. 445
Lahousse, J. E. G. and Renouprez, A. Light-diffusing cellulose acetate compositions. (P) 523
Laird, I. P.M.H. in weaving sheds. 102
—— Production measurement and P.M.H. in weaving sheds. IV. 45
Lallubhai, V. Towards increased cloth production. (B) 712
Lamarche, N. Shuttle check. (P) 344
Lambach, F. Auxiliary bobbin support. (P) 337
—— Method for the automatic clamping and cutting of yarn in a flat or full-fashioned knitting machine and an automatic mechanism for carrying out said method. (P) 512
—— Structure for suspending a guide bar from a bracket of a warp knitting machine. (P) 511
—— Take-up device for knitting machines. (P) 510
—— Warp guide for attachment to guide bars of warp knitting machines. (P) 511
—— Warp knitting machine. (P) 120, 775
—— Warp yarn feeding means for warp knitting machines. (P) 350
Lanczer, J. Identification of dyes, particularly acetate rayon dyes, in nylon. 250
Landells, G., Mhartere, H. and Narasimhan, K. I. Enhanced differentiation of skin and core in rayon fibres employing internal condensation resins. 734
Landers, M. Coated granules of a dry water-soluble salt of carboxylmethylcellulose. (P) 596
Landolt, A. New process for increasing the resistance of dyes to the action of chlorine. 366
—— Tendering properties of textiles dyed with orange vat dyestuffs by treatment with certain nitrogenous resins. (P) 375
Landsberg, M. I. and Winston, G. Relationship between measurements of air permeability by two machines. (B) 42
Landwehr, R. Braid twisting frame. (P) 227
Laneres, J. New method for measuring the affinity of naphthazols. 247
Lang, G. Air-conditioning plant solves cotton-lint problem. 311
Langcen, M. Use of broom as a textile. 112
Langenbucher. *see* Schürmann.
Langkammerer, C. M. and Catlin, W. E. Spherulite formation in polyhexamethylene adipamide. 478
Languirand, W. Loom protector rod actuating mechanism. (P) 346
—— *see also* Callahan, C. H.
Lantz, L. A. and Schofield, A. Production of gas-proof compound fabrics. (P) 353
La Rocque, S. W. Loom picker. (P) 275
Larrick, L. Textile products for rubber industry. 53
Larsen, E. J. and Nelson, O. G. Length measuring apparatus in combination with a twisting machine. (P) 487
Laurie, J. C. Resilient stop motion. (P) 27
Law, P. B. *see* Phipps, I. F.
Lawrence, R. R. Coated fabric. (P) 439
Lawson, R. H. Dial holding mechanism for knitting machines. (P) 507
—— Knitting machine and method of knitting. (P) 425
Learmonth, G. S. Laminates. 30
Leatherman, M. Fire resistant coating composition. (P) 382, 383
Lebsitz, J. L. *see* Hearon, W. M.
Le Clair, C. C. S. Lubrication of high-speed shafts

or spindles. (P) 570
LeCompte, G. C. Determination of the fineness of wool samples by sedimentation. 642
—— and Parkes, J. L. A study of methods for determining the ash content of wool. 472
Lee, R. N. Progress in tricot knitting. 120
Lee, W. F. Bottom roll clearer for textile machines. (P) 752
Leeming, T. Loom shuttle guard. (P) 16
LeFeaux, H. B. Control of waste requires an adequate system. 312
—— Coulier-motion setting is skillful operation. 682
—— Full-fashioned machines require good lubrication. 310
—— It pays to recondition full-fashioned machines. 348
—— Modern hosiery mill controls its air. 43
—— 10- and 15-denier nylon intensifies knitting problems. 277
Leffingwell, G. W. and Linkletter, O. S. New textile colors for screen printers. 198
—— Textile screen printers and pigment colors. 699
Leggett, M. B. Miscellaneous experiments in mildewproofing. 799
—— *see also* Hum, J. K. Y.
Leggett, W. F. Ceremonial use of color. 129
Legrand, C. The hydration of native cellulose. 471
Lehmann. Process for dyeing of furs, hairs or feathers by method employed in oxidation dyes. (P) 298
—— Quinoline derivatives as fur dyes. 536
—— Recent investigations in the field of fur dyes. 536
Leitz. Textile softeners. (P) 787
Leman, A. and Ulrici, G. Glucides. II. Copper index of the cellulose in paper rags. 389
Lemin, D. R. and Vickerstaff, T. Aggregation of direct dyes and of Methylene Blue 2B in aqueous solution. 142
—— The measurement of the affinity of monobasic acid dyes for wool. 533
Lendon, A. Textile testing machine. (P) 97
Lenk. Method of improving the guiding of threads in the manufacture of yarn on 2-wire yarn spindles. (P) 489
—— Spooling machine with a drum which drives the spool by contact with its circumference. (P) 759
Lenox, F. J. Spool. (P) 336
Lenssen. Process for dyeing regenerated cellulose combed sliver laps with vat or sulfur dyes. (P) 196
—— and Wiegand. Process for the treatment of textiles with peroxide baths. (P) 247
—— *see also* Wiegand.
Leonard, B. Method of and apparatus for scouring wool. (P) 472
Leonard, E. A. Elements of dyehouse control. 531
—— and Winch, A. R. Quantitative test method for evalutating wool scouring detergent systems. 264
Leonhardt. Procedure and device for removing the seeds from bast-fiber stalks, particularly from flax stalks. (P) 321
Leppla, R. Charts aid computing spooler's task. 314
—— Cone winding task easily computed from data. 336
Lescuyer, J. Appareillage et usinage des matieres plastiques. (Preparation and use of plastics). (B) 437
Lesesne, S. D. Check-strap for looms. (P) 341
—— Loom picker. (P) 341
Lesser, M. A. and Cotter, J. Newer uses of glycerin. 284
Lesslie, J. D. *see* Hammond, J. W.
Levering, J. A. and Lofft, W. A. The preparation of wool for carding and combing. 755
Levinson, H. S. *see* Mandels, G. R.
Lewis, B. G. Knitting pin. (P) 512
Lewis, F. A. The French comb—how to adjust it. 753
Lewis, J. R., McCreath, D. and Reynolds, R. J. W. Production of elastic nylon articles. (P) 329
Lewis, W. S. Effect of alternate heating and cooling on breaking strength and elongation of cotton and rayon tire cords. 41
Leyh, C. Ribbed disk for circular knitting machines. (P) 505
Lichtenberger, J. and Martin, L. Action of quaternary pyridium salts of chloromethyl ethers of polyols on regenerated cellulose. 256
Liebchen, W. *see* Metzler, K.
Lieberknecht, K. Circular rib knitting machine. (P) .. 166
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a welt mechanism. (P) 777
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a mechanism for automatically producing welts. (P) 427
—— Flat frame knitting machine with an automatic mechanism for picking up and hanging over the starting series of a welt. (P) 427
—— Mechanism for the automatic hanging-over of the welt on flat frame knitting machines. (P) ... 427
—— Mechanism for the automatic setting of welt bars on flat frame knitting machines. (P) 513
Lieberknecht, P. Flat frame knitting machine. (P) 427
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a knock-over comb. (P) 166
—— Method of manufacturing a stocking on a flat frame knitting machine in which the heel parts simultaneously connecting the inner heel top with the beginning sole series are subsequently applied. (P) 427
Liebscher, P. Drawing roller for bast fibers. (P) 224
—— *see also* Meyer, R.
Liechti, H. *see* Singer, R.
Lieser, T. Method of dissolving cellulose in ammoniacal copper compounds. (P) 646
—— Process for recovering ammonia from ammoniacal copper oxide cellulose solutions. (P) 738
—— Process for recovering ammonia from ammoniacal cellulose spinning solutions. (P) 738
Lilienfeld, L. Process for treating cellulose ethers to improve their dissolving properties. (P) 721
Lilley, H. S. and Osmond, D. W. J. Determination of methylol groups and dibenzyl ether linkages in phenol alcohols and derived phenolic resins. 98
Limann. Material winding device for flat knitting machines. (P) 777
Lindberg, J. The frictional properties of wool. 710
—— Measurement of friction between single fibers. II. Frictional properties of wool fibers measured by fiber-twist method. 449
—— III. Influence of different treatments on the frictional properties of wool fibers. 710
—— and Gralen, N. Influence of some anti-shrink treatments on the friction between wool fibers. . 472
Lindley, H. Chemical constitution of keratin. 103
Lindsley, C. H. and Fischer, E. K. End-effect in rotational viscometers. 143
—— *see also* Fischer, E. K.
Lindsley, D. M. *see* Graydon, M. H.
Link, C. S., Jr. Safety factors in materials handling. 546
Linkletter, O. S. Applications of glycerin in textile dyeing and finishing. 175

—— *see also* Leffingwell, G. W.
Linton, G. E. and Pizzuto, J. J. Applied textiles. (B) 712
Lippert, A. L. Everglaze process. 183
Lipson, M. Future for resin finishes in wool textiles. 438
—— Unshrinkable wool produced by alcoholic alkali. 38
Lis, L. and Horton, R. Protein fiber. (P) 262
Little, R. W. Flameproofing in theory and practice. 131
—— Flameproofing of textile fabrics. (B) 384
—— Flameproofing textile fabrics. (B) 447
—— Flame-resistant and flameproof finishes. 302
—— Trends in the evolution of fire-resistant textiles. 301
Littlejohn, R. A. Pivot mounting for looms and the like. (P) 769
Llano, G. A. Economic uses of lichens. 248
Llewellyn, T. H. A. High speed warp knitting. 18
Lodge, A. Apparatus for spinning artificial fibers. (P) 643
—— Method and apparatus for crimping textile fibrous material. (P) 399
Loebenstein, A. *see* Maybeck, J.
Loeffler, F. Hosiery. (P) 28
Lofft, W. A. *see* Levering, J. A.
Lohmann, H. Scalloped tape for protection of seams. 239
—— Tests of scalloped binding made of rayon and flaxen oakum as a substitute for linen and cotton binding. 804
Loimann. Chain drive mechanism for yarn guide bars of flat frame knitting machines. (P) 430
Lombardi, V. Knitted fabric and method. (P) 431
Long, C. R. Means for drying extended lengths of thread with infrared lamps. (P) 575
Longstreet, J. R. Applications of pin drafter disclosed. 409
—— Pin control in worsted spinning. 408
Lonie, M. Clothing sizes. 144
Loudenslager, O. W. and Wilson, J. E. Gas impervious fabric. (P) 283
Love, T. *see* Kline, G. M.
Lowell. *see* Giffin.
Luaces, E. L. Spinning cot. (P) 10
Luchansky, A. J. Device for winding up webbing from looms. (P) 420
Lück. Device for feeding bast fiber stalks into a fluted roller-type breaker. (P) 320
Ludington, C. Stocking turner. (P) 681
Ludtke, M. Relation between the chemical composition and the quality of linen fibers. 107
Ludwig, J. P. Knitting machine. (P) 503
Luhrmann, G. W. Apparatus for preparing finely divided fiber stock for fluid convenance. (P) 408
Lund, L. O., Phelps, E. L., Norton, H. W. and Miller, B. B. Wearing qualities of wool. (B) 308
Lund, R. G. International wool secretariat. 52
Lundahl, W. L. Measuring thickness without contact. 805
Lupton, J. Threading loom shuttles. (P) 16
Lussardi, J. P. Dent for weaving reeds. (P) 342
Luttringhaus, H. Chemical and physiological aspects of moth protection. 615
—— Influence of chlorination on wool dyeing. 694
—— Moth protection chemicals. 615
Lyle, D. S. Construction and operation of accelerated aging cabinets. 529
—— and Butler, M. R. Performance of resin-coated fabrics in wet and dry cleaning. 705
——, Mack, P. B., Bonnet, F., Wachter, A. R. and Rice, C. W. Preliminary steps in the development of an accelerated aging test to light. 367
Lynam, J. E. Knitting machine. (P) 25
—— and McCarthy, P. G. Draw mechanism of straight bar knitting machines. (P) 502
—— Straight bar knitting machine. (P) 510
—— *see also* Vitalis, E. A. and Wilders, G.
Lynn, J. E. *see* Vitalis, E. A.
Lyons, E. J. Practical mixer technology. 213
Lyons, W. J. and Prettyman, I. V. Method for the absolute measurement of dynamic properties of linear structures at sonic frequencies. 459
Lyra, M. S. *see* Skinkle, J. H.

M

Macbeth, C. Rubber in textile factories. (B) 718
McCaleb, K. B. Stop motion. (P) 18
McCann, H. Doubling, tripling, expanding—that's plastics. 84
McCarthy, P. G. *see* Lynam, J. E.
McCall, E. R., Cirino, V. O., Stark, S. M., Jr. and Guthrie, J. D. The organic acid content of various samples of raw cotton fiber in relation to ash alkalinity and leaching by rain. 730
McCarthy, P. G. *see* Lynam, J. E.
McCartney, J. Oxycellulose defects can be avoided or cured. 441
McCleary, H. R. *see* Royer, G. L. and Zimmerman, C. L.
McCord, F. A. and Steinbach, R., Jr. Cotton in the shoe industry. 688
McCormack, C. J. Mill floor problems. 210
McCormack, G. R. *see* Elroy, F. S.
McCormick, I. G. *see* Balch, R. H.
McCoy, D. Rainwear designing and printing. 697
McCreath, D. *see* Lewis, J. R.
McCulloch, W. G. *see* Barnes, R. R.
McDermott, H. J. Apparatus for preparing yarn and thread packages for liquid treatment. (P) 324
——Tension device. (P) 336
——Yarn feed and distributor wheel. (P) 645
—— *see also* Fry, H. P., Jr.
McDermott, P. F. Filter element. (P) 5
—— and Holcomb, H. E. Method of making tubular coverings. (P) 664
Macdonald, W. G. *see* Cooper, W. A.
MacDonald, W. S. and Ushakoff, A. An instrument for measuring stress relaxation of high polymer materials. 385
McDonough, J. J. Circular knitting machine. (P) 350
McEwen, R. L. *see* Kauffmann, H. O.
McGee, P. A., Fowler, W. F., Jr., Unruth, C. C. and Kenyon, W. D. Investigation of the properties of cellulose oxidized by nitrogen dioxide. VI. The effect of alkali on celluronic acids. 633
McGill, J. H. Flexible sheet material comprising a surface coating containing polyvinyl chlorides. (P) 440
—— and Morgan, L. B. Polyvinyl chloride coating. (P) 81
McGillicuddy, A. J. Polymers of vinyl chloride plasticized with a dioctyl phthalate and liquid petrolatum. (P) 789
McGinnis, A. S. and Berry, H. Lint cleaning apparatus. (P) 409
MacGregor, J. H. *see* Crystal structure of cyanoethyl cellulose. 547
McGregor, J. L. Woolen blending from sheep's back

to woolen yarn..... 108
McGuire, W. B. Mechanical lap handling system produces savings..... 566
McIlroy, R. J. *see* Jackson, W. B.
McIlveen, J. C. and Caldwell, J. Beat-up motion. (P).. 118
MacInnes, C. A. *see* Freeman, G. G.
Mack, N. A. Tubular fabric cover. (P)..... 30
Mack, P. B. *see* Lyle, D. S. and Ray, F. K.
Mack, S. C. Full-fashioned knitting machine. (P).... 503
MacKeil, F. A. B. and Overpeck, J. C. Quality of cotton produced in New Mexico, 1940-43. (B).. 54
Mackenzie, N. M. and Nestler, M. E. Chrome dyeing method. (P)..... 374
McKeown, M. C. Soft water for textile processes..... 256
Mackie, J. P. Machine for winding yarn. (P)..... 412
McKinley, G H. *see* Curtis, H. L.
McLaren, A. D. Theory of the adhesion of high polymers to cellulose..... 632
—— *see also* Davis, S. and Hofrichter, C. H., Jr.
McLaughlin, L. Self-sealing container. (P)..... 431
MacLaurin, R. D. Textile product and process. (P).... 338
McLellan, K. M. Candle-fitting mounting. (P)..... 556
——Production of rayon. (P)..... 475
—— *see also* Standley, G. P.
McLendon, P. T. Rope whipping sewing machine. (P) 434
McLeod, E. D. Anionic substantive softeners.....176, 597
McLuckie, G. L. *see* Elvin, W. J.
McMahon, J. R. *see* Townend, S.
McMaster, E. A. Moisture meter calibrated for mill use. 305
Macro, S. Loom shuttle swell. (P)..... 769
McSpadden, D. M. *see* Cook, J.
Maillard, F., Roehrich, O. and Fresco, A. New considerations concerning the elasticity of textile fibers. 639
Majoros. *see* Katz, J.
Makinson, K R. On the cause of the frictional difference of the wool fibre..... 732
Mallard, R. G. *see* Rinne, J.
Mallory, G. D. Testing tire cord. (P)..... 137
Maloney, J. O. Centrifugation..... 790
Mandels, G. R., Stahl, W. H. and Levinson, H. S. Structural changes in wool degraded by ringworm fungus *Microsporum Gypseum* and other microorganisms. 446
Mandikos, G. J. A comprehensive comparison of the more common water resistance test methods existing today..... 707
—— The effect of moisture content and other factors on water resistance tests..... 707
Mangser, W. Cloth-cutting machine. (P)..... 782
Mann, A. S. Hosiery drying form. (P)..... 353
Manning, F. W. Filament and fabric production. (P) 266
—— Magazine spinning gun for the production of filaments and fabrics. (P)..... 330
—— Method and apparatus for the production of filaments from solids. (P)..... 330
Manoog, J. C. *see* Sepavich, V. F.
Mansell, R. Color fundamentals..... 292
—— Selection and use of fluorescent dyes on textile materials. 536
Mansfield, A. P. Tension controlled by variety of drives. 311
Mansfield, L. Clothing sizes..... 144
Mantell, C. L. Solvent for rayon. (P)..... 128
—— Solvent for rayon and rayon treating solution. (P) 325
—— The water soluble gums. (B)..... 597
Marbach, L. Wool oiling. (P)..... 6
Marcellus, B. Machine for winding bobbins. (P)..... 413
—— and Peterson, B. A. Method of and apparatus for operating upon warps. (P)..... 763
Marcoux, M. W. *see* Ralston, A. W.
Marie, H. C. E. and Jacolin, J. Shuttle-loom embroidering machine with a galloon-guiding device, particularly for embroidering thick galloons. (P)..... 781
Mark, H. Mechanical properties of high polymers..... 142
—— Purity and identity of high polymers..... 385
—— and Proskauer, E. S. Science of plastics. (B) 244, 689
—— *see also* Bergmann, M. E., Brenner, F. C. and Frilette, V. J..... 387
Mark, H. F. Some principles of structure of synthetic fibers..... 155
Markwood, P. W. Indicator. (P)..... 719
—— Unwinding packages of rayon. (P)..... 402
Marschall. Method for improving the esterification capacity of cellulose. (P)..... 151
—— Process for esterification of cellulose with organic acids with retention of fiber structure. (P) 262
Marsden, I. and Rye, J. B. Carding engine. (P)..... 8
Marsden, K. E. Mohair-rayon blends offer unique dyeing problems..... 89
Marsh, J. T. The shrinkage of cotton and rayon. Its cause and prevention..... 618
—— Textile science; an introductory manual. (B).... 638
Marsh, P. B. Mildew- and rot-resistance of textiles..... 445
Marshall, F. T. and Aulabaugh, S. J. Location of melamine resin in treated wool fibers..... 451
Marshall, W. J. and Peters, R. H. The heats of reaction and affinities of direct cotton dyes for cuprammonium rayon, viscose rayon, and cotton. 606
Marsland, H. Hosiery and method of producing same. (P) 685
Martin, F. H. How to figure lay per inch on roving bobbins. 483
Martin, E. L. *see* Coffman, D. D.
Martin, E. V. Diffraction of light by cellulose acetate yarn..... 37
Martin, H. Twist requirements of hand-knitting yarns. 270
Martin, J. B. Pressure-sensitive adhesive sheet material. (P)..... 436
Martin, L. *see* Lichtenberger, J.
Martin, M. E. *see* Haney, C. I. and Rosenthal, A. J.
Martin-Leake, H. Cotton—a versatile textile fiber; meeting the modern challenge..... 552
Martinez, P. F. Apparatus for twisting and winding yarn. (P)..... 412
—— Pot spinning. (P)..... 2
Maschinenfabrik Schweiter A. G. Thread guarding arrangement for a warp lattice. (P)..... 226
Masland, C. H. & Sons. Carpets..... 169
Mast, W. C. *see* Rehberg, C. E.
Matsunami, N. A process for making wool-substitute fibers. (P)..... 735
—— Process for preparing an artificial fiber yarn spinning solution. (P)..... 734
Matsushima, T. and Kodama, M. A process for manu-

facturing porous artificial silk. (P) 739
Matthes. *see* Hubert.
Mattheks, R. R. Nonslip textile article. (P) 383
Mathieu, M. Reactions of colloidal chemistry. The mechanism of the passage of polymers into solution. 459
Mauersberger, H. R. Changes in domestic rayon yarn deniers and filament numbers. 647
—— Postwar changes in rayon yarn deniers and filament numbers. 135
—— Matthew's textile fibers; their physical microscopical and chemical properties . . . 5th ed. (B) 551
—— New French circular loom used on rayon. 668
—— *see also* Von Bergen, W.
Maulding, E. New bleaching range handles Startex Mills' output. 605
Maxton. Procedure and device for measuring the running speed of individual threads, particularly of freshly spun synthetic-silk threads. (P) 487
—— *see also* Bartunek.
Maxwell, O. The crocking of dyed wool. 194
May, M. C. Georgia Komet. 682
Maybeck, J., Ivanow, N. and Loebenstein, Mlle. A. Tests of the resistance to corrosion of different materials towards solutions of sodium chlorite used in the textile industry. 369
Maynard, C. W., Jr. *see* Rossander.
Mayr. Process for carbonizing fabrics of wool containing cellulose ester fibers. (P) 782
Mayston, R. S. Staining of cellulose effect threads in wool dyeing. 130
Mazingue, G. *see* Van Overbeke, M.
Mazumdar, A. K. *see* Sarkar, P. B.
Meacham, J. A. Color and light in industry. 308
Meador, J. T. Electric wiring for power. 309
—— Electrical code and textile mill wiring. 309
—— Some comparisons of mill lighting fixtures. 312
Meadows, B. *see* Evans, R. B.
Mears, R. P. Chracteristics of nylon rope. 663
Mecham, D. K. *see* Jones, C. B.
Mechanische Weberei Alstadt GmbH. Method of manufacturing wick-like cords. (P) 415
Medley, J. A. *see* King, G.
Mee, A. J. *see* Karrer, P.
Meggy, A. B. Physico-chemical mechanisms in protein systems. I. Combination of Orange II acid with wool keratin. 143
Mehnert. Mechanism for flat knitting machines for the automatic shock-free reversal of the cam parts at the guide-carriage reversing points. (P) 507
—— Method of manufacturing jacquard goods on flat knitting machines. (P) 513
—— *see also* Junghans.
Mehta, P. C. and Pacsu, E. Cellulose studies. X. Heterogeneous degradation of cellulose and viscose rayon in organic acid solutions. 551
Meili, E. Contribution to the problem of atmospheric fading. 699
Meineke, A. Flexible elastic band made from knitted material. (P) 168
Mellon, E. F. *see* Hoover, S. R.
Mellor, A. and Olpin, H. C. The fast coloration of cellulose acetate rayon, with particular reference to shades of good fastness to scouring. 533
Melody, J. F. Hatting fur treatment. (P) 70
Melton, J. E. Cotton gin. (P) 397
Melzer, E. and Siegmund, H. Device for automatically straightening fabric. (P) 169
Menikheim, V. C. Low-temperature flexibility of doped fabric finishes. 385
Menking, H. E. Preparatory and finishing equipment use aluminum. 712
Menking, H. V. Alumnium extrusions in textile machinery. 624
—— Aluminum widely used in textile machines. 624
Menking, H. Warp beam. (P) 117
Menzel and Schneider. Process for decomposing delignated bast fibers. (P) 726
Mercer, E. H. *see* Farrant, J. L.
Meredith, R. Relaxation and flow in cellulose fibers. 710
—— X-rays in relation to textiles. 640
—— and Peirce, F. T. A cumulative extension test for plasticity of textile fibers. 711
Merrill, J. A. and Sebrill. Improved tank for hydrocarbon fuels. (P) 520
Mersereau, E. P. and Barach, J. L. Application of spectrophotometry in textile industry: Testing dyestuff shipments. 373, 614
Metz, K. O. Komet links and links machines. 238
Metzer. *see* Korte and Weiss.
Metzler, K. Cutting and beaming machine. (P) 234
—— Device for alternately driving the warp drum and the warp beam of a warping and beaming machine. (P) 492
—— Installation method for shearing machine cutter supports. (P) 240
—— Weaving lathe drive for single and double lathe strokes. (P) 236
—— and Liebchen, W. Warp cutting and beaming machine. (P) 234
Meyer, F. J. Preservation of cellulosic materials. (P) 799
Meyer, K. H. *see* Van Der Wyk, A. J. A.
Meyer, R. and Liebscher, P. Device for cutting continuous artificial filaments and subsequently processing by a loosening or packing machine. (P) 417
Meynarz, B. Device for removing the sheen from fabrics. (P) 170
Mez, A. G. Yarn ball. (P) 231
Mhartere, S. H. *see* Landells, G.
Michael. Fireproofing agents for fabrics. 797
Michaelis, G. Production of rugs, carpets and the like. (P) 686
Michaelis, F. Drawing frame with an electric stop motion. (P) 222
Middlebrook. Fitting and setting the reed. 580
—— Progressive steps—warp to loom. 77
—— Tying-in the warp. 578
—— Weighting of warp. 77
Middleton, J. Checking package sizes. 160
—— How to use drum spreader. 160
—— Value of loom stoppage reports. 495
Miedendorp, H. Fire and accident prevention is an important factor in textiles. 211
—— Many new features in textile mill construction. 208
—— Mechanical systems for handling textile materials. 140
—— Production and use of power and heat in textile manufacturing. 210
—— Progress in textile manufacturing due to research, development and modernization. 139
—— Water purification and waste disposal. 717
Millard, F. Nylon processing before weaving. 576

—— The properties of nylon and its processing preparatory to weaving....578, 665
Miller. Device for obtaining spinnable fibers from hop stalks. (P)....726
Miller, B. B. *see* Lund, L. O.
Miller, C. E. Composition comprising caprolactum for printing nylon fiber. (P)....444
—— Multiple selection pattern mechanism. (P)....586
—— *see also* Gleitz, H.
Miller, G. H. *see* Curtis, H. L.
Miller, J. T. "Starchless" finish cottons....290
Miller, L. B. Iron bacteria in industrial process water. 716
—— *see also* Duchon, K.
Miller, L. P. Method of forming laps. (P)....410
Millhiser, F. R. Production of viscose rayon. (P)....403
Mills, J. J. Testing machines point way to progress....449
—— Testing procedure in cotton mills....450
Millson, H. E. and Royer, G. L. Metachrome dyeing with cationic and non-ionic agents. (P)....537
—— and Stearns, E. I. A study of fluorescent dyes....609
——, Watkins, W. H. and Royer, G. L. Wool dyeing process has critical crock point....369
—— *see also* Fidell, L. I., Mooradian, S. and Royer, G. L.
Miner, C. S., Jr., Bryan, L. A., Holysz, R. P., Jr. and Pedlow, G. W., Jr. Tert-alkoxyaminosilanes....86
Minich, A. Protection of textiles from microbial attacks....204
Minton, C. W. Knitted fabric. (P)....430
Miskella, W. J. Practical color simplified. (B)....692
Miskelly, R. E. Nylon rope heads for new markets....76
Mitchell, L. W. High-speed belt. (P)....626
Mitchell, N. M. Judge new machinery with realistic yardstick....453
—— Observations on the textile industry in India....549
Mitchell, I. R. Sling and method of making same. (P) 339
Mitteldeutsche Spinnhütte GmbH. Cocoon fibre starting device. (P)....219
Moberg, I. O. Electrically heated two-ply blanket. (P)....434
Mochioka, F. A process for making yarn from hair. (P)....753
Moe, J. E. Lug strap (P)....672
—— Sweepstick. (P)....675
Mohr and Wurzschmitt. Complex aluminum salts and their technical utilization....792
Mol, E. A. J. *see* Korvezee, A. E.
Moll. Optical behavior of cellulose acetates....46
—— Cellulose absorption spectra....808
Monahan, J. Unit for gill-drawing frames. (P)....566
Monbiot, M. F. Moistureproofing composition. (P)....39
Monforts, A. Process for measuring the length of textiles. (P)....238
—— Textile-laying machine with device for regulating the stroke length of the laying head. (P)....238
Monforts, J. Device for measuring length of textile courses, etc., equipped with length indicator and recording apparatus. (P)....277
—— Process and apparatus for wet treatment of wide-moving textile courses arranged in travelling pile. (P)....283
—— Textile-laying apparatus with built-in measuring drum. (P)....274
Mong, N. Selvedge trimmer. (P)....518
Monk, S. A. Knitting machine. (P)....504
Monsaert, R. P., Sr. Processing fabrics. (P)....291
Montclair Research Corp. Preparation of water-repellent compounds. (P)....251
Moody, D. L. *see* Babb, H. H.
Moody, F. B. Dyeing acrylonitrile polymer. (P)....297
Mooney, M. The thermodynamics of a strained elastomer. I.—General Analysis....462
—— *see also* Copeland, L. E.
Mooradian, S. and Millson, H. E. Importance of pH control in wool processing....694
Moore, J. C. Beam handling facilitated by fork truck. 458
Moore, J. W. *see* Murray, E. A.
Moore, P. R. Flax from Northwest—in industry....149
Moore, R. B. and Uhl, H. C. Electric drives for textile finishing ranges....626
Moore, W. E. Articulated bobbin holder. (P)....336
Moreau, A. J. *see* Skinkle, J. H.
Morgan, B. D. Redesigning production machinery for improved appearance and safety....715
Morgan, L. B. *see* McGill, J. H.
Morgan, O. M. Modern aids to cleanliness—industrial, public and personal....524
—— Wool piece goods scouring with a synthetic organic detergent; Scouring wool raw stock with a synthetic organic detergent....281
Morishita, S. A method of collecting fibers from the straw and leaves of rice and wheat. (P)....728
Moritz Jahr A. G. Member for stretching and drying machines which combine pincers action with a safeguarding of the material. (P)....241
Morningstar, R. P. The sizing of spun yarns....666
Morrill, F. B. Fulling mill. (P)....517
Morrison, A. Study of manipulated blends....159
Morton, A. P. *see* Benthall, A. P.
Morton, W. E. and Shahin, I. A. H. Production rates in carding of short staple Fibro on revolving flat card....7
Moser, N. F. W. Berkshire laboratory reaches maturity....145
Mosley, V. M. *see* Polson, A.
Mueller, J. H. Stocking foot. (P)....509
Mukherjee, R. R., Sen, M. K. and Woods, H. J. Some tensile properties of jute....729
Mulholland, J. R. Ring and traveler for twister frames. (P)....756
Müller. Centrifugal spinning frames for coarse yarn. (P)....228
—— Loop-fast burled weaving. (P)....237
—— Method for widening the part of a stocking between the ankle and sole parts on flat frame knitting machines. (P)....515
—— *see also* Janschek and Münster.
Müller, F. H. Physics of styroflex: Technically important properties of polystyrene in stretched condition....479
—— *see also* Fischer, E.
Müller, F. Cross spooling machine. (P)....231
—— Electric thread guarding device for warp lattices. (P)....234
Muller, G. J. Picker. (P)....498
—— Picker stick. (P)....417
Müller, J. Protection of light-fastness by olive green indanthrene B....533
Müller, M. Brakeless drive for pleating thread-guide bars of flat frame knitting machines. (P)....430
Müller, P. Insectproofing. (P)....133
Mulligan, W. A. and Kernan, W. Apparatus for treating yarn packages with fluids. (P)....414
Münster. *see* Müller.

Münster, A. The thermodynamics and statistics of solutions of high molecular weight..... 721
Murphy, A. L. *see* Smith, H. O.
Murray, A. E. Terry cloth shoe sole. (P)..... 688
Murray, E. A., Moore, J. W. and Williams, S. Studies of treatment of cotton in sliver form. II. Effect of Syton: spinning studies..... 411
Musser, D. M. Absorbent cellulose. (P)..... 48
Muthmann, F. Device for the manufacture of slag wool and mineral wool by means of a stream of compressed air. (P)..... 482
Mutter, K. Pirn carrier with a built-in electric chain control for looms with a controlled pirn-carrier drive. (P)..... 495
Myers, W. W. Slasher hood. (P)..... 577

N

N. V. Onderzoekingsinstitut Research. Process for preparation of rayon threads from casein. (P) 262
N. V. W. A. Scholten's Chemische Fabrieken. Formation of a water-soluble layer on a substrate during textile finishing. (P)..... 246
Nagata, Z. Method of producing screen patterns used in textile printing. (P)..... 795
Nakahara, H. A metallic nozzle for a [staple fiber] spinning machine. (P)..... 734
Nakahara, T. Thick woven fabrics. (P)..... 782
Nakamura, Y. Thickness regulator for raw silk spinning machines. (P)..... 745
Nangpal, H. D. Insect pests of cotton in India. (B).... 642
Narasimhan, K. I. *see* Landells, G.
Nash, J. C. Tenter machine clip. (P)..... 434
Nasmith, J. W. Combing machine for textile fibers. (P) 409, 483
Nassimbene, E. Cover on take-up roll. (P)..... 344
National Bureau of Standards. Water repellency of textile fabrics..... 132
National Dairy Products Corp. Protein fiber treatment. (P)..... 4
Naumann, H. Tensiometer for yarn coning machines. (P) 490
Nau-Touron, A. Drawing roll. (P)..... 8
Nauth, R. Chemistry and technology of plastics. (B) 86, 358
Nava, M. Winding silk. (P)..... 114
Neale, S. M. Absorption of dyes by cellulose. VIII. Analysis of ionic distribution by means of diffusion potentials..... 141
—— Absorption of dyes by cellulose. X. Absorption of cationic dyes..... 142
—— Some aspects of the electro-chemistry of dyeing. 534
—— *see also* Fishwick, C. E. F. and Kasbekar, G. S.
Nebel. Method of starting a welt on flat frame knitting machines and the mechanism of carrying out this process, especially for stockings. (P).... 424
Nebel, M. Flat frame knitting machine for manufacturing piled fabrics. (P)..... 427
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a jacquard mechanism and cardigan transfer needles or spring needles. (P)..... 166
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a mechanism for loosening certain loops of a loop series. (P) 424
—— Latch needle for circular knitting machines. (P) 504
—— Method and flat frame knitting machine for making patterns with larger needle loops. (P) 505
—— Method and flat frame knitting machine for manufacturing frame-knitted piled fabrics. (P) 504
—— Method of manufacturing back-drawn frame knitted goods. (P)..... 514
—— Method of manufacturing looped fabric with tuck patterning. (P)..... 432
—— Needle which may be used as a knitting, frame knitting, hanging-over, or auxiliary needle. (P) 424
—— Needle which may be used for frame knitting, hanging-over knitting, or as an auxiliary needle. (P)..... 507
Neely, D. R. Spinning frame control. (P)..... 571
Neely, J. W. and Brain, S. G. Cotton variety tests in Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, 1943-45. (B)..... 54
Neher. Turn-off mechanism for a series counter on knitting and frame knitting machines. (P)..... 778
Heher, A. *see* Grill, E.
Neiman, J. Fyre bar..... 701
Nelley, S. B. *see* Ross, W. C.
Nelson, E. Vibrin resins..... 85
Nelson, M. L. and Conrad, C. M. Effect of grinding or crystallinity of cellulose fibers, as indicated by acid-hydrolysis and other techniques..... 456
—— Improvements in the acid-hydrolysis method of determining crystallinity of cellulose..... 452
—— *see also* Philipp, H. J.
Nelson, O. G. *see* Larsen, E. J.
Nelson, R. A. Plastic film printing..... 198
Nelson, S. C. Cutting apparatus. (P)..... 557
—— Method and apparatus for plying strands. (P).... 569
—— Rotary cutter. (P)..... 741
—— Self-centering funnel. (P)..... 556
—— Thread guide. (P)..... 556
Nestler, M. E. *see* Mackenzie, N. M.
Neuber. Method for manufacturing circular or truncated cone-shaped knitted goods. (P).....168, 513
Neville, H. A. and Harris, T. G. Bristles. (P)..... 69
Newell, W. A. C & K produces first of training-film series. 581
—— Kellogg loom has unique design features..... 343
—— Knit goods bleached continuously..... 292
—— Materials-handling show draws many textile men. 313
—— New hosiery mill features sealed construction..... 98
—— New Stevens Laboratory insures fabric quality. 636
—— Progress and prosperity keynote knit-goods finishing. 288
—— A quality plant erected for quality fabrics..... 386
—— Triangle of research..... 105
—— Warner and Swasey introduces Sulzer weaving machine. 343
—— Warp costs cut by continuous dyeing slasher..... 14
Newman, M. Separable rug construction. (P)..... 435
—— Warp knitted fabric. (P)..... 350
Newman, S. B. and Curtiss, J. H. Statistical analysis of some mechanical properties of manila rope..... 136
Neynaber, K. Method of producing fibers from peat. (P) 473
Nicholas, G. K. Warp tension attachment. (P)..... 346
Nichols, G. B. Calendering and apparatus therefor. (P) 352
Nichols, S. C. *see* Thompson, D. C. (P) 352
Nickel, M. Spinning and yarn machine with cams and electric braking of the trailing spinning parts. (P)..... 488
Nickerson, D. The illuminant in textile color matching. 699

—— Interrelation of color specifications..... 199
Nickerson, R. F. and Habrle, J. A. Cellulose intercrystalline structure..... 103
Nicolay. Thread spooling machine with cutting device for the spooled thread. (P)..... 161
Niebuhr, F. G. Arrangement for driving the ventilator of a dust-removing device for a bast-fiber drawing frame or other machine. (P)..... 398
Niemann. Spinning spools..... 757
Nilssen, B. Importance of wool chemistry in textile industry. 149
Nishikawa, S. Process for producing a water and wrinkleproof bast fiber which can be spun. (P) 727
Nitschke, G. Oiling technique..... 70
Nitschmann, H. and Schrade, J. The extrusion of liquids into fibers as a viscosity anomaly..... 390
Nodder, C. R. The extensibility of jute yarns..... 708
—— Fibre character in relation to spinning quality, with special reference to jute..... 640
Noder. *see* Klenk.
Noguera, J. Collector for textile drafting mechanisms. (P)..... 654
—— False twist tube for use in preparatory and spinning machines. (P)..... 410
—— Roller stand for spinning and preparing machines. (P)..... 658
Nopitsch, M. Deterioration of half-wool fabrics by microörganisms. 108
Nordhammar, G. Testing color fastness to washing.. 699
Norelli, P. *see* Auxier, R. W.
Norris, C. A. Some aspects of wetting and detergency. 749
Norton, H. W. *see* Lund, L. O.
Nowack. *see* Büttgenbach.
Nuber. Knitting machine with a mechanism for opening needle latches by advancing the needles. (P)..... 508
—— Purl-knitting machine with double-latch needles and a mechanism for transferring loops. (P).. 506
Nuernberger, H. H. A new aluminum loom-beam barrel. 671
Numan, D. Keep mills clean..... 208
Nüsslein. *see* Schöller.

O

O'Brien, A. S., Reitz, L. K. and Bloom, R. C. Statistical study of the variables of alpha-cellulose methods..... 805
Oertel. Flat frame knitting machine and method of hanging over needle loops. (P)..... 506
—— Flat knitting machine and a method of manufacturing gloves. (P)..... 424
—— Method for regulating the spindle speed for a two-cylinder mule spinning machine. (P)..... 228
—— Thread tension gage arrangement for ring spinning and ring twisting frames. (P)..... 229
Officer, A. S. *see* Benthall, A. P.
Ogden, F. H. *see* Heimlich, M.
Ogden, L. W. and Rees, W. H. Measurement of temperature and relative humidity on the skin and clothing of a human subject..... 619
Okabe, I. A textile spinning machine. (P)..... 758
O'Keefe, G. W. Cloth steamer. (P)..... 605
Olin, S. C. Color is production tool..... 313
Olney, L. A. Textile chemistry and dyeing. I. Chemical technology of fibers. 10th ed. (B).... 464
Olpin, H. C. *see* Mellor, A.
Olsen, R. W. "Warp sizing" research at A.T.F.'s textile division..... 764
Olson, F. F. Method for making heat-molded articles containing fabric reinforcements. (P)..... 688
O'Neil, F. J. Illumination for textile color matching. 199
O'Neill, L. A. *see* Jordon, L. A.
Onuke, K. and Enoshima, T. A process for producing rubberized synthetic fiber. (P)..... 747
Opderbeck. Jointed spool holder for cross spooling. (P) 232
—— Twisting spindle. (P)..... 228
O'Shaughnessy, M. T. Experimental study of creep of rayon..... 447
Osmond, D. W. J. *see* Lilley, H. S.
Ossenbrunner. Production of films of high mechanical strength from solutions of acetyl cellulose. (P)..... 475
Oswald. Draw-off mechanism for flat frame knitting machines. (P)..... 504
—— Sulfurylamide as fireproofing material for textiles. 797
—— Yarn guide box for flat knitting machines. (P).. 778
Othmer, D. F. *see* Kirk, R. E.
Otto. Divided roller for gauze spacers. (P)..... 241
Overpeck, J. C. *see* MacKeil, F. A. B.
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. Fiberglas—reinforced plastics. (B)..... 408
—— Winding glass strands. (P)..... 114
Oxholt-Hove, H. Italian textile industry..... 215
Pache, F. *see* Behnsen, H.

P

Pacsu, E. Cellulose studies. IX. Molecular structure of cellulose and starch..... 47
—— Molecular structure of cellulose and starch..... 388
—— *see also* Mehta, P. C.
Page, A. The aid photography gives to research in the jute and canvas industry..... 620
Page, Adie. Towards modern drying of fabrics..... 123
Page, F. R. *see* Brothey, I. W.
Pagerie, M. Latest trends and necessary developments of dyeing, printing, and finishing machinery. 714
—— Latest trends in textile finishing..... 288
—— New continuous dyeing "Duplex" machine..... 692
Paice, E. S. Practical aspects of wetting and detergency. 359
Painter, E. V. Some aspects of the ageing of coated fabrics. 614
Painter, J. H. *see* Short, C.
Paist, W. D. *see* Horback, W.
Pal, K. B. *see* Sarkar, P. B.
Pal, P. *see* Preston, J. M.
Palmer, A. and Sepavich, V. F. Control means for motor-driven letoffs. (P)..... 768
—— Letoff for looms. (P)..... 767
Palmer, R. C. The dye sampling method of measuring fiber length distribution..... 706
Panagrossi, A. *see* Doede, C. M.
Pangle, J. R. *see* Smith, C. P.
Pant, R. D. *see* Ullal, N. V.
Parkes, J. L. *see* LeCompte, G. C.
Parthum, A. R. Form-shaping yarn guide bar driving mechanism on flat frame knitting machines. (P)..... 503
Parthum, R. Flat frame knitting machine with a mechanism for producing welts. (P)..... 430

Pässler. *see* Zerweck.
Pate, R. Textile school forges ahead. 146
Paton, R. GmbH. Process for producing spinnable fibers. (P) 732
Patrick, T. N. Fast-color resist prints from indigosol grounds. 612
—— Proper preparation prevents printing problems. 612
Patterson, A. N. Effect of light exposure on animal fibers. 694
Patton, C. W. Plastic materials that supplement or supplant textiles. 600
Paul, G. T. and Wilhelm, R. H. Radiation drying of textiles. 783
Pauser. *see* Schulz.
Pava, J. R. Plastic bandage forming machine. (P) 595
Payne, O. V. Photoelectric weft detector for looms. (P) 420
—— Weft detecting system for looms. (P) 421
Peachey, L. S. and Knull, R. P. Adjustable ring holder for spinning machines. (P) 657
Pedlow, G. W., Jr. *see* Miner, C. S., Jr.
Peirce, F. T. Geometrical principles applicable to design of functional fabrics. 103
—— *see also* Meredith, R.
Pelce, H. Weft stop motion. (P) 276
Pelton, E. L. and Hutchenreuther, C. O. Indigosol composition comprising a naphthol sulfonate and method of applying. (P) 697
Pensler, A. Procedure for the simultaneous weaving of 2 or more superposed fabrics which are mutually connected only by occasional weft threads. (P) 495
Pepper, D. C. *see* Eley, D. D.
Perloff, J. W. Dyeing glass fibers. (P) 297
Perra, H. *see* Breguet, A.
Perry, R. G. *see* Dreyfus, H.
Perry, W. L. *see* Abbott, E. J.
Peters, R. H. and Vickerstaff, T. Direct dyeing theory. 293
—— *see also* Marshall, W. J.
Peterson, B. A. Heddle release mechanism. (P) 669
—— Winder. (P) 760
—— *see also* Marcellus, B.
Peterson, G. N. Pneumatic thread holder for multistack magazines. (P) 499
—— *see also* Hooper, L. J. and Kronoff, C. R.
Peterson, R. F. *see* Hoover, S. R.
Petitpas, G. and Petitpas, T. The role of water during absorption of sodium hydroxide by cellulose. 359
Petitpas, T. *see* Petitpas, G.
Petrokubi, J. L. *see* Feild, T. A., Jr.
Petz. Process for dyeing of furs, hairs or feathers. (P) 298
Peul, F. Spool frame replacement device for wing-spinning-wingtwisting and similar textile machines. (P) 229
Pfeifer, C .W. *see* Rust, J. B.
Phelps, E. L. *see* Lund, L. O.
Philbrick, G. A. and Kidd, W. H. Principles of automatic control. 625
Philipp, H. J. Method of treating tire cord. (P) 528
——, Nelson, M. L. and Ziife, H. M. Crystallinity of cellulose fibers as determined by acid hydrolysis. 458
Philippi. Appliance for producing a correct breadth of final products in textile stretching apparatus. (P) 282
Philips, J. & N. Co. Ltd. and Holt, W. Narrow fabric multiple web loom. (P) 768
Phipps, I. F. and Law, P. B. Destructive insects in textile trade. 132
Picard and Fays. Process for preparing air-containing rayon from viscose which contains carbonate. (P) 735
Pichetti, J. J. Bobbin clutch. (P) 411
Pickles, J. *see* Pickles, R.
Pickles, R. and Pickles, J. Multi-filament protein yarn. (P) 4
Pickup, L. F. The strip strength of plain cotton cloth woven from folded [plied] yarns. 707
Pierce, E. S. Textile finishing machinery. 289
Pieri, C. *see* Fortuncta, M.
Piganiol, P. Macromolecules. I. Physics and structure of plastics. (B) 33, 243
Pikul, J. H. Sewing machine. (P) 519
Pingree, R. A. Water resistant fabric treatments. 619
Pinte, le C. and Goujet. Degradation by light of dyes on delustered acetate rayon. Effect of bleaching on the degradation. 376
—— and Heune, M., III. Interpretation of measurements made with Richard's Serigraph. 323
—— Study of the longitudinal mechanical properties of viscose and acetate rayon and of the origin of drawn filaments. 2nd part. Mechanical properties of viscose and acetate 100 D., 40 B. subjected to constant loading as a function of time. 709
—— Study of the longitudinal mechanical properties of viscose rayon and acetate rayon and of the origin of drawn fiber. I. Elasticity and plasticity. II. Apparatus used to measure the elasticity of rayons. 323
—— *see also* Goujet.
Piron, F. Drawing mechanism for textile fibers. (P) 332
Pisterman, W. W. Weaving, warping and winding machinery. 116
Pittenger, J. E. and Cohan, G. F. How to use nitrile rubber-vinyl resin. 125
Pizzuto, J. J. *see* Linton, G. E.
Platt, S. and Street, W. O. Imitation leather cloth. (P) 786
Platt Bros. Ltd. Woolen machinery—English, Scotch and American carding systems. (B) 655
Plauson, H. and Jähn, F. K. Process for working up waste film and the like made of cellulose esters or ethers. (P) 476
Plumb, D. S. Characteristics and application of polyvinyl butyral coatings. 170
—— New approach to coated fabrics. 170
—— Polyvinyl butyral protects fabrics. 287
Plumlee, H. Pastel hose shades test dyers' techniques. 294
Plummer, C. H. *see* Vose, R. W.
Plummer, W. A. Jr. Means for turning fabric tubes. (P) 520
Plunkett, B. and Fama, G. Web letoff mechanism. (P) 587
Plyler, E. K. *see* Rowen, J. W.
Poege, M. Guiding and conveying means for threads which, after having been previously separated are to be connected, such as warp yarns. (P) 496
Pohle, E. M., Hazel, L. N. and Keller, H. R. Sampling and measuring methods for determining fine-

ness and uniformity of wool. (B) 55
Polaschex, K. Process and device for the continuous preparation and subsequent treatment of rayon spinning cakes. (P) 740
Poliakoff, M. Z. and Smith, G. B. L. Guanidine soaps. 789
Politzer, W. Waxes from sisal waste. 471
Pollett, W. F. O. Bonding polyvinyl compounds. (P) 31
Pollock, R., Jr. Textile progress accents instrumentation. 139
Polluck, R., Sr. Progress in instrumentation. 209
Polson, A. Quantitative chromatography of silk hydrolysate. 137
Polster, K. Woven or knitted material for articles of clothing especially for beach and bathing suits. (P) 170
Pomeray, H. R. How to lower textile costs with modern belting. 308
Poole, E. J. Wool yarn weaving, with particular reference to controlling of warp tension. 17
Poole, W. *see* Dreyfus, H.
Pope, D. K. Twister ring lubricating device. (P) 334
Porreca, N. M. *see* Alifano, A.
Porter, R. and Stanesby, J. D. .....
Poser, P. Treating skins. (P) 34
Powell, E. R. Method and apparatus for fiberizing molten material. (P) 482
Powell, P. R. Apparatus for detecting imperfections in filamentary materials. (P) 350
Powell, R. W. Recent progress in stabilized finishes on rayon piece goods. 704
—— *see also* Searle, G. O.
Powell, S. T. Some aspects of the requirements for the quality of water for industrial uses. 545
Powers, D. H. Modification of textile fiber properties through finishing operations. 87
—— New finishes for wool fabrics. 604
—— Present test methods inadequate. 541
—— Speaking of shrinkage. 317
—— Textile research. 466
—— Waterproofing. 303
——, and Harrison, W. J. Treatment of textile fibers. (P) 483
Powers, P. O. Linoleum type surface covering. (P) 594
Practicus. The use of vat colors and their derivatives in printing fabrics. 443
Prager, F. D. Automatic Zeolite softener. (P) 717
Pratt, H. L. Improve twisting operations by laboratory control. 307
—— Maintaining testing equipment. 207
—— Materials handling equipment at Columbia Mills. 806
—— Processing records prove value. 719
Pratt, J. L. Attachment for looms. (P) 498
Pratt, L. S. The chemistry and physics of organic pigments. (B) 129, 443
Preisler. Counter pressure roll designed to imprint textiles, paper, artificial materials and the like. (P) 300
Preisser, G. Ring-spinning machine, or ring-yarn machine with spindles driven upward and downward by a drum. (P) 488
Prestige Ltd. Stocking heel formation. (P) 779
Preston, J. M. Use of optical methods in textile industry. 96
—— and Kapadia, A. H. Some factors affecting the dyeing of viscose rayon. Part II—The effect of orientation. 536
—— and Pal, P. Some factors affecting the dyeing of viscose rayon. Part I—Preliminary survey. 536
Preston, W. A. Fiber chemical uses of new cellulose derivative. 2
Preston, W. C. Some correlating principles of detergent action. 314
Prettyman, I. V. *see* Lyons, W. J.
Pringle, A. V. The theory and practice of flax spinning. 659
Prisley, F. A. Short method for control of finished weights. 207
Procter, J. Tension control in knitting seamless hose. 27
Prokuski, S. A. Four factors affecting weaving of spun rayon-wool blended fabrics. 496
Proskauer, E. S. *see* Mark, H.
Prosser, G. J. and Watts, C. L. Apparatus for winding textile strands. (P) 486
Prudhomme, R. O. *see* Grabar, P.
Pyles, G. S. Apparatus for flowing viscous liquids, including a by-pass between a pump outlet and the liquid chamber. (P) 556

Q

Quosig. Ring brace for ring spinning frames. (P) ... 227

R

Raas, J. The culture and preparation of ramie fibers. 554
Rabasa, J. *see* Gwaltney, E. C.
Rabe, P. Protective action of sodium pyrophosphate during the course of dyeing in the presence of iron. 538
Rabold, C. N. Efficiency and flexibility offered by finishing ranges. 87
—— Gas-fired dryers dry quickly, save space. 591
—— Germans have few short cuts in preparation and creping. 352
—— Observation on dyeing and finishing industry in Germany and Austria. 88
Radcliffe, M. R. Moistureproof polyvinyl films. (P) ... 333
Radt, F. *see* Josephy, E.
Raes, G. Problems relating to the valuation of cotton. 552
—— *see also* de Meulemeester, D.
Rahman, K. A. *see* Nangpal, H. D.
Raible. Lower roller with roller bearings, especially for spinning machines. (P) 229
—— *see also* Stahlecker.
Rainard, L. W. Air permeability of fabrics. 102
Rakol, A. P. *see* Boodnikol, V. E.
Ralenkötter, Untying device for the knotted ends of old strings. (P) 762
Ralston, A. W., Broome, F. K., Harriman, L. A. and Marcoux, M. W. High molecular weight aliphatic amine-metallic complexes. 125
Ramsey, J. H. Apparatus for fluid treating lengthy material. (P) 433
Ransom, G. Glass blocks are important in air conditioning control. 546
—— Institute investigating high-frequency dielectric heating. 215
—— Mechanical stoker enables old boilers to meet steam demands. 210
—— New automatic weft straightener cuts costs and improves fabric quality. 785
—— Static eliminators reduce costs in boarding nylon hosiery. 516

Rarick, M. J. Yarn transfer mechanism. (P) 337
Rasero, L. J. Electro conductive fabric. (P) 279
—— Tape. (P) 122
Rathert. Process for utilizing the hydrogen sulfide contained in waste gases of viscose rayon and cellulose wool factories. (P) 742
Ratti, R. and Brandt, P. Vat printing. (P) 300
Rauber, E. L. Ramie: 1947 554
Raulin, M. T. *see* Overbeke, M.
Ray, F. K. Comparison of 2 current test procedures for testing fabric resistance to atmospheric gas fading 300
—— Development of controlled equipment for testing fastness to atmospheric gases 613
—— Evaluation of uncontrolled gas fading equipment 539
—— Formulation of an accelerated gas fading test for rayon fabrics 796
—— A study of the effect of certain variables on gas fading tests made under controlled conditions 700
—— and Davidson, S. Effect of laundering on gas fading performance of rayon fabrics 613
——, Mack, P. B., Bonnet, F. and Wachter, A. H. A comparison of the effect on rayon fabrics of various gases under controlled conditions 613
Raynes, J. L. and Stevenson, F. M. Shrinkproofing wool. (P) 133
—— *see also* Shrinkproofing wool. (P) 94
Reckmann, G. Method of transferring, by projection, photographically reduced pattern combinations. (P) 300
Recruitment and Training Dept. of Cotton Board. Education and training for cotton and rayon industry. (B) 106
Redman, F. R. Tubular knit fabrics. Method and apparatus for finishing and shrinking textile fabrics. (P) 446
Reed, N. B. Elastic garment. (P) 515
Reed, R. E. and Ryan, J. F. Textile fabrics. (P) 680
Reed, S. A. Rope. (P) 576
Reeds, A. L. G. *see* Farrant, J. L.
Rees, W. H. The over-all specific volume, compressibility and resilience of fibrous materials. 639
—— *see also* Ogden, L. W.
Reh, F. Mechanical guard for warp threads in loom shafts. (P) 238
Rehak, K. Spiral designs versatile in circular knitting 28
Rehberg, C. E., Mast, W. C. and Fisher, C. H. Plasticized composition containing a cellulose ether and a polyacrylic acid ester 599
—— Plasticized ethyl cellulose composition. (P) 598
Rehm, L. and Sächsische Textilmaschinenfabrik. Combination drawing rollers for slubbing frames. (P) 225
Reibel, S. No apologies for materials handling 101
Reichert, W. F. *see* Clark, A. D.
Reichardt, C. H. *see* Geyer, C. J., Jr.
Reid, J. D. and Daul, G. C. Partial carboxymethylation of cotton to obtain swellable fibers 395
—— *see also* Jurgens, J. F. and Schuyten, H. A.
Reimer, H .D. *see* Hannewald, B. A.
Rein. Glass fiber fabric for filtering purposes. (P) 266
—— *see also* Hubert.
Reiners. Method and device for changing lattice spools in groups 230
—— Thread guiding drum for winders. (P) 232
Reinert, W. Feed mechanism especially for intermittently fed flat knitting machines. (P) 429
Reinhardt, H. A. Punched felt floor covering and process of making the same. (P) 481
Reinholds, J. T. Rationalization of the textile industry 44
Reising, W. Jacquard apparatus, particularly for bobbin machines. (P) 422
Reitz, L. K. *see* O'Brien, A. S.
Reno, M. W. and Dougherty, J. E. Hollow wound package holder for drying apparatus. (P) 375
Renouprez, A. *see* Lahousse, J. E. G.
Repass, G. E. and Repass, J. E. Method of cross layng. (P) 331
Repass, J. E. *see* Repass, G. E.
Reuszer, H. W. Bacteria culture collection 45
Reuthner. *see* Schneider.
Reynolds, R. J. W. *see* Lewis, J. R.
Rheinische Textilfabriken A. G. Heavy weaving for semi-rigid washable materials. (P) 234
Rhodes, G. Craftsmanship in wool 78
Rhodes, T. J. Apparatus for making coiled yarn. (P) 413
Rice, C. W. *see* Lyle, D. S.
Richards, E. A. Processing quality blended fabrics 159
Richards, J. C. Bleaching polyacrylonitrile. (P) 293
Richardson, C. G. Loop cutting mechanism. (P) 765
Richardson, E. G. Physical science in art and industry. (B) 464
Richardson, H. M. Advances in plastics during 1946 125
—— and Wilson, J. W. Fundamentals of plastics. (B) 127
Richter, A. Linen 87
Richter, O. Flat frame knitting machine. (P) 427
—— Procedure and flat knitting machine for making hosiery where the leg and foot parts are made continuous, and the heels parts are knitted on subsequently. (P) 776
Rickus, G. M., Hoffman, S. G. and Archer, B. H. Dyed composite felt. (P) 69
Rideal, E. K. Colloid science. (B) 144
—— Colloid science, a symposium. (B) 391
—— Fundamental considerations of surface chemstry applied to the problem of detergency 601
Rider, T. H. *see* Wandel, G. H.
Rieche. Rot-preventing impregnation for yarns, nets, ropes, or canvas. (P) 252
Rieter, J. J. & Cie A. G. Arrangement for conveying the fleece to the carder. (P) 222
—— Ring spinning and ring twisting frame with the jack or frame moving as the work proceeds. (P) 229
—— Spindle drive for spinning and twisting machines. (P) 229
Riggs, H. E. *see* Solliday, R. E.
Ring. Twisting spindle. (P) 228
Rinne, J. and Ashton, E. H. Filling feeler slide mechanism. (P) 501
—— and Mallard, R. G. Filling feeler mechanism. (P) 579
Risk, T. J. Spindle. (P) 270
Ritter. Process for dyeing acetate rayon. (P) 249
Rizzini, E. Dyes and dyeing. (B) 538
Roach, J. A. Loom heddle frames. (P) 118
Robb, W. Y. Pile tuft cutter for axminster looms. (P) 499
—— Stop motion for axminster looms. (P) 501
—— Tuft cutting mechanism. (P) 677

Roberts, E. Pointers on sizing nylon..... 667
Roberts, I. P. Flyer twisting machine. (P)..... 487
Roberts, R. P. Manufacture of water-soluble textile materials. (P)..... 528
Robinson, P. W. Jacquard apparatus. (P)..... 769
Rockoff, J. Roll covering. (P)..... 335
Roeder, W. J. Gravity flow cotton dryer having opposed throwing members. (P)..... 332
Roehrich, O. *see* Maillard, F.
Roetman, E. T. Industry increases demand for sanitary engineers..... 140
Rogers, J. *see* Evans, J. G.
Rogers, L. M. Loom stop motion. (P)..... 345
Roggen, V. H. The development of cotton growing in the Belgian Congo..... 396
Rohm and Groner. Process for delustering rayon. (P) 219
Rohs, J. F. Plastics screening goes to work..... 285
Rollins, M. L. *see* de Gruy, I. V.
Rooney, J. H. *see* Kline, G. M.
Root, E. Hire a manicurist..... 168
Roscher, C. A. & Sohne. Circular knitting machine for manufacturing lace. (P)..... 508
—— Jacquard mechanism for circular frame and circular knitting machines. (P)..... 167
Rose, H. E. Treatment of synthetic plastic fibers. (P) 477
Rose, P. R. Warp drier. (P)..... 15
—— Warp drier with automatic control means. (P).... 414
—— *see also* Walter, H. J.
Rosenkranz and Treckmann. Cop yarn winding machine with a thread guide gradually receding in accordance with the form of the cop. (P)..... 491
Rosenthal, A. J. *see* Haney, C. I.
Roseveare, W. E. *see* Waller, R. C.
Roslund, J. Cementing felts. (P)..... 30
Ross, W. C. Process of printing textiles with a powdered blanket. (P)..... 354
—— and Nelley, S. B. Textile print blanket. (P)..... 444
Ross, W. N. Rayon spinning funnel bracket. (P)..... 476
Rossander, S. S., Sparks, C. E. and Maynard, C. W., Jr. Azo dye compositions stabilized with unsaturated carboxylic acids or salts. (P)..... 698
Rosser, C. M. Regenerated cellulosic pellicle. (P)..... 437
Roseveare, W. E., Waller, R. C. and Wilson, J. N. Structure and properties of regenerated cellulose. 462
Rother. Thread-clamping device for knitting machines, especially for flat frame knitting machines. (P)..... 510
Rowe, S. S. Strand guide. (P)..... 338
Rowen, J. W. and Blaine, R. L. Sorption of nitrogen and water vapor on textile fibers..... 97
——, Hunt, C. M. and Plyler, E. K. Absorption spectra in detection of chemical changes in cellulose and cellulose derivatives..... 39
Rowland, R. B. and Fronmuller, D. Silk treatment. (P) 399
Roy, A. O. *see* Hargreaves, R.
Royer, G. L. Scientific study of rayon dyeing..... 696
—— Studies of wool dyeing. Comparison of methods for applying chrome colors..... 296
——, McCleary, H. R. and de Bruyne, J. M. A. Studies on rayon dyeing: applications of the Dyeometer. 131
——, Millson, T. E. and Amick, C. A. Chrome colors in wool dyeing..... 36
—— *see also* Fidell, L. I., Millson, H. E. and Zimmerman, C. L.
Rozner, J. J. Humidifier. (P)..... 629
Rubel, C. F. Sewing machine. (P)..... 519
Rubin, A. Electronic heat sealing in practice..... 280
Rugeley, E. W. *see* Feild, T. A., Jr.
Rundle, R. E. *see* Stein, R. S.
Ruperti, A. Process for making alkali cellulose. (P).. 721
Rupp, R. E. Finishing impaired by grey goods defects. 527
Ruppel. Characterization of cellulose acetates by fractionization. 736
—— Determination of the specific viscosity of cellulose in cuprammonium solution..... 803
—— The effect of preliminary treatment of cellulose with nitric acid on its esterification characteristics. 808
Rüsch, G. O. K. *see* Christiansen, C.
Russe. Process for washing raw wool. (P)..... 750
Russell, J. *see* Wagner, R. H.
Russell, M. E. Roller clearer stop motion. (P)..... 755
Rust, D. M. *see* Witt, R. K.
Rust, J. B. Aqueous dispersions of butadiene polymers and treatment of wool therewith. (P)..... 703
—— Aqueous wool treating baths comprising chloroprene copolymers. (P)..... 703
—— Aqueous wool treating baths comprising chloroprene methacrylate copolymers. (P)..... 801
—— Butadiene-acrylate interpolymer treatment of wool. (P)..... 702
—— Treatment of wool. (P)..... 702
—— Wool shrinkproofing baths containing butadiene copolymers and their utilization. (P)..... 703
—— Woolen treatment and products therefor. (P).... 702
—— and Pfeifer, C. W. Aqueous dispersions of butadiene polymers and treatment of wool therewith. (P)..... 703
Rust, J. D. Spindle slats for cotton harvesters. (P)..... 397
Rutherford, H. A. *see* Dunlap, G. H.
Ryan, J. F. *see* Reed, R. E.
Ryan, T. R. Pattern control means for knitting machines. (P)..... 428
Rye, J. B. *see* Marsden, I.

S

Sächsische Textilmaschinenfabrik. *see* Rehm, L.
Sadron, C. A method for interpreting the properties of solutions..... 458
Sadtler, P. Textile analysis by infrared technique..... 722
Saint Frères Société Anonyme. Device for making warp openings for circular weaving looms. (P) 230
St. Pierre, E. Method of knitting. (P)..... 347
—— Pick. (P)..... 425
Saive, G. Considerations on conditioning wool..... 541
Salvin, V. S. *see* Ward, G. C.
Samsel, E. P., Bush, S. H., Warren, R. L. and Jordon, A. F. Determination of sodium, potassium, aluminum, and zinc in derivatives of carboxymethycellulose. 384
Samuels, H. German synthetic fibers—wet processing. 747
—— Textile printing in Germany..... 794
Samuelson, O. Comparative degradation of cellulose during bisulfite cooking, bleaching and ripening. 109
Sande, E. Analysis of Norwegian wool production in 1947. 1
Sandholzer, M. W. Flammability varies with type

test and fabric 306
Sandison, H. M. Shrinkproofing wool socks 702
Sands, J. E. *see* Fynn, P. J.
Santon, E. A. Uniform bobbin feed for picks and pick looms. (P) 678
Sapper. Apparatus for crinkling of woven or knitted materials. (P) 282
—— Process for crinkling of woven or knitted materials. (P) 282
Sarkar, P. B. Jute fiber 53
—— and Chatterjee, H. The bleaching of jute with chlorite 692
—— Improvement of jute bags for storage of sugar. (B) 134, 638
——, ——, and Mazumdar, A. K. The acid nature of jute fibers 553
—— The combination between lignin and polyuronic acid in jute fibre 729
——, Mazumdar, A. K. and Pal, K. B. The hemicelluloses of jute fibre 729
Sarx, H. F. *see* Wagner, H.
Sattanathan, M. Ring spinning with movable spindle rail 569
Saul, G. A. *see* Scherer, P. C.
Saunders, L. A. *see* Whitener, E. K.
Saupe, E. Procedure for making stockings cut from warp-knit goods. (P) 278
Saupe, G. Chain knitting machine with mechanism for maintaining the width of the fabric. (P) 429
Saurer, C. Picking mechanism for looms. (P) 498
Sauter. Procedure and device for obtaining fibers capable of being spun from fibrous-plant stalks. (P) 398
Savell, M. Wool testing houses 621
Sawyer, N. D. Yarn feeding mechanism. (P) 428
Saxl, E. J. Engineering textile tension 137, 258
Sayers, L. D. Centralized preventive maintenance at Mt. Vernon-Woodberry Mills 714
Schacter, F. A new dimension in textiles; fur in fabric 567
Schade and Weber. Apparatus for spinning highly viscous masses to make sheets. (P) 477
Schaeffner, A. Action of alkali upon cellulose (Textile Series Report No. 33, Office of QMG). (B) 35
Shane, M. S. Effect of DDT spray on reservoir biological balance 547
Schedin, R. S. Picker spindle lubricator. (P) 418
—— Two-speed motor drive for loom let-offs. (P) 767
—— *see also* Bergstrom, C. P.
Scheer, H. *see* Held, J.
Scheiderbrauer. R. A. Bleaching acrylonitrile polymers. (P) 293
Schenck. Process for preparing solutions with improved qualities from cellulose derivatives. (P) 474
Scheraga, M. Machine timing at full speed done by oscillograph 309
Scherer, P. C. and Saul, G. A. Reaction between cellulose nitrate and sodium acetylide in liquid ammonia 140
Schieber and Eppler. Machine for reducing alkali cellulose or the like to fibers. (P) 404
Schiefer, H. F. Measurement and elimination of inertia effects in textile testing equipment by means of electric strain gages 135
——, Fourt, L. and Kropf, R. T. Textile testing in Germany 451
Schifrin, M. J. Artificial fur fabric. (P) 771
Schifter, J. and Burkitt, H. L. Blind stitch sewing machine. (P) 593
Schimmelschmidt and Schneider. Process for coloring the fiber with azo dyes which are insoluble in water. (P) 531
Schlafhorst, W. & Co. Process and apparatus for drying of moving textile threads. (P) 272
——Thread guiding cylinder. (P) 231
—— Winder. (P) 231
Schlatter, C. and Bouvet, R. Control of swelling of viscose rayon 741
Schlegel and Stein. Tension control for drawing frames on textile machines. (P) 226
Schlenk, G. Device for holding the selvedges for the introduction of the fabric into stretching and drying machines. (P) 517
—— Hot-air drying apparatus for textiles. (P) 242
Schlick. Compounded warp beam for frame knitting and weaving purposes. (P) 164
—— Device for automatic regulation of thread tension in shearing machines. (P) 282
Schlipp and Böttle. Carder, especially for rayon staple. (P) 224
—— Double belts for drawing rollers. (P) 224
Schlosser, P. H. and Gray, K. R. Viscose. (P) 56
Schmauder. *see* Henle.
Schmidt. Device for spinning fibers from viscose solutions according to the tension spinning process. (P) 404
Schmidt, E. H. Yarn transfer mechanism. (P) 338
Schmidt, H. J. and Dojan, O. Means and methods for making knitted fabrics with spread stitches. (P) 509
Schmidt, P. Knitting machine. (P) 26
—— and Haehnel, H. E. Full-fashioned knitting machines. (P) 121
Schmitt. Device for cutting endless synthetic fiber ribbons by means of needles that move up and down. (P) 473
—— Device for cutting endless synthetic fibers. (P) 473
—— Device for producing stretchable roving from endless fibers, especially artificial fibers. (P) 223
Schmitt, B. A. Sewing machine. (P) 518
Schmitz, W. R., Jr. Viscose production. (P) 109
Schnabel and Gräser. Flat knitting machine with controlled yarn guiding. (P) 513
Schnecko and Voigt. Preparation of rolled ribbons made of cellulose hydrate. (P) 153
Schneider. Device for packing the thread material in a mixing chamber. (P) 225
—— Device for separating thread materials from a stream of air. (P) 162
—— and Reuthner. Purl knitting machine. (P) 505
—— *see also* Hermann, Menzel and Schimmelschmidt.
Schneider, A. K. Process of making nylon fabrics elastic by treatment with formaldehyde. (P) 527
—— Treating nylon. (P) 263
Schnell, H. Research on the constitution of polyamides and the connection between length of chain and strength of fibers 747
—— *see also* Staudinger, H.
Schoeller. Delustering of cellulose hydrate fiber material. (P) 219
Schoenster, P. *see* Hepp, C. A.
Schofield, A. *see* Lantz, L. A.
Schofield, J., Jr. Weighting motion for drafting rollers. (P) 335

Schöller. Process for dyeing animal fibers with the acid dyes, e.g., those containing chromium in complex combination. (P) 249
—— Process for the impregnation of textile fabrics. (P) 253
—— and Nüsslein. Aids for the textile leather and paper industries. (P) 182
Scholz. *see* Knopf.
Schömbs, F., Jr. Process for preparing a fiber which can be spun. (P) 732
Schönfeld, P. Flat warp knitted fabric with rubber warp thread. (P) 514
—— Flat warp knitted fabric with 2 textile warp threads and rubber warp threads. (P) 779
—— Method of manufacturing continuous diagonally ribbed lace fabrics. (P) 516
Schorsch, L. Machine for separating the cleaning cotton, cotton waste, flax waste, hemp waste and similar fiber goods. (P) 225
Schrade, J. *see* Nitschmann, H.
Schramek and Schubert. Process for improving retted or nonretted bast of flax or hemp or their waste. (P) 729
Schreiber, A. P. Chemical process control with radioactivity. 557
Schreiber, F. W. Absorbent pad. (P) 6
Schreiner, G. A. Cloth finishing. (P) 704
Schremp, E. P. Filling holder influences loom stoppage. 579
Schröter. *see* Graumann.
Schubert and Seifert. Device for driving the feeding mechanism of a mule spinner. (P) 227
—— and Vogel. Hydraulic drive for mule spinners. (P) 227
—— *see also* Schramek.
Schubert & Salzer A. G. Blueprints of cap machines, type FZ and JM; and simplified spinning machine, type VSM. 18
——Blue prints of carding machine, type EL. 7
—— Blueprints of carding machine with electric drive, type JPD. 7
—— Blueprints of circular knitting machine, type KR. 19
—— Blueprints of circular knitting frame, type RW. 19
—— Blueprints of circular raising gig, type RU. 20
—— Blueprints of curtain loom. 16
—— Blueprints of double-stage thread machine, type CZ. 14
—— Blueprints of flat (bar) ribbing machine, type R. 20
—— Blueprints of flyer doubler, type FL. 9
—— Blueprints of heel machine with movable auxiliary needles, type F. 19
—— Blueprints of Jacquard circular knitting machine, type JR. 20
—— Blueprints of Jacquard loom, type R. 15
—— Blueprints for knitting frame for stockings, type MJ. 23
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type WA. 23
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type EL. 22
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type FW. 22
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type FZS. 22
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type JPD and JPDK. 24
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type JPDI. 21
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type KE, SV, SP. 22
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type KL, KCU, CN, KBI 21
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type KSU. 24
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type R. 21
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type WN. 24
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type WN II, WN II U, and O. 22
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type DWS, SW. 23
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type JR, CAE, FS, SC. 24
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type KU and NR. 23
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type KUS, EK. 24
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type NKS, and NK. 22
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type RK, RW, JM, FK, and SJ. 23
—— Blueprints of knitting frame for stockings, type RM and FZ. 24
—— Blueprints of machine. 19
—— Blueprints of mechanical single reel, type WF. 11
—— Blueprints of mesh-wheel-knitting-frame, type MW. 20
—— Blueprints of ring twisting frame, type RI. 10
—— Blueprints of sewing thread polishing-machine, type NP. 13
—— Blueprints of St-Standardmachine; blueprints of card-punching machine, type JRS. 17
—— Blueprints of stretching machine, type PBS and PP; blueprints of special twisting frame type SM. 10
—— Blueprints of stretching ring twisting frame. 10
—— Blueprints of yarn bundling press, type GP, AP and SH. 11
—— Circular knitting machine with 2 needle cylinders and 2 operating positions. (P) 776
—— Device for drawing off the welt of flat frame knitting machines. (P) 167
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a mechanism for the automatic hanging-over of the welt. (P) 426
—— Flat frame knitting machine, especially a flat rib-top frame knitting machine. (P) 167
—— Flat frame knitting machine with a mechanism for automatically suspending the welt. (P) 512
—— Flat frame knitting machine with an arrangement for achieving the desired movement of the yarn guide. (P) 512
—— Flat ribbing machine with a Jacquard pattern mechanism. (P) 167
—— Inverted pleating mechanism on circular knitting machines with rotating needle cylinders. (P) 505
—— Mechanism for drawing-off welts on flat frame knitting machines. (P) 424
—— Mechanism for obtaining variably large slur ways on flat frame knitting machines. (P) 776
—— Method and mechanism for manufacturing pat-

terned piled fabric on circular knitting machines. (P) ... 514
—— Method of manufacturing stockings in a single operation on flat frame knitting machines. (P) .. 515
—— Reversible cam for circular knitting machines, especially double-cylinder circular knitting machines. (P) ... 506
—— Stocking with a welt, especially for ladies. (P) .. 515
—— Winding device with swingable stopping props for yarn-coil shells. (P) ... 413
Schuller & Co. Glass thread manufacture and spinning. ... 751
Schulte. Device for opening and softening after-treated and dried artificial thread strands. (P) 404
—— Process for preparing synthetically shaped materials from animal elastin and/or collagen fibers or materials which contain such fibers. (P) ... 743, 744
Schultz. Spinning pot, particularly for rayon, with interchangeable bottom. (P) ... 404
Schultz, G. V. The kinetics of cellulose degradation and the long period structure of the cellulose molecule. ... 469
Schulz and Kuhn. Singeing device in a shaping apparatus designed for treating stockings. (P) ... 242
—— and Pauser. Process for stabilizing baths for textile treatment which contain per-compounds. (P) ... 792
—— Procedure for washing textiles. (P) ... 245
Schulze and Kühn. Carder connected with a tubular cap spinning frame. (P) ... 565
—— Wet shaping apparatus for stockings of different lengths. (P) ... 241
Schürmann and Langenbucher. Procedure for the continuous hardening of synthetic threads made by the tension-spinning process and which are not yet completely coagulated. (P) 407
Schuster, F. Device on stocking-finishing machines for collecting the treating liquid. (P) ... 528
—— Moistening appliance for stockings, socks, etc., stretched over forms. (P) ... 241
Schuyten, H. A., Reid, J. D., Weaver, J. W. and Frick, J. C., Jr. Imparting water-repellency to textiles by chemical methods: index of compounds used. (B) ... 619
—— Imparting water-repellency to textiles by chemical methods: Review of literature ... 618
——, Weaver, J. W., Reid, J. D. and Jurgens, J. F. Silicon derivatives of cellulose ... 388
Schwabe, H. Apparatus for treating textiles, especially stockings, stretched over forms. (P) ... 282
—— Form finishing and shaping textiles, particularly hosiery. (P) ... 282
Schwabe, H. J. Process and appliance for the shaping and finishing of textiles, especially stockings, on forms. (P) ... 241
Schwartz, A. Textile product. (P) ... 483
Schwarz, E. R. Stripping color from wool ... 190
Schwarze. Method for producing hosing and tubing. (P) ... 239
Schweisheimer, W. Clothes that breathe ... 105, 170
—— High humidity in textile plants ... 312
—— Skin troubles from wearing fabrcs ... 307
—— Surgical use of nylon, rayon and silk ... 688
—— Ten ways given to combat heat exhaustion ... 631
Schweiter, W. Automatic winder. (P) ... 660
Schweiter Maschinenfabrik A. G. Cross-winder. (P) 231
—— Device for driving and changing the stroke of thread-guides on cop spool machines. (P) ... 490
—— Device on automatic cop spool machines for conveying empty spools to a spool carrier for removal to the point where they will be wound. (P) ... 413
Schwind, O. Flat frame knitting machine, especially cotton hosiery machine. (P) ... 167
Scott & Williams, Inc. Circular-knit stocking. (P) ... 780
—— Knitting yarn feed. (P) ... 121
Scott, J. R. Research Association of British Rubber Manufacturers. ... 256, 548
Scragg, E. & Sons Ltd. and Davenport, A. Tension device in ring doubling and like frames. (P) 758
Scroggie, A. G. *see* Hicks, E. M.
Scull, H. G. Current processing problems of acetate and viscose rayon fabrics ... 691
Seaman, C. Blind-stitched piping and method of producing same. (P) ... 595
—— Hemmed material and method of making the same. (P) ... 592
—— Piping and method of producing same. (P) ... 595
—— Sewing machine. (P) ... 595
—— Sewing machine and attachment therefor making cross-stitches. (P) ... 352
Searle, G. O. and Powell, R .W. Processing fiber plants. (P) ... 728
Sebell, H. Sewing machine. (P) ... 517
Sebrill, L. B. *see* Merrill, J. A.
Seeman, G. and Swerdlow, M. An investigation of degraded wool ... 321
Seifert. *see* Schubert.
Seitaro, F. A yarn twisting machine. (P) ... 759
Sekido, M. Shed opening device for a reed-mat weaving machine. (P) ... 765
Sellier, G. and Vandeputte, M. Fading of cellulose acetate by dry cleaning solvents ... 529
Selling, H. J. New applications of color measurement in the dyeing of wool ... 531
Sem, M. O. Mineral wool plant ... 266
Sen, D. L. and Ahmad, N. Dyeing properties of Indian cottons ... 89
Sen, M. K. and Woods, H. J. X-ray investigation of the structure of jute ... 460
—— *see also* Mukherjee, R. R.
Senior, J. H. Textile fiber blending and distributing apparatus and method. (P) ... 333
Sepavich, V. F. Electric weft detector for looms. (P) 421
—— Stopping means for weft replenishing looms. (P) 346
—— and Kronoff, C. R. Letoff for looms. (P) ... 768
—— and Manoog, J. C. Electric loom controlling means. (P) ... 345
—— —— Electric stop motion for looms. (P) ... 419
—— —— Electric weft detecting system for looms. (P) ... 500
—— —— Electronic weft detector for looms. (P) ... 419
—— *see also* Brouwer, B. W., Hooper, L. J. and Palmer, A.
Serner, H. E. Application and design of mixing equipment. ... 604
Setzsche. Procedure for making wool-fiber substitutes of viscose. (P) ... 736
—— Process for producing curled cellulose wool from viscose. (P) ... 736
Sever, W. Thread-advancing apparatus. (P) ... 492
—— *see also* Thomson, R. H. K.
Seydel, P. V. Cotton warp sizing ... 163, 666

Seyfert and Donner. Yarn guide for knitting or frame knitting machines. (P) ... 425
Seymour, G. W. and Martin, M. E. Cellulose esters. (P) ... 261
—— and Ward, G. C. Flameproofing. (P) ... 39
Shah, N. H. Elimination of kier boiling process by alkaline steaming ... 80
Shahin, I. A. H. *see* Morton, W. E.
Shane, M. S. Water supply ... 547
Shanley, E. S. *see* Kauffmann, H. O.
Shanor, L. and Subcommittee on Textiles and Cordage. Report on fungus-proofing of textiles and cordage for use in tropical service. (B) ... 95
Shapiro, L. [Nomogram for fabric weight calculations]. ... 709
—— Permanent finishes on rayon ... 184,615
—— Shrinkage of wool by wet chlorination ... 616
—— Wool made shrink-resistant by improved chlorination. ... 94
Sharples, W. C. *see* Harris, C. R.
Shea, F. M. Knitting stockings. Knitting machine. (P) ... 425
Shelton, E. M. and Thompson, W. L. Method of treating polyvinyl alcohol filaments and treated filament. (P) ... 649
Shepherd, R. G. Humidification cuts picker-room fires. 630
—— Textile process fire losses ... 630
Sheppard, H. N. Circular knit hosiery and method of making same. (P) ... 779
Sherman, L. R. Syntilon, a plastic waterproofio film for everyday use ... 689
Shigeta, U. A velvet cutting machine. (P) ... 780
Shimada, J. A method of preparing rubberized fabrics. (P) ... 800
Shinn, W. E. Circular machinery developments ... 585
—— *see also* Dunlap, G. H.
Shiraeff, D. A. Quantitative analysis of Igepon T ... 208
—— The quantitative analysis of synthetic detergents. ... 623
Shirozaki, J. A pattern weaving machine. (P) ... 765
Shoemaker, R. W. Improved heat balance raises production, saves fuel ... 309
Short, C. and Painter, J. H. Hosiery knitting. (P) ... 79
Shortland, A. Knitting machine. (P) ... 25
—— Machine for producing knitted fabric. (P) ... 508
—— Mechanism for feeding yarn in circular weft knitting machines. (P) ... 684
Shrier, L. L. Method of producing a catalyst of fibrous asbestos. (P) ... 562
Shuttleworth, C. E. Dust removal from textile factories; modern practices ... 628
Sibbing, H. Drawing frame saddle for slubbing and spinning frames. (P) ... 223
Siefert. Process for washing and cleaning. (P) ... 283
Siegfried. Device for preventing the unintended exit of glass from the spinnerets arranged for the drawing of continuous glass fibers. (P) ... 750
Siegmund, H. *see* Melzer, E.
Siegrist, E. J. Current developments in hosiery dyeing. ... 294
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A. G. Release clutch for looms. (P) ... 237
Sieper, C. Willower for fiber material. (P) ... 224
Silcox, R. A. Slasher and slashing. I, II, III-V ... 416, 495
Sillan, P. Spun rayon in worsted-type fabrics ... 72
Silow, R .A. *see* Hutchinson, J. B.
Silverman, M. Pigmented resin emulsions for printing and pad dyeing ... 604
Silverman, S. Method of treating oriented acrylonitrile structures. (P) ... 560
Simha, R. Note on volume effect in coiling molecules. 459
—— and Brown, J. W. On the distribution of water in cellulose and other materials ... 391
Simon, F. T. Applications of spectrophotometry in a textile plant ... 369
Simons, P. Small card for manufacturing crepe ribbons. (P) ... 159
Simpson, J. E. and Howorth, R. M. Dynamic absorption method for determining water-repellency. ... 42
Singer, R. and Liechti, H. Birefringence of efflux in poly-dispersed media ... 461
Singer, S. J. Note on an equation of state for linear macromolecules in monolayers ... 634
Siple, P. A. *see* Bazett, H. C.
Sippel. Process for increase of extensibility of acetate-stretched rayon. (P) ... 220
—— Process for increasing extensibility of stretched rayon threads made of cellulose derivatives. (P) 219
Sirkar, S. C. *see* Chowdhury, S. K.
Sisley, J. P. Studies on detergent power ... 358
Sissenwine, N. Micro-climate in and about tents. (B) 42
Sisson, W. A. Composite filament. (P) ... 2
—— Composite thermoplastic fibers. (P) ... 401
—— Crimped artificial filaments. (P) ... 401
—— Method of manufacturing artificial filaments. (P) ... 467
—— and Webb, W. L. Apparatus for producing artificial filaments. (P) ... 402
—— *see also* Kulp, M. P.
Siu, R. G. H. Fundamental aspects of prevention of microbiological degradation of cotton textiles ... 208
—— *see also* White, W. L.
Sixthor. Device for continuous xanthation of alkali cellulose. (P) ... 262
Skaperdas, G. T. *see* Maloney, J. O.
Skaupy, F. and Weissenberg, G. J. Process for spinning oxides with a high melting point, particularly quartz. (P) ... 751
Skelton, D. W. *see* O'Brien, R. E.
Skinkle, J. H. and Lyra, M. S. Hydromatic test for water resistance ... 622
—— and Moreau, A. J. A new simplified form of the drapemeter. ... 543
Slaughter, P. H. Apparatus and method for making artificial yarn and sliver. (P) ... 484
Slayter, G. Apparatus for manufacturing fibrous glass. (P) ... 408
—— Insulating fabric. (P) ... 481
—— and Fletcher, E. Fiber forming. (P) ... 112
—— Method and apparatus for making fine glass fibers. (P) ... 652
Slayton, P. L. Ultrasol, a vinyl resin coating for outdoor fabrics ... 689
Sloan, E. C. Fiber-reinforced cone. (P) ... 69
Smith, A. L. *see* Frishman, D.
Smith, C. E. *see* Smith, T. H.
Smith, C. P. and Pangle, J. R. Waste machine. (P) ... 333
Smith, D. J. M. Survey of the German heavy textile proofing industry ... 203
Smith, F. Woolen spinning unit has balanced packages. ... 270
Smith, G. The measurement of shrinkage in socks by the Shiefer measuring device ... 803

Smith, G. B. L. *see* Poliakoff, M. Z.
Smith, H. *see* Brentnall, G. A.
Smith, H. D. and Childs, H. R. The physical properties of cellulose acetate rayon yarns. 708
Smith, H. O., Murphy, A. L. and Goldthwait, C. F. Orifice test to evaluate yarns for swelling-type water-resistant fabrics. 451
—— *see also* Goldthwait, C. F.
Smith, J. E. and Johnson, T. D., Jr. Snag tester for nylon hosiery. 306
Smith, L. and Buck, G. S., Jr. Discovering cotton. 259
Smith, N. H. Knitting machine. (P) 26
—— *see also* Bradley, J. S.
Smith, T. H. and Smith, C. E. The effect of sodium carboxymethyl-cellulose on synthetic detergent systems. 360
Smith, T. R. Package dyeing in Germany, dyeing of hosiery in Germany, hot water heating of dye liquor, method of dyeing and bleaching card sliver, synthetic fibers and their dyeing. 192
—— Package dyeing in Germany. Dyeing of hosiery in Germany. Hot water heating of dye liquor. 89
Smith, W. S. Air gage measures fiber fineness. 306
Smyser, J. S. Method of applying coating materials. (P) 650
Snell, C. T. *see* Snell, F. D.
Snell, F. D. and Snell, C. T. Colorimetric method of analysis. (B) 711
Snowden, D. C. *see* Chamberlain, N. H.
Société pour L'Industrie Chimique à Bâle. *see* Society of Chemical Industry in Basle.
Society of Chemical Industry in Basle. Printing staple fiber. (P) 37
Society of Chemical Industry, London Section. Symposium of London Section of Soc. of Chemical Industry. 359
Society of the Plastics Industry. Handbook of the Society of the Plastics Industry. 437
Soday, F. J. Plastic composition composed of a cellulose compound and an indanol ester. (P) 599
Soderdahl, P. Sulfonated oils. 126
Soenens, M. Machine for the simultaneous removal of seeds and alignment of flax stalks. (P) 398
Solliday, R. E. and Riggs, H. E. Cord processing apparatus. (P) 761
Solvay et Cie. Bleaching fibers. (P) 530
Somerville, J. C. *see* Winton, E. R.
Sommaripa. Machine sewing thread. (P) 494
Sommer, E. Device for the automatic heating and working of textile patterns. (P) 347
—— Threader for sewing needles. (P) 416
Soumi, V. E. Moisture measurement with electronic dew point indicator. 142
Souther, R. H. *see* Anthony, A. D.
Spaine, E. P. Thread-controller for sewing machines. (P) 352
Sparks, C. E. *see* Rossander, S. S.
Speakman, J. B. Practical use of modern wool research. 150
—— Production, properties and uses of seaweed rayon. 260
—— and Whewell, E. Finishing textile materials composed of or containing animal fibers. (P) 384
Specht, H. E. M. Estimation of vat printing paste on cloth and an electrometric analysis of the critical chemical. 299
Speiser, R. Advances in pectin chemistry. I. 47
Spencer, G. and Taylor, T. J. The estimation of diazo-compounds through decomposition by light. 544
Spencer, G. A. Splicing monofilament fabrics. (P) 339
Spencer-Smith, J. L. Estimation of fiber quality. 40
Spertus, M. Synthetic fibers. (P) 111
Spinnerei & Weberei Kottern. Thread brake for a warp lattice. (P) 234
Splawn, V. B. Tight-grip temple roll. (P) 499
Srinagabhushana. Some physical characteristics of parachute silk fabrics. 97
—— Some physical properties of Mysore raw silk. 55
Stackpole, G. B. *see* Jones, A. S.
Stafford, R. H. Yarn-advancing reel. (P) 493
Stafford, S. B. Textile printing apparatus. (P) 444
Stahl, E. R. *see* Elvin, W. J.
Stahl, W. F. Rug. (P) 781
Stahl, W. H. *see* Mandels, G. R.
Stahlecker. Guide pressure rollers, for drawing frames, arranged in pairs. (P) 222
—— Single jointed support for textile spindles. (P) 227
—— and Raible. Guiding pressure rollers for drawing frames arranged in pairs. (P) 225
—— —— Roller bearing for pressure rollers for drawing frames. (P) 222
Stamatoff, G. S. Preparation of polyvinyl acetal resins. (P) 521
Stamm, A. The Hasler central recording device. 454
Standing, H. A., Warwicker, J. O. and Willis, H. F. The diffusion of direct dyes in cellulose. 607
Standley, G. P. and McLellan, K. M. Tire cord and method of manufacture. (P) 415
Stanesby, J. D. *see* Porter, R.
Stange, F. F. Yarn winding machine. (P) 575
Stanley, R. W. Apparatus for drying thread by conduction. (P) 414
—— Artificial fiber spinning machine. (P) 485
—— Method of handling threads. (P) 492
—— Thread advancing reel. (P) 474, 556, 644
—— and Castellan, C. A. Thread advancing reel. (P) 645
—— *see also* Fry, H. P., Jr.
Stark, S. M., Jr. *see* McCall, E. R.
Starkie, J. The stripping of dyed textiles by the use of hydrosulfite compounds. 530
Start, E. *see* Cooper, W. A. and Start, H. W.
Start, H. W. and Start, E. Straight bar knitting machine. (P) 121
Staudinger, H. Makromolekulare chemie und biologie (Macromolecular chemistry and biology). (B) 391
—— Natural and synthetic macromolecular products. 244
——, Herrbach, P. and Stock, H. Structure of natural and synthetic cellulose fibers. 217
—— and Schnell, H. Validity of viscosity rule for caproic acid polyamides. 220
Staudinger, H. P. The chemistry of high polymers. 522
Staufert, C. Device for holding the casing or spool on winding or similar spindles. (P) 231
—— Spinning spindle with a detachable top. (P) 227
Stearns, E. I. *see* Millson, H. E.
Stebler and Körber. Thread tension measuring device for spinning yarn and similar machines with moving thread guides. (P) 488
Steckborn Kunstseide A. G. Device for the prevention of uneven distribution of yarn on cross-wound bobbins of yarn and winding machines. (P) 491
Steeger, W. Machine for manufacturing braided insulating cords. (P) 416

Stehle, R. B. The application of chemical controls to acid dyeing..... 293
Steigmann, A. New analytical reactions with anionic and cationic wetting agents..... 98
Steimmig. Procedure for the direct manufacture of a spinning ribbon from rayon staple. (P)..... 404
Stein. *see* Schlegel.
Stein, R. S. and Rundle, R. E. On nature of interaction between starch and iodine..... 315
—— and Tobolsky, A. V. Investigation of relationship between polymer structure and mechanical properties. I. Relationship between structure, mechanical properties, and birefringence. 460
—— Investigation of relationship between polymer structure and mechanical properties. II. Experimental study of stress and birefringence properties of several relaxing polymeric systems..... 460
Steinbach, R., Jr. *see* McCord, F. A.
Steinberger. Production of clothing for protection against nitric acid..... 203
Steinhage. Drawing frame for carded yarn and staple fiber preparatory machines. (P)..... 225
Steinman, R. *see* White, E.
Steinmets. Device for cutting endless synthetic-fiber strands. (P)..... 746
Steinmetz. Device for the production of rayon rolls by using a swinging thread guide. (P)..... 490
—— Knife for cutting endless artificial fiber strands. (P)..... 474
—— *see also* Hamel.
Stenta, E. Device for working in a textile thread. (P) 588
Stephens, S. G. *see* Silow, R. A.
Stevenson, A. S. *see* Weisberg, M.
Stevenson, F. M. and Raynes, J. L. Shrinkproofing wool. (P)..... 94
—— *see also* Raynes, J. L.
Stiepel, C. Process for the preparation of soaps which do not develop alkali upon washing. (P)..... 244
Stock, C. R. *see* DeWaard, R. D.
Stock, H. *see* Staudinger, H.
Stöhr. Process for washing raw wool. (P)..... 732
Stone, R. W. Yarn-advancing reel. (P)..... 493
Stone, W. J. Improving card efficiency..... 157
—— Suggestions for quality control in spinning finer cotton yarns..... 161
Story, T. H. Cake drying speeded by high-frequency current..... 271
—— Many uses seen for high-frequency heat..... 280
Stoves, J. L. Photography as applied to study of fibrous materials..... 39
Stowell, E. Some properties and uses of Vinyon type N fibers..... 263
—— Textile fabrication and applications of "Vinyon" N yarns..... 650
Strang, P. M. Cotton yarn spinning..... 569
Straw, S. A. Winder control. (P)..... 113
Stream, R. M. Traversing mechanism. (P)..... 337
Street, W. O. *see* Platt, S.
Strehle and Thiel. Ceramic-linked tank, especially for wet treatment of textiles. (P)..... 34
Streng. Apparatus designed to wind up textile and paper courses, keeping winding speed constant. (P)..... 271
Stribling, J. W. Winding machines—principles and practices..... 230
Strong, J. H. Fabric structure. (B)..... 422
Strozinski, A. J. Bobbin holder. (P)..... 573
Stuart, H. B. Spinning ring. (P)..... 270
Stuhdreier. Pre-needle work for the Jacquard loom. (P)..... 236
Stuhlmann. Device for the selective after-treatment of cut or endless ribbons of artificial fibers. (P).. 473
Stutz & Cie. Device for stripping off the leftover yarn from spools. (P)..... 231
Stutz-Benz, E. Device for automatically terminating the feeding of material in spinning, twisting and similar textile machines. (P)..... 486
Subcommittee on textile and cordage. *see* Shanor, L.
Suchy, C. T. *see* Callender-Suchy Developments Ltd.
Suckfüll. Process for dyeing fibrous natural or regenerated cellulose, using chromable azo dyes. (P)..... 249
Süddeutscher Spinnweber Verband GmbH. Material for chemically stiffened laundry or clothing. (P)..... 284
Suggs, T. F. Beaming apparatus. (P)..... 491
Sullivan, D. J. Coated fabric. (P)..... 290
Sulzer Freres, S. A. Thread brake. (P)..... 770
Sumner, H. T. Hosiery trays increase efficiency..... 256
Sumner, R. E. Simple procedure governs care of resins..... 314
Susan, T. A. Knitting machine. (P)..... 683
Sussmuth, J. J. The sizing of yarn dyed warps..... 666
—— Sizing rayon warps for pile fabrics..... 163
—— Sizing spun rayon warps..... 163
Sutcliffe, H. M. *see* Aronovsky, S. I.
Sutherland, L. T. Vinyl resins containing alkenyl succinic esters and method of making. (P)..... 523
Suzuki, K. A picker for weaving machines. (P)..... 766
Suzuki, M. A weft filler. (P)..... 766
Swain, A. P., Kokes, E. L., Hipp, N. J., Wood, J. L. and Jackson, R. W. Combination of formaldehyde with casein..... 743
Swain, R. C. and Adams, P. Resistant coating. (P).... 31
Swalm, J. M. Process sequences in "Vinyon" yarn production..... 650
Swank, H. W. Method and apparatus for producing and stretching artificial yarn. (P)..... 404
Swann, C. C. Method of producing strands of intertwisted glass fibers. (P)..... 756
Swanson, E. R. Tension device for winding machines. (P)..... 413
Sweeney, C. World that plastics built..... 84
Swerdlow, M. *see* Seeman, G.
Swiss, J. and Foster, N. C. Low-loss thermosetting resins. (P)..... 521
Szymanek, F. Study of typha or massette as a source of textile fibers..... 218

T

Taggart, T. C. Fiber roll former. (P)..... 753
Takagi, T. Japanese synthetic fiber industry..... 650
Takenaka, K. A device for simultaneously stopping full reels and automatically lowering the ring rail for a spinning machine. (P)..... 758
Takeuchi, S. A fabric. (P)..... 751
Tanaka, K. *see* Nakahara, T.
Tanenhaus, S. J. and Winston, G. First report of ASTM task group studying Wyzenbeek precision wear test meter. (B)..... 42
Tanner, B. Mohair in wool..... 642
Taussig, W. Screen printing. (B)..... 613

Taylor, G. F. Pigtail thread guide. (P) 414
Taylor, J. L. *see* Coss, H. T.
Taylor, T. J. *see* Spencer, G.
Taylor, T. S. Research for profit..... 635
Taylor, W. I. Crinkled filaments. (P) 260
Teague, T. T. Model ES machine..... 166
—— Stitch cams in circular knitting..... 683
Tear, J .F. Shrinkage of spun rayons in hand and machine laundering..... 132
Teasdale, D. *see* Benthall, A. P.
Technologist. Modern thread and cordage manufacture. Finishing operations..... 576
—— Modern thread and cordage manufacture. Production of ply threads, etc.; tube twisting and cabling. 13
—— Modern thread and cordage manufacture. Wet spinning process; dry spinning process; spinning cordage yarns..... 9
Tegge, C. S. Thermocouple tube with exposed junction. (P) 627
Teltsch, A. Circular loom with electric shuttle drive. (P) 237
—— Electrically driven shuttles for circular looms. (P) 237
Temple, R. B. *see* Elliott, I. A.
Teplitz, I. Precision finishing needed for striped knit goods. 592
Terada, R. An automatic rope spinning machine. (P) 762
Textilausrüstungs-Ges. Process for the sizing of rayon. (P) 233
Textile Machine Works. Knitting machine. (P) 27
—— Yarn setting. (P) 80
Textile Research Institute. Textile series—report no. 12: Textile microscopy in Germany. (B) 452
Textilmaschinenfabric Schwenninger GmbH. Weft-thread cutting device. (P) 235
Textilwerk GmbH. Tension appliance for bobbin frame machines for utilizing elastic fibers. (P).. 412
Textron, Inc. Dyeing cellulose acetate. (P) 130
Thiel. *see* Strehle.
Thierfelder and Dietz. Shaped stocking and the method of manufacturing them, using the flat frame knitting machine. (P) 425
—— *see also* Dietz.
Thomas. Arrangement for connecting the automatic shuttle changing box in interchangeable looms. (P) 236
—— Chain drive for the yarn guide bars of flat frame knitting machines. (P) 505
Thomas, A. S. Thin place detector. (P) 117
Thomas, H. A. Dyers, finishers, and technical colleges. 35
Thomas, I. Injection molding of plastics. (B) 243
Thomas, P. M. Cotton varieties are growing in importance. 640
—— Damage to roofs by wind can be minimized..... 715
—— Materials handling offers opportunities to save... 102
—— Modern slasher room features automatic controls. 14
—— New department speeds fabric development..... 310
—— New opening room features better blending..... 268
—— Spinning control cuts labor and waste..... 571
Thomas, P. J. Yarn feed control. (P) 12
—— Yarn winder. (P) 12
Thomas, R. J. and Faris, B. F. Effect of physical difference upon dyeing of nylon staple..... 193
—— *see also* Faris, B. F.
Thomas, W. L. *see* Clark, E. W.
Thomas, W. R., III. Textile fabric. (P) 772
Thomason, F. L. Lubrication apparatus for twister rings. (P) 759
Thommen, E. W. Method for testing dyes for their stability. 251
Thompson, D. C., Dodge, R. V. and Nichols, S. C. Cutting fibers. (P) 109
Thompson, H. M. *see* Keeney, P. E.
Thompson, L. S. One-bath method of dyeing acetate Developed Black..... 130
Thompson, W. L. *see* Shelton, E. M.
Thomsen, C. E. Hand operated device for carrying thread loops in base fabrics. (P) 782
Thomson, R. H. K. and Sever, W. Apparatus for ageing solutions of colloidal material. (P)..... 402
Thornburg, W .L. *see* Cook, J.
Thurston, A. P. Fine glass fibers. (P) 71
Thurston, P. L. Circular knitting machine. (P)..... 25
—— and Welker, H. Circular knitting machine. (P).. 506
Thus, F. R. High pressure condensate drainage cuts drying time and fuel costs..... 209
Tiefenthal, J. Hand operated loom. (P) 344
Tifft, E. B. Loom temple roll. (P) 419
—— Shuttle. (P) 342
Tillmanns. Procedure for the manufacture of stockings and stockings manufactured according to this process. (P) 515
Timenes, N. *see* Hawley, T. G., Jr.
Tinsley, J. S. Production cycles for manufacture of cellulose acetate and cellulose propionate at I. G. Farbenindustrie A. G..... 219
Tippett, L. H. C. Quality control in the textile industry. 632
Tippetts, E. A. Method of producing artificial yarn. (P) 402
Tischbein. Process for the dyeing with acidic wool dyes of animalized fibers or shapes from regenerated cellulose or cellulose derivatives or of mixtures thereof which may contain wool. (P) 534
Tisdale, H. R. Dyeing of nylon with logwood..... 693
Tiwari, M. M. Planning preparatory department of 700-loom mill..... 102
Tobey, G. B. History of the sewing machine..... 518
Tobolsky, A. V. *see* Stein, R. S.
Toenniessen. Guide for small belt drawing rollers. (P) 223
—— Loading device for drawing frames. (P)..... 225
Tönges. Process for the production of shrinking lacquerlike coatings on flexible bases. (P)..... 245
Townend, S. and McMahon, J. R. Significance of hairiness to the wool textile industry..... 731
Townsend, F. *see* Abbot, E. B.
Toy, F. C. and Hill, D. W. The place of research in the organization of the textile industry..... 810
Trautenau, B. *see* Etrich, I.
Traver, W. A. The dyeing industry from a mechanical viewpoint..... 532
Treckmann. Device for receiving the wound spool from a spooling machine. (P) 232
—— Device for receiving the wound spool from winding machines. (P) 232
—— Device for spindleless bobbin winders for laying the thread on the bobbin carriage. (P)..... 491
—— Winding machines for the reduction of spools of constant, or decreasing, or increasing length of

layer windings. (P) 489
—— *see also* Rosenkranz.
Trikotfabriken J. Schlesser A. G. Method and knitting machine for manufacturing pleated interlock goods. (P) 514
—— Method and mechanism for manufacturing patterned goods on knitting, frame knitting and similar machines. (P) 166
Tripp, F. Practical microbiological laboratory. 304
—— Synthetic resins and their application. 302
Trittmann. Device on wide weaving looms for properly re-setting the bolt in alignment with the thread. (P) 496
Trobridge, W. L. Dyeing glass fiber. (P) 6
Truitt, J. A. Manufacture of staple fiber yarns and tows. (P) 485
Tsujimura, H. A starting mechanism operating from the thickness detector of a yarn and thread spinning machine. (P) 759
Tsuyuki, E. A process for manufacturing nappy fabrics from artificial wool and other fibers. (P) 785
Tucker, H. H. Some factors in the dyeing of fur felt hats. 693
Turner, A. J. Natural and man-made fibers. 1
Turner, G. G. Rayon flock—its uses and application. .. 651
Turner, H. A. Tendering of vat dyed textile materials on exposure to light. 538
Turner, H. S. *see* Graham, B.
Turner, R. G. Bobbin chute for looms. (P) 678
—— Bobbin control for weft replenishing mechanism. (P) 420
—— Bodily movable transferrer arm. (P) 500
—— Brake and dampener for rocking bobbin magazines. (P) 346
—— Electric weft detecting system for looms. (P) 419
—— Partitioned bobbin receiver for weft-replenishing looms. (P) 496
—— Pneumatic thread holder for looms. (P) 499
—— Pull-off and clamp for thread cutters. (P) 674
—— Spent bobbin receiver and support therefor. (P) 418
—— Thread control for automatic looms. (P) 770
—— Thread control for weft replenishing looms. (P) 581
—— Thread separator for weft replenishing looms. (P) 676
Tuten, J. M. Cloth take-up mechanism. (P) 342
Tutihasi, K. Device for producing cellulose fibers from endless bands of synthetic threads by tearing. (P) 474
Tysser, H. F. Carpet annual. (B) 29

U

U. S. Bureau of Aeronautics. Suits, exposure—Mark 1—quick donning for aviation personnel. 354
—— Thread, cotton (with amendment No. 1, Apr. 8, 1942) 13
U. S. Navy Department. Mildew-resistance of organic materials (textiles, leather, etc.). General specification of methods for determination of. (General specifications for inspection of material, Appendix IV) 38
U. S. Quartermaster Board. Study of wool substitute fabrics. 150
U. S. Quartermaster Depot. Ropes for tentage. 801
U. S. Rubber Co. Elastic fabric. (P) 772
—— Equitable use of fibers in tire construction. 147
—— Tire yarn. (P) 14
U. S. Textile Machine Co. Yarn winding machine. (P) 760
U. S. Tropical Deterioration Administrative Committee. Report of the subcommittee on the coordination of methods for testing service materials (Report 35) 206
Ufnowski, W. Collection of gases from artificial silk and the like. (P) 740
Uhl, H. C. *see* Moore, R. B.
Ullal, N. V. and Pant, R. D. Textile industries of USA, Gt. Britain and Switzerland. 106
Ulrich. Animalizing agents. (P) 734
—— Derivatives of ethylene oxide and textile acids made from them. 154
—— Process for the finishing of rayon. (P) 740
Ulrich, W. Device for twisting yarns for knitting or frame knitting machines. (P) 167
Ulrici, G. *see* Leman, A.
Underwood, G. J. and Farrell, F. E. Preparation of chenille. (P) 582
Underwood, J. W. Major advances in plastics during 1947. 436
Unger, A. Persian lamb cloth. (P) 169
Unger, M. Binding method for the longitudinal and transverse edge of a plaited or woven runner made of rubber. (P) 431
Unicorn. Automatic weaving in India. 77
United Merchants & Manufacturers, Inc. Continuous drying. (P) 81
Universal Winding Co. Winding yarn packages. (P) 114
Unruth, C. C. *see* McGee, P. A.
Untiedt, F. H. Manufacture of decorative fabric articles having a design in relief. (P) 434
Unzeitig, W. Shaft-drive for hand-looms. (P) 237
Uppal, B. N. Diseases of cotton in Indian. (B) 642
Uppal, I. S. Sulfonation of vegetable oils. 82
Upson, C. A. Process and apparatus for making laminated board. (P) 330
Ushakoff, A. *see* MacDonald, W. S.
Utermohlen, W. P., Jr. and Wallace, E. L. Deterency studies. 459
—— Reaction of tetrachlorophthalic anhydride with cellulose derivatives. 33
Uytenbogaart. Device for the aftertreatment of viscose artificial fiber. (P) 405

V

Vaillancourt, W. J. Bobbin lock. (P) 678
Valentin, C. and Textilmaschinenfabric Schwennigen. Weft-thread cutting device. (P) 235
Van Boskirk, R. L. New fabric for laminating. 431
Van Buren, W. H. Process of vulcanizing. (P) 595
Van Cauwenberghe, A. Leno weaving. 417
—— The Saurer looms. 500
—— A visit to Utexleo. 455
Vandemeulebroucke, F. A new method of printing on cloth. 443
Van Denburg, J. K., Jr. Report from India on textile-industry developments. 49
Van den Akker, J. A. Application of the electric hygrometer to the determination of water vapor permeability at low temperatures. 541
Vandeputte, M. *see* Sellier, G.
Van Der Leeden, R. Process for preparing textile fibers from collagen tissue. (P) 743
—— Process for producing spinnable fibers from the tissue of marine animals. (P) 744

Van Der Wyk, A. J. A. and Meyer, K. H. Atomic configuration of cellulose..... 390
Van Etten, C. *see* Evans, C. D.
Van Iseghem, L. Characteristics and properties of ramie fibers..... 554
Vanlaer, P. G. E. A. Sectional weaving loom. (P)..... 675
Van Natta, F. J. *see* Coffman, D. D.
Van Ness, W. C. Lubricating mechanism for sewing-machine loop takers. (P)..... 518
Van Overbeke, M. Rendering textiles impermeable and water-repellent. (B)..... 251
—— and Mazingue, G. A comparative study of jute, urena and punga fibers..... 319
—— Contribution to the study of the fastness of fugitive colors on wool..... 695
—— and Raulin, M. T. Analysis of sulfonated substances used in washing wool..... 358
Van Raalte Co., Inc. Knitting machine stop motion. (P)..... 27
—— Warp stop motion. (P)..... 27
Van Riper, J. C. Spinner control mechanism. (P)..... 757
Van Scherpenzeel, P. H. Method of vacuum drying packages of yarn, including rotating the packages. (P)..... 338
—— Vacuum drying. (P)..... 272
Van Thourout, C. New developments in using artificial fibers..... 555
Van Wyck, P. Stabilization of cellulose ethers. (P)..... 598
Varga, A. Is indiscriminate high production desirable in woollen carding?..... 565
Veatch, J. G. Toroidal winding machine. (P)..... 760
Verbeek. Flat frame knitting machine. (P)..... 506
—— Flat frame knitting machine for the supplementary knitting of stocking heel parts. (P)..... 510
—— Method of manufacturing stockings with pocket heels on flat frame knitting machines and the machine to carry out this process. (P)..... 503
Verbeke, J. Textile problems in laundering..... 603
Vereinigte Farbereien and Appretur A. G. Process and apparatus for unweighted conveyance of textile courses during wet treatment. (P)..... 283
Vereinigte Glanzstoff-Fabriken A. G. Device for separating an endless bundle of artificial fibers into staple lengths. (P)..... 477
Verity, B. Indigosols..... 247
Vermaas, D. and Hermans, P. H. Course of acetylation and deacetylation reactions of cellulose fibers. I. Optical and swelling properites..... 46
——, Hermans, P. H. and Weidinger, A. Course of acetylation and deacetylation reactions of cellulose fibers. II. X-ray diagrams..... 46
—— *see also* Hermans, P. H.
Vessey, P. W. Sequence control uses endless belt..... 250
Viatte, R. *see* Brequet, A.
Vickerstaff, T. *see* Carlene, P. W., Lemin, D. R. and Peters, R. H.
Vieira, N. R. Process for dyeing textile fibers with vat dyes. (P)..... 696
Viertel. Device for changing the location of threads, particularly in machines for manufacturing artificial threads. (P)..... 735
Vieweg. Method of producing cross spooling. (P)..... 231
Vila, G. R. Kandar, permanent finish..... 289
—— Resin treatment of fabric for shrink prevention, permanent starching..... 94
Vincent, P. D. Statistical studies of labour utilization in spinning..... 632
Vincent, W. B. Knitting socks of spun nylon..... 588
—— Nylon staple in hosiery..... 168, 347
Virl. Ventilation for waterproof clothing. (P)..... 205, 206
Vitalis, E. A. and Lynn, J. E. Textile softener. (P)..... 128
Vitte, F. Progress made in control of synthetic textiles..... 144
Vitucci, J. C. *see* Ford, F. F.
Vogel. *see* Schubert.
Vogel, A. I. Textbook of practical organic chemistry. (B)..... 548
Vogel, G. Method of working-in an endless rubber ring in a welt by means of a tension device on flat frame knitting machines. (P)..... 504
Voigt. *see* Schnecko.
Von Bergen, W. German wool and worsted industry in World War II. (B)..... 1
—— Mothproofing of woolen materials in Europe (Bound with: Protection of furs, wool, silk, and related materials from destruction by moths and other insects, by M. L. Crossley; and The Major Textile Pest—"the moth" by H. Reumuth)..... 201
—— and Maurersberger, H. R. American wool handbook..... 108
Von Hassel, G. M. Device for obtaining fibers, capable of being spun from pre-cooked reeds, straw and the like. (P)..... 398
—— Rubbing arrangement for obtaining fibers capable of being spun from fiber stalks, particularly reed stalks. (P)..... 321
Von Ostau, J. H. Process for preparing fibers from Asclepiadaceae (mildweed). (P)..... 730
Von Overbeke and Mazingue, G. Fugitive colors..... 695
Von Reich, O. T. and Weiss, H. Process for the bleaching of cotton which is difficult to bleach. (P)..... 249
Von Richter, V. and Anschuetz, R. Organic chemistry, vol. IV: Chemistry of carbon compounds. (B)..... 721
Von Rüti. Apparatus for mechanical cutting up of loose warp threads. (P)..... 272
Vose, R. W. and Plummer, C. H. Weft straightener. (P)..... 520
Voss. Preparation of nitrogen-containing cellulose derivatives. (P)..... 244
Vossen, E. Electric needle protector for knitting machines. (P)..... 774
—— Knitting machine press-off multiple detector. (P) 512
—— Slide controlled stop motion. (P)..... 429
—— Stop motion system for knitting machines. (P).. 426

W

Wachsman, M. Fabric contacting circuit closer for knitting machines. (P)..... 513
Wachter, A. H. *see* Ray, F. K.
Wachter, A. R. Modernizing small dyeing and finishing plant..... 806
—— Profitable precision dyeing..... 610
—— Will competition force continuous vat dyeing?.... 696
—— *see also* Lyle, D. S.
Wachtler, F. M. Welt turning. (P)..... 26
—— *see also* Hofmann, A.
Wade, C. F. Steam boiler feed..... 43
Waddle, H. M. *see* Hudson, R. E., Jr.
Wagner, H. and Sarx, H. F. Kunstharze (Synthetic resins). (B)..... 436

Wagner, R. H. and Russell, J. Capillary-tube viscometer. 391
Wainwright, C. H. *see* Deans, F. E.
Wakefield, W. H. Adjustable letoff for looms. (P)..... 497
Wakeham, H. *see* Honold, E.
Wakeham, R. The chemistry of commercial plastics. (B) 358
Waldo, W. G. Ramie fiber and its by-products..... 320
Waldmüller. *see* Brodersen.
Walker, A. C. The textile drying process..... 590
Walker, C. R. Textile manufacture continues as second southern industry..... 545
Walker, E. A. The organization of the research laboratory. 392
Wallace, E. L. *see* Utermohlen, W. P., Jr.
Waller, R. C., Bass, K. C. and Roseveare, W. E. Degradation of rayon tire yarn at elevated temperatures. 762
Wallin, R. *see* Waugh, J. A.
Walliser, R. E. Loom. (P)..... 670
Walouch. Device for producing rayon threads with varying dimensions. (P)..... 476
Walter. Process for finishing rayon thread. (P)..... 246
Walter, H. J. and Rose, P. R. Apparatus for drying cloth with air. (P)..... 432
Walter, J. G. *see* Butterworth, H. W., Jr.
Walters, A. J. *see* Caldwell, W. A.
Waltz. Spinning regulator. (P)..... 228
Wandel, G. H. and Rider, T. H. Bristles from thermoplastic filaments. (P)..... 4
Ward, A. G. Colloids—their properties and applications. (B)..... 391
Ward, A. L. Method of treating organic fabric. (P).... 525
Ward, E. T. Method and apparatus for producing banded cord lengths. (P)..... 494
Ward, G. C. and Salvin, V. S. Fluorescent-dyed cellulose acetate fabric. (P)..... 443
—— *see also* Seymour, G. W.
Ward, L. D. Control of factors influencing shade in some mills manufacturing 20-oz. olive drab suiting and 32-oz. olive drab overcoating. (B).. 35
Warner, J. F. Textile technology in perspective..... 722
Warren, R. L. *see* Samsel, E. P.
Warth, A. H. Chemistry and technology of waxes. (B) 721
Warwicker, J. O. *see* Standing, H. A.
Wasmund. Method of desizing all kinds of textile fabrics with pancreatic amylose. (P)..... 189
Wathey, J. B. The Swedish woolen and worsted industry. 711
Watkins, W. H. *see* Millson, H. E.
Watkins, W. W. Polyamide solution. (P)..... 263
—— Spinning of acrylonitrile polymers. (P)..... 62
Watson, A. *see* Keeney, P. E.
Watson, F. W. Carding machine. (P)..... 485
Watson, W. Advanced textile design. (B)..... 681
Watts, C. L. *see* Prosser, G. J.
Waugh, J. A. and Wallin, R. Device for connecting yarn ends. (P)..... 662
Wauters, J. L. Color trouble in nylon hosiery..... 535
—— Dyeing and pre-boarding..... 518
—— Hints to dyers and finishers..... 607
Weatherburn, M. W. *see* Illman, W. I.
Weathered, E. C. *see* De Young, W.
Weaver, J. W. *see* Schuyten, H. A.
Webb, W. L. *see* Sisson, W. A.
Weber. *see* Schade.
Weber, E. Dyeing of wool with Indigo dyestuffs. (P) 793
Weber, T., Sr. and Weber, T., Jr. Thread severing apparatus. (P)..... 663
Weber, T., Jr. *see* Weber, T., Sr.
Wedler, F. C. Methods of freeze-drying regenerated cellulose. (P)..... 575
Wehrli, J. Stem process for fixing coloring material in textile goods. (P)..... 608
Weidinger, A. *see* Hermans, P. H. and Vermaas, D.
Weigand. Process for increasing the light-fastness of synthetically shaped materials of cellulose esters or ethers. (P)..... 739
Weihe. Synthetic high polymers for artificial leather and similar products..... 154
Weindling, L. Long vegetable fibers. (B)..... 555
Weiner, L. I. Simplified method for evaluating dimensional stability of tubular knit fabrics..... 449
Weinstein, H. Flat knitting machine. (P)..... 423
Weisbecker, F. G. Knitting machine. (P).....120, 350
—— Knockover bit assembly and mounting therefor. (P) 349
Weisberg, M., Stevenson, A. S. and Beer, L. Treatment of textile materials with aldehydes. (P).. 540
—— *see also* Kamlet, J.
Weisinger, A. Testing of an impregnating agent and impregnated material..... 797
Weiss. Process for bleaching fibrous material. (P)..... 792
——Process for weighting textiles. (P)..... 245
—— and Metger. Textile softeners. (P)..... 787
Weiss, E. Spinning machine. (P)..... 758
Weiss, E. E. Nylon core yarn fabric. (P)..... 283
Weiss, H. *see* Von Reich, O. R.
Weissenberg, G. J. *see* Skaupy, F.
Weissenberg, K. *see* Freeman, S. M.
Weisser, M. Thread clamping and cutting attachment for flat frame knitting machines. (P)..... 423
Welker, H. *see* Thurston, P. L.
Wells, P. A. Wool education; survey of existing facilities. 636
Wendt, P. *see* Groetschel, E.
Wengraf, P. Germant patents connected with the manufacture of nylon-type condensates..... 649
Wenrich, H. E. Applying reeds with a minimum of error. 675
—— Drop-wire maintenance aids weaving efficiency.. 712
—— Hand twisting-in of warps..... 273
—— How to speed up warp entering..... 116
—— Method for pinning loose shuttle spurs..... 673
—— Preparing weave harness for twisting..... 165
—— Warp mounting in looms varies..... 678
—— Warp twisting-in machine technique..... 667
Wenzel, R. Method of manufacturing cloth hose with a rubber weft on a circular knitting machine. (P)..... 514
Werkle. *see* Herzog.
Wertheim, F. C. Role of humidification is stressed..... 628
West, E. E. Redman shrinker passes experimental test. 303
Westbrook, F. A. Materials handling at Pacific Mills. 714
—— Noise abatement in textile mills..... 100
—— Permeability of fabrics to air and water vapor... 96
Westman, A. E. R. Introduction to statistics..... 134
Weston, C. D. *see* Dunbar, C.
Whewell, E. *see* Speakman, J. B.
Whewell, R. Method of producing fabric having pick-and-pick pattern effects..... 773
Whitaker, P. R. and Davy, W. Textile waste reclamation (wool, rayon)..... 211

White, C. B. Fireproofing fabrics. (P) 38
White, C. E. and Clark, E. Carding machine. (P) 485
White, E., Steinman, R. and Biefeld, L. P. Glass fiber reinforced plastics. (P) 598
White, E. D. Coal silo increases boiler-room efficiency. 43
—— Handling system need not be expensive. 102
—— Minimum runs desired in napping flannel. 280
—— Refrigerated air-conditioning pays in half-hose mill. 311
—— Slasher-room improvements up production and quality. 577
White, H. J., Jr. and Eyring, H. Absorption of water by swelling high polymeric materials. 463
White, W. L. and Siu, R. G. H. Resistance of resin-impregnated cotton fabrics to microorganisms. 96
Whitehead, W. Glass polishing material. (P) 81
Whitehouse, L. The lace furnishing industry; history, productions and prospects. 589
Whitener, E. K. Adjustable yarn guide. (P) 493
——, Gilreath, T. G., Saunders, L. A. and Elmore, J. S. Spool ejecting and sizing mechanism for winding machines. (P) 491
Whitford, A. C. Properties and uses of rabbit hair for textile applications. 150
Whitin, H. A. Brake for axminster loom weft needles. (P) 501
Whitlock, M. C. Trends in textiles and clothing. 51
Whitman, R. Curl in woven textile fabrics: its cause and control. 103
Whitner, T. C. Bleaching cellulose textile fibers. (P) 368
Whitney, J. F. X-ray diffraction as a tool in the study of textile fibers. 725
Whitt, J. C. Results obtained from vat dyeing half hose. 610
Whittaker, C. M. New machine for dyeing of viscose rayon cakes. 36
Whitten, N. L. *see* King, J. L.
Whittington, H. G. *see* Fogleman, C. A.
Whitwell, J. C. and Willmer, D. B. Calculation of equilibrium moisture relations with particular reference to low temperature conditions. 448
Wicker, D. B. Spinneret. (P) 647
Widdowson, A. H. *see* Holmes, H. H.
Wiedeman, O. F. *see* Davis, H. S.
Wiegand and Lenssen. Process for preparing casein wool. (P) 743
—— *see also* Lenssen.
Wiget, G. Double-lift open-shed dobby. (P) 766
Wiggermann. Warping and beaming machine with a directly driven beam and an interposed measuring drum which is rotated by the threads. (P) 492
Wiggers. Electric bobbin feeler. (P) 235
Wightman, G. Braiding in relation to textiles. 278
Wignall, H. British patent covers pile carpet knitting. 80
—— Embroidery plating. 78
—— Interlock fabric production. 588
—— Modern fully-fashioned hose. 78
—— Modern seamless hose production. 79
—— Production of locknit fabric. 588
—— Proper feeding of rubber betters elastic knit goods. 685
Wilders, G. and Lynam, J. E. Knitting machine. (P) 775
—— Knitting machine hydraulic drive. (P) 79
—— Patterning mechanism of knitting machines. (P) 586
Wilding, J. A. *see* Docking, A. R.
Wildman, A. B. The microscopy of textile fibres: aids to their identification. 620
Wildschut, A. J. Technological and physical investigations of natural and synthetic rubbers. (B) 33, 127
Wildt & Co. and Holmes, H. H. Thread take up mechanism. (P) 777
Wiley, R. H. and Hobson, P. H. Determination of refractive index of polymers. 522
—— *see aslo* Catlin, W. E.
Wilhelm Barfuss Wirkmaschinenfabrik. Method of manufacturing Jacquard-patterned double-looped knittted warp fabrics. (P) 347
Wilhelm, K. E. Thread tension control. (P) 11
Wilhelm, R. H. *see* Paul, G. T.
Wilhelmsen, L. and Holm, E. Possibilities for textile students in Great Britain. 50
Wilkie, R. C. Method and apparatus for converting bulk filament into staples. (P) 331
Wilkinson, S. Carding. (P) 8
Willatt, M. Development and processing of synthetic protein fibers. 405
Willatt, N. Fiber identification. 805
Williams, A. J. German rayon and staple fiber industry and allied engineering industry. 214
Williams, A. R. Procedure for grinding wire on woolen napping machines. 784
Williams, A. W. The Redman process for controlling shrinkage of knitted fabrics. I. & II. 800
Williams, D. R. H. Machinery, management and control in a wool textile factory. (B) 712
Williams, E. F. and Brayden, W. J. Fabric treatment. (P) 123
Williams, J. G. Cellulose derivative. (P) 32
—— *see also* Cowles, H. E.
Williams, O. C. Loom shuttle. (P) 580
Williams, S., Alfers, J. B. and Furgason, C. M. Flameproofing of cotton fillers in plastic laminates. 93
—— *see also* Murray, E. A.
Williams, S. H. Process of fluid treating webs of fabric. (P) 607
Williams, W. E. New hot air slasher installed at Avondale Mills. 76
Williamson, W. B. Survey of various manufacturing methods in use by worsted industry for production of cloth, serge, O. D. (B) 2
Willis, H. F. *see* Standing, H. A.
Willmer, D. B. *see* Whitwell, J. C.
Wilsdon, B. H. Wool Industries Research Assn. 257
Wilson, J. E. *see* Loudenslager, O. W.
Wilson, J. N. *see* Roseveare, W. E.
Wilson, J. W. *see* Richardson, H. M.
Wilson, M. W. Apparatus for treating rubber reinforcing cord fabric. (P) 761
—— Rubber reinforced cord fabric. (P) 31
—— *see also* Compton, J.
Wilson, N. F. Moisture testing of baled straw by electronic methods. 542
Wilson, P. B. Plastic bobbin. (P) 673
Wilson, S. S. Stop motion for pile wire looms. (P) 420
Winch, A. R. *see* Leonard, E. A.
Wing, H. R. Flexible bobbin receiver for weft replenishing looms. (P) 496
Winslow, A. Yarn winder. (P) 760
Winter, F. W. Air conditioning for the textile industry. 139
Winton, E. R. and Somerville, J. C. Flame-resistant

filaments. (P) 57
Winston, G. *see* Landsberg, M. I. and Tanenhaus, S. J.
Wirtz, E. F. Art of ornamented knitted article manufacture. (P) 514
Wise, M. M. Obtaining of ramie. (P) 397
Witt, R. K., Wolfe, P. D. and Rust, D. M. Cotton fabric laminates 450
Witte. Device for carrying out the method of producing cellulose fibers in a continuous process. (P) 475
Woerner, H. R. Floor and wall covering. (P) 367
Wolfe, P. D. *see* Witt, R. K.
Wolf, R. Maschinenfabrik Buckau A. G. Device for the subsequent treatment of freshly cut bundles of artificial fibers. (P) 476
Wolff & Co. Process for preparing films or similar sheet-like materials from formylcellulose solutions. (P) 738
Wolff, J. Device for the manufacture of artificial sausage skins. (P) 690
Wollner, H. J. Foreign matter in wool. (P) 41
Womble, G. F. Continuous dyeing of textile materials. (P) 442
—— and Feldmann, P. Modifying dye affinity. (P) 297
Wood, A. A. Yarn smoothing apparatus and method. (P) 341
Wood, A. R. Sewing machine safety device. (P) 433
—— Thread pull-off mechanism for sewing machines. (P) 519
Wood, J. L. *see* Swain, A. P.
Wood, P. J. Enzymes in processing 287
Wood, S. A. Color codes in industry 43
Woodmansee, C. W. Pectin—its extraction and utilization 242
Woodruff, J. A. Cake dyeing of viscose rayon 532
—— Dyeing rayon in vat and direct 609
—— Selection of dyes and dyeing procedures for viscose rayon cake dyeing 609
Woods, H. J. *see* Mukherjee, R. R. and Sen, M. K.
Wormell, R. L. *see* Johnson, E. N.
Wörn. Device for producing elastic thread bands from endless band of artificial fiber. (P) 221
—— Procedure and device for cutting endless thread ribbons. (P) 477
Worner, R. K. *see* Dean, J. D.
Worth, A. A. Yarn catching device. (P) 271
Worth, A. H. Chemistry and technology of waxes. (B) 436
Worth, T. B. & Sons Ltd. *see* Robinson, P. W.
Wright, F. Centrifugal spinning, twisting, and analogous machine. (P) 755
Wright, J. B. Continental and Anglo-Continental drawing 112
Wright, R. E. *see* Maloney, J. O.
Wright, R. W. and Brearley, A. Some recent trends in woolen carding 7
Wulsin, F. B. Response of a man to a hot environment: A report on the principles which should govern the design of hot weather clothing and equipment 772
Wuppermann. Device for feeding rayon threads. (P) 735
Wurzburger, H. Imitation fabric. (P) 331
Wurzschmitt. *see* Mohr.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. *see* Polson, A.
Wykes, B. Block printing. (P) 440
Wynborough, J. Blueprints for tomorrow's decorative fabrics 611
Wyssling, A. F. Anisotropic diffusion of direct dyes in fibers 47
Wytovich, S. A. Latch needle opener. (P) 349

Y

Yates, H. R. Mechanical tension and stop motion. (P) 428
Yeadon, E. Cotton dyeing today 36
York, H. *see* Giffin, H. A.
Yorke, N. R. Craze-resistant .(P) 382
Young, G. O. Knitting machine. (P) 510
—— Thread tensioning means. (P) 587

Z

Zalkind, B. J. Long staple drafting. (P) 11
Zart, A. Resistance of rayon to boiling and the influence of the manner of washing 253
Zellnik, G. Electronic device controls wool-card feed. 8
—— Gradual opening done by wool rag picker 8
—— Woolen card speeds are governed by stock 332
—— Woolen-spinning mill is Belgian equipped 411
Zellwolle- & Kunstseide-Ring GmbH. Procedure and device for applying a finishing treatment to ribons of synthetic rayon in a continuous process. (P) 475
Zerweck and Kunze. Process for dyeing and printing celloluse esters and ethers. (P) 246
—— and Pässler. Process for the dyeing of fibrous materials with the help of mordanting and resist printing agents from phenols. (P) 538
Zesch, E. M. Heel fashioning mechanism for straight knitting machines. (P) 584
Zeug. Circular knitting machine. (P) 505
Ziegenbalg. Process and device for degassing ammoniacal copper oxide cellulose solution. (P) 738
Ziifle, H. M. *see* Philipp, H. J.
Zimmerman, C. L. Laboratory machine gives data on continuous dyeing 293
—— and McCleary, H. R. Determination of the solubility of dyes 606
—— and Royer, G. L. Padding operation has many variables 695
Zimmerman, H. Felt-resistant wool by wet chlorination 328
Zitscher. Process for dyeing fibrous material of animal origin, or cellulose fibers and mixtures thereof, or fittings made of vulcanized fibers with azo which are soluble in water. (P) 534
—— Process for preparation of azo dyes insoluble in water upon animal or cellulose fibers as well as upon mixtures thereof or upon vulcanized fiber shapes. (P) 298
—— Process for production of water-insoluble azo dyes upon cellulose fibers. (P) 249
—— Process for the preparation of azo dyes insoluble in water upon fibrous materials of animal origin. (P) 249
——Process for the preparation of azo dyes insoluble in water upon materials derived from plants. (P) 248
Zollikofer, O. Postitively operating dobby. (P) 344
Zotikol, V. E. *see* Boodnikol, V. E.
Zschimmer & Schwarz Chemische Fabrik. Elimination of the salts causing hardness from water in textile-treating baths. (P) 807
Zschimmer & Schwarz Chemische Fabrik Dölau. Fin-

ishing textiles with baths containing $MgCl_2$. (P) 245
Zugehoer, A. J. Suction device for removing dust from fabric or the like. (P) 432
Zwingerberger. Sinker with holder for frame knitting machines and procedure for manufacturing such sinkers. (P) 167
Zychlinski, *see* Halbig.

Numerical Index to Patents

Col. No.

British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee

1088 794
1120 747
1125 781

Field Information Agency, Technical

175 809
652 741
982 727
1028 732
1029 732

United States Patents

Re 22 925/2 420 978 122
Re 22 942/2 281 211 444
Re 22 959/2 408 839 279
Re 23 004/2 396 908 442
Re 23 016/2 319 265 698
2 141 003 268
2 425 909 11
2 426 010 25
2 426 036 25
2 426 167 12
2 426 168 12
2 426 227 10
2 426 328 4
2 426 353 17
2 426 372 34
2 426 379 31
2 426 401 30
2 426 405 5
2 426 413 31
2 426 415 15
2 426 425 11
2 426 449 17
2 426 456 117
2 426 464 117
2 426 473 113
2 426 493 34
2 426 553 117
2 426 561 48
2 426 570 117
2 426 572 85
2 426 674 56
2 426 719 62
2 426 728 62
2 426 759 118
2 426 770 94
2 426 803 120
2 426 806 123
2 426 858 85
2 426 861 60
2 426 896 69
2 426 971 118
2 426 975 118
2 426 982 85
2 427 007 120
2 427 054 111
2 427 055 120
2 427 097 133
2 427 126 109
2 427 163 121
2 427 167 109
2 427 242 128
2 427 334 32
2 427 373 485
2 427 394 511
2 427 395 511
2 427 403 3
2 427 406 26
2 427 435 41
2 427 495 471
2 427 527 36
2 427 538 499
2 427 625 498
2 427 720 497
2 427 725 497
2 427 753 519
2 427 827 493
2 427 891 514
2 427 913 489
2 427 943 517
2 427 955 485
2 427 993 475
2 427 997 38
2 428 030 511
2 428 046 2
2 428 064 486
2 428 071 28
2 428 097 30
2 428 101 499
2 428 230 507
2 428 251 496
2 428 255 485
2 428 302 6
2 428 313 498
2 428 379 490
2 428 387 56
2 428 405 510
2 428 430 518
2 428 443 81
2 428 448 513
2 428 453 63
2 428 465 502
2 428 514 511
2 428 529 509
2 428 591 481
2 428 603 60
2 428 615 492
2 428 633 483
2 428 653 481
2 428 654 70
2 428 703 493
2 428 704 493
2 428 716 81
2 428 810 482
2 428 833 90
2 428 834 90
2 428 835 91
2 428 836 92
2 428 843 94
2 428 943 520
2 429 004 513
2 429 006 501
2 429 073 69
2 429 082 94
2 429 187 513
2 429 210 507
2 429 214 61
2 429 230 510
2 429 231 511
2 429 330 487
2 429 348 497
2 429 394 501
2 429 397 86
2 429 431 69
2 429 434 582
2 429 458 508
2 429 459 63
2 429 460 63
2 429 476 70
2 429 486 481
2 429 528 501
2 429 529 501
2 429 530 501
2 429 534 493
2 429 537 494
2 429 674 587
2 430 792 506
2 429 794 497
2 429 796 504
2 429 798 574
2 429 804 581
2 429 868 101
2 429 935 80
2 430 017 383
2 430 022 350
2 430 071 339
2 430 149 418
2 430 153 297
2 430 386 303
2 430 425 169
2 430 499 263
2 430 507 413
2 430 559 351
2 430 611 410
2 430 633 778
2 430 639 343
2 430 686 332
2 430 694 349
2 430 695 350
2 430 706 334
2 430 710 230
2 430 748 169
2 430 771 248
2 430 829 421
2 430 868 264
2 430 882 503
2 430 911 260
2 430 920 436
2 430 944 410
2 430 953 263
2 431 001 290
2 431 056 283
2 431 066 410
2 431 068 430
2 431 130 420
2 431 150 414
2 431 160 511
2 431 204 779
2 431 205 408
2 431 218 586
2 431 280 375
2 431 323 411
2 431 340 420
2 431 372 439
2 431 412 566
2 431 429 419
2 431 435 260
2 431 556 417
2 431 562 297
2 431 584 498
2 431 597 766
2 431 617 412
2 431 635 423
2 431 642 419
2 431 650 500
2 431 695 400
2 431 708 300
2 431 712 556
2 431 726 487
2 431 745 291
2 431 783 263
2 431 876 412
2 431 956 297
2 431 977 162
2 432 041 300
2 432 046 493
2 432 085 261
2 432 108 584
2 432 110 512
2 432 153 261
2 432 157 421
2 432 171 421
2 432 270 498
2 432 284 411
2 432 304 426
2 432 341 261
2 432 355 485
2 432 364 440
2 432 404 297
2 432 413 682
2 432 447 293
2 432 448 293
2 432 469 431
2 432 477 429
2 432 485 435
2 432 511 264
2 432 517 260
2 432 518 428
2 432 521 260
2 432 564 412
2 432 685 428
2 432 696 413
2 432 722 490
2 432 776 262
2 432 785 434
2 432 793 420
2 432 812 418
2 432 837 500
2 432 845 496
2 432 898 168

2 432 904	415	2 434 782	348	2 437 195	430	2 439 039	403
2 432 916	402	2 434 799	463	2 437 208	334	2 439 051	440
2 432 935	413	2 434 819	342	2 437 245	543	2 439 074	442
2 432 951	338	2 434 820	419	2 437 263	330	2 439 158	418
2 432 952	272	2 434 864	350	2 437 264	330	2 439 179	409
2 432 953	426	2 434 887	331	2 437 309	760	2 439 221	399
2 432 954	774	2 434 913	339	2 437 340	432	2 439 300	428
2 432 960	428	2 434 963	338	2 437 342	418	2 439 314	414
2 432 995	275	2 434 964	337	2 437 349	345	2 439 366	431
2 433 000	266	2 434 974	367	2 437 362	335	2 439 395	382
2 433 029	444	2 435 068	430	2 437 367	342	2 439 396	383
2 433 039	276	2 435 157	332	2 437 378	345	2 439 460	439
2 433 101	276	2 435 269	349	2 437 379	344	2 439 481	436
2 433 102	421	2 435 292	518	2 437 406	345	2 439 514	439
2 433 122	353	2 435 416	402	2 437 459	517	2 439 519	413
2 433 128	421	2 435 431	332	2 437 471	336	2 439 591	429
2 433 174	419	2 435 437	342	2 437 539	351	2 439 594	418
2 433 190	276	2 435 440	387	2 437 562	335	2 439 619	400
2 433 239	279	2 435 457	434	2 437 627	346	2 439 622	423
2 433 270	291	2 435 464	383	2 437 636	519	2 439 688	419
2 433 271	266	2 435 467	339	2 437 662	353	2 439 704	420
2 433 279	278	2 435 489	348	2 437 685	328	2 439 718	409
2 433 292	297	2 435 591	375	2 437 686	327	2 439 745	444
2 433 304	337	2 435 667	271	2 437 687	327	2 439 759	425
2 433 370	281	2 435 699	346	2 437 689	329	2 439 813	401
2 433 444	435	2 435 743	355	2 437 716	344	2 439 814	401
2 433 470	353	2 435 748	341	2 437 735	335	2 439 815	401
2 433 479	276	2 435 749	341	2 437 739	341	2 439 829	402
2 433 568	503	2 435 770	430	2 437 799	382	2 439 865	528
2 433 579	270	2 435 771	586	2 437 936	628	2 439 892	434
2 433 580	270	2 435 891	399	2 437 967	434	2 439 918	433
2 433 620	291	2 435 897	350	2 437 975	352	2 439 953	521
2 433 722	283	2 435 937	519	2 437 976	592	2 439 973	418
2 433 733	261	2 435 938	410	2 437 977	595	2 439 977	344
2 433 764	277	2 435 939	271	2 437 978	595	2 439 990	428
2 433 790	333	2 436 021	419	2 437 979	595	2 440 039	437
2 433 810	333	2 436 022	345	2 438 034	335	2 440 057	403
2 433 824	500	2 436 023	419	2 438 084	341	2 440 093	403
2 433 834	355	2 436 067	342	2 438 100	368	2 440 094	403
2 433 842	324	2 436 171	349	2 438 120	387	2 440 139	396
2 433 897	270	2 436 181	437	2 438 156	415	2 440 151	556
2 433 931	347	2 436 219	338	2 438 176	353	2 440 159	414
2 433 939	443	2 436 241	349	2 438 180	336	2 440 181	417
2 433 949	353	2 436 310	344	2 438 290	334	2 440 182	498
2 433 965	330	2 436 318	350	2 438 296	344	2 440 201	435
2 433 987	335	2 436 338	333	2 438 328	384	2 440 202	446
2 434 013	354	2 436 353	345	2 438 365	429	2 440 209	446
2 434 045	431	2 436 353	344	2 438 366	351	2 440 226	404
2 434 091	336	2 436 371	349	2 438 374	433	2 440 227	433
2 434 106	330	2 436 438	346	2 438 393	397	2 440 280	425
2 434 111	361	2 436 446	325	2 438 469	331	2 440 326	455
2 434 114	342	2 436 449	519	2 438 537	337	2 440 330	442
2 434 158	432	2 436 468	426	2 438 538	337	2 440 333	425
2 434 173	374	2 436 481	324	2 438 550	456	2 440 399	409
2 434 227	338	2 436 545	351	2 438 675	346	2 440 400	410
2 434 247	329	2 436 557	491	2 438 697	682	2 440 450	397
2 434 344	342	2 436 559	336	2 438 722	575	2 440 496	423
2 434 363	336	2 436 754	346	2 438 796	344	2 440 523	499
2 434 384	339	2 436 761	444	2 438 833	519	2 440 562	397
2 434 527	434	2 436 892	387	2 438 864	576	2 440 615	519
2 434 532	331	2 436 904	425	2 438 890	455	2 440 627	455
2 434 608	519	2 436 978	415	2 438 965	435	2 440 648	432
2 434 619	518	2 436 980	415	2 438 968	406	2 440 730	521
2 434 621	128, 325	2 437 052	352	2 438 979	415	2 440 761	402
2 434 657	392	2 437 070	341	2 439 014	408	2 440 767	469
2 434 688	322	2 437 100	337	2 439 031	420	2 440 770	397
2 434 709	383	2 437 101	487	2 439 034	400	2 440 811	593

2 440 870 409
2 440 958 421
2 440 965 520
2 440 976 476
2 440 985 523
2 441 018 780
2 441 085 527
2 441 099 593
2 441 110 486
2 441 118 510
2 441 189 426
2 441 203 397
2 441 209 477
2 441 308 520
2 441 357 433
2 441 374 499
2 441 390 480
2 441 443 515
2 441 522 512
2 441 523 525
2 441 542 439
2 441 611 430
2 441 662 507
2 441 680 497
2 441 755 509
2 441 802 500
2 441 835 509
2 441 859 540
2 441 937 518
2 441 942 518
2 441 946 522
2 441 992 442
2 442 012 472
2 442 037 627
2 442 040 521
2 442 090 510
2 442 127 517
2 442 148 414
2 442 157 491
2 442 162 487
2 442 178 501
2 442 247 411
2 442 279 494
2 442 331 559
2 442 333 653
2 442 335 527
2 442 336 572
2 442 412 508
2 442 441 502
2 442 442 508
2 442 478 485
2 442 590 562
2 442 647 520
2 442 724 487
2 442 725 487
2 442 742 517
2 442 761 659
2 442 775 569
2 442 796 587
2 442 822 504
2 442 880 483
2 442 973 526
2 443 002 483
2 443 013 678
2 443 014 491
2 443 071 628
2 443 146 556
2 443 166 537
2 443 200 484
2 443 231 477
2 443 296 470
2 443 358 686
2 443 368 523
2 443 369 591
2 443 401 501
2 443 450 526
2 443 512 483
2 443 540 512
2 443 593 559
2 443 711 467
2 443 782 527
2 443 813 587
2 443 869 486
2 443 876 678
2 443 918 523
2 443 924 577
2 443 990 605
2 444 022 474
2 444 064 528
2 444 071 474
2 444 079 663
2 444 085 679
2 444 089 685
2 444 115 680
2 444 124 575
2 444 285 502
2 444 315 492
2 444 403 685
2 444 503 686
2 444 409 492
2 444 436 576
2 444 468 594
2 444 507 596
2 444 553 593
2 444 554 565
2 444 774 628
2 444 775 574
2 444 827 561
2 444 894 586
2 444 896 562
2 444 903 595
2 444 909 782
2 445 024 581
2 445 028 560
2 445 029 560
2 445 042 560
2 445 065 579
2 445 070 671
2 445 078 595
2 445 084 598
2 445 085 599
2 445 107 669
2 445 108 669
2 445 129 581
2 445 159 627
2 445 174 785
2 445 226 596
2 445 227 570
2 445 323 606
2 445 374 598
2 445 443 575
2 445 504 607
2 445 542 573
2 445 553 597
2 445 624 664
2 445 632 697
2 445 642 599
2 445 687 571
2 445 695 579
2 445 744 672
2 445 745 675
2 445 751 772
2 445 849 656
2 445 883 594
2 445 899 580
2 445 932 579
2 445 966 657
2 445 994 611
2 445 998 573
2 445 999 665
2 446 010 795
2 446 021 658
2 446 079 653
2 446 097 557
2 446 104 587
2 446 119 598
2 446 131 592
2 446 294 626
2 446 301 556
2 446 416 568
2 446 444 674
2 446 502 608
2 446 525 644
2 446 544 763
2 446 580 763
2 446 596 767
2 446 647 684
2 446 665 629
2 446 688 770
2 446 747 771
2 446 806 688
2 446 822 687
2 446 839 753
2 446 862 775
2 446 864 704
2 446 875 774
2 446 979 556
2 446 992 697
2 447 103 683
2 447 131 645
2 447 140 649
2 447 143 644
2 447 192 681
2 447 227 677
2 447 274 669
2 447 291 676
2 447 342 668
2 447 345 658
2 447 374 650
2 447 459 645
2 447 477 717
2 447 514 646
2 447 538 702
2 447 539 702
2 447 540 702
2 447 548 759
2 447 553 680
2 447 567 648
2 447 584 719
2 447 604 753
2 447 617 741
2 447 756 721
2 447 757 721
2 447 761 769
2 447 772 703
2 447 795 673
2 447 854 757
2 447 864 769
2 447 876 703
2 447 877 703
2 447 914 720
2 447 976 644
2 447 977 643
2 447 982 733
2 447 984 643
2 447 993 696
2 447 994 647
2 448 004 801
2 448 005 703
2 448 032 779
2 448 035 775
2 448 067 690
2 448 114 688
2 448 145 784
2 448 150 756
2 448 161 770
2 448 201 773
2 448 242 673
2 448 250 769
2 448 300 676
2 448 312 662
2 448 455 688
2 448 498 684
2 448 499 756
2 448 571 666
2 448 686 765
2 448 743 761
2 448 773 755
2 448 782 752
2 448 811 766
2 448 829 677
2 448 928 781
2 448 929 670
2 448 935 675
2 449 100 668
2 449 105 778
2 449 157 671
2 449 215 761
2 449 219 661
2 449 228 660
2 449 258 678
2 449 267 758
2 449 349 662
2 449 416 771
2 449 431 758
2 449 477 777
2 449 529 782
2 449 630 757
2 449 682 760
2 449 742 756
2 449 773 757
2 449 787 799
2 449 788 760
2 449 972 713
2 450 022 704
2 450 024 645
2 450 045 734
2 450 047 773

2 450 074 661
2 450 183 679
2 450 187 662
2 450 198 675
2 450 241 671
2 450 251 654
2 450 363 652
2 450 376 775
2 450 409 754
2 450 410 754
2 450 435 789
2 450 470 767
2 450 474 748
2 450 484 767
2 450 485 768
2 450 488 767
2 450 489 768
2 450 622 755
2 450 738 755
2 450 750 741
2 450 773 793
2 450 847 761
2 451 016 762
2 451 337 801
2 451 890 740

Australian Patents

124 943 129
125 030 133
125 051 137
125 107 133
125 200 111
125 222 112
125 370 121
125 391 112
125 494 121
125 517 127
125 532 122
125 533 124
125 636 109
125 665 127
125 699 114
125 704 121
125 712 131
125 760 134
125 764 121
125 857 759
125 915 777
125 951 769
125 990 771
125 991 771
126 000 778
126 016 770
126 039 788
126 127 773
126 192 748
126 195 780
126 203 728
126 272 787
126 296 773
126 298 800
126 347 750
126 350 775
126 383 788
126 498 788
126 501 777
126 525 785
126 540 749
126 618 772
126 645 806
126 662 746
126 672 770
126 714 758
126 808 788
126 849 750
126 855 786
126 868 786
126 881 745
126 911 774
126 960 768
126 981 788
127 011 779
127 091 791
127 111 801
127 163 784
127 176 760
127 185 800
127 210 776
127 269 746
127 285 750
127 299 749

British Patents

583 016 17
583 018 28
583 115 37
583 132 27
583 193 8
583 228 14
583 231 27
583 289 3
583 292 4
583 300 3
583 337 25
583 349 36
583 413 36
583 428 38
583 461 28
583 588 17
583 747 6
583 795 37
583 811 39
583 846 6
583 857 12
583 879 6
583 912 15
583 917 16
583 927 7
583 929 25
583 939 5
584 042 27
584 052 25
584 066 5
584 070 4
584 116 29
584 139 27
584 142 39
584 219 6
584 221 16
584 231 4
584 353 4
584 387 80
584 397 74
584 437 32
584 453 81
584 454 71
584 511 79
584 548 63
584 637 79
584 653 97
584 663 70
584 689 91
584 719 57
584 758 91
584 766 79
584 859 114
584 881 111
584 889 110
584 911 57
584 950 110
584 964 110
585 006 118
585 087 121
585 094 114
585 100 114
585 206 113
585 214 115
585 220 121
585 356 122
585 360 118
585 368 111
589 895 335

Canadian Patents

443 895 14
443 906 2
443 959 25
443 972 8
443 990 12
443 991 12
443 992 12
443 993 18
443 960 6
443 961 6
443 962 6
444 001 39
444 002 39
444 038 8
444 066 32
444 073 26
444 089 28
444 103 16
444 105 18
444 148 27
444 209 32
444 214 13
444 254 26
444 264 31
444 293 28
444 295 26
444 307 16
444 350 12
444 354 26
444 355 26
444 368 26
444 381 29

French Patents

913 602 112
917 719 131
918 044 530
918 337 478
918 396 619
918 423 251
919 288 252
919 399 221
919 889 130

German Patents

621 189 347
668 441 474
674 208 471
680 676 475
680 677 475
681 400 474
682 827 468
683 279 469
684 860 504
685 296 504
686 717 166
687 381 504
691 958 ..... 230, 231
693 193 415
696 102 725
699 659 476
699 667 730
699 706 281
700 515 735
701 121 738
701 317 241
701 333 504
701 335 737
702 367 166
702 996 468
704 482 222
704 508 468
704 529 235
704 537 400
704 540 242
704 908 205
704 975 474
705 111 737
705 144 738
705 199 504
705 263 233
705 428 189
705 493 743
705 524 298
705 541 514
705 542 467
705 560 413
705 859 298
705 881 476
706 353 227
706 363 205
706 364 262
706 809 514
706 824 233
706 879 246
707 060 222
707 072 736
707 106 347
707 116 227
707 118 235
707 119 739
707 128 729
707 130 235
707 139 726

707 246 249
707 250 413
707 263 248
707 305 262
707 319 241
707 320 219
707 321 242
707 390 505
707 406 489
707 407 227
707 413 241
707 419 739
707 439 470
707 510 222
707 512 227
707 522 508
707 553 166
707 572 ..... 235, 236
707 649 262
707 661 ..... 168, 513
707 684 231
707 685 236
707 695 513
707 743 742
707 766 431
707 770 475
707 772 488
707 858 320
707 937 189
707 948 475
707 959 166
707 995 514
708 028 283
708 040 473
708 103 746
708 175 252
708 214 726
708 233 231
708 243 743
708 301 737
708 380 531
708 407 236
708 450 495
708 481 515
708 781 166
708 782 777
708 869 245
708 953 742
708 966 490
708 977 744
709 053 166
709 084 222
709 085 231
709 177 751
709 183 241
709 226 252
709 298 159
709 310 488
709 333 488
709 382 787
709 430 505
709 497 742
709 509 512
709 510 166
709 586 503
709 605 236
709 721 740
709 722 249
709 723 249
709 724 298
709 802 231
709 805 236
709 851 199
709 892 282
710 126 726
710 194 473
710 195 473
710 196 487
710 213 231
710 228 182
710 373 742
710 382 252
710 395 298
710 443 246
710 444 219
710 546 167
710 547 164
710 587 726
710 588 468
710 607 162
710 608 227
710 660 284
710 661 245
710 664 736
710 762 494
711 132 735
711 148 167
711 149 477
711 207 405
711 208 750
711 273 ..... 222, 223
711 274 491
711 292 252
711 294 291
711 324 231
711 327 298
711 328 298
711 374 241
711 407 282
711 441 744
711 468 282
711 507 236
711 561 505
711 612 231
711 695 236
711 701 742
711 756 491
711 801 491
711 804 495
711 835 727
711 933 167
711 954 231
711 976 298
712 056 427
712 058 728
712 113 470
712 137 241
712 192 782
712 309 205
712 346 780
712 356 231
712 367 231
712 391 738
712 451 726
712 452 746
712 506 505
712 508 729
712 509 737
712 547 227
712 562 509
712 576 223
712 601 505
712 626 227
712 752 728
712 779 223
712 785 151
712 800 223
712 838 223
712 908 514
712 909 505
712 916 750
712 938 223
712 939 227
712 944 236
713 010 228
713 175 228
713 186 505
713 256 732
713 334 221
713 392 225
713 403 477
713 407 534
713 440 228
713 561 473
713 579 167
713 580 167
713 625 282
713 645 505
713 669 232
713 670 236
713 687 245
713 789 233
713 884 170
714 104 490
714 434 740
714 470 228
714 750 468
714 751 469
714 752 321
714 753 321
714 754 398
714 772 236
714 789 534
714 790 736
714 924 515
715 011 484
715 040 405
715 043 508
715 055 232
715 062 223
715 090 474
715 135 282
715 281 736
715 307 407
715 374 223
715 376 299
715 439 244
715 441 731
715 472 245
715 473 241
715 483 300
715 504 325
715 505 321
715 591 241
715 625 515
715 744 488
715 755 34
715 770 515
715 799 477
715 800 473
715 801 473
715 837 760
715 839 223
715 903 496
715 927 272
715 929 262
716 083 170
716 168 206
716 215 792
716 278 776
716 279 404
716 320 424
716 386 228
716 405 514
716 406 515
716 407 167
716 419 565
716 431 792
716 444 509
716 466 228
716 515 282
716 551 228
716 552 228
716 590 503
716 591 510
716 592 505
716 632 398
716 633 404
716 757 249
716 732 230
716 768 506
716 794 424
716 801 ..... 234, 235
716 806 282
716 830 491
716 934 486
716 949 221
716 950 228
716 953 736
717 020 282
717 021 528
717 023 299
717 186 153
717 354 737
717 504 736
717 684 506
717 703 787
717 713 416
717 724 729
717 762 237
717 880 475
717 934 224
717 971 776
717 935 ..... 228, 229
717 972 512
717 990 224
717 995 237
718 033 787

718 092 432
718 093 744
718 094 727
718 112 224
718 186 726
718 242 506
718 244 740
718 270 233
718 328 229
718 364 738
718 365 262
718 408 249
718 426 348
718 530 479
718 548 234
718 624 241
718 665 224
718 682 271
718 754 726
718 755 782
718 815 423
718 816 429
718 817 726
718 818 218
718 819 745
718 851 348
718 852 776
718 884 234
718 964 730
718 990 412
719 023 742
719 025 739
719 044 798
719 074 744
719 130 229
719 166 398
719 200 475
719 241 244
719 254 239
719 276 735
719 286 224
719 294 249
719 341 274
719 363 238
719 371 245
719 389 748
719 453 735
719 469 224
719 474 779
719 475 516
719 526 224
719 527 229
719 599 253
719 669 513
719 671 740
719 719 738
719 720 738
719 736 232
719 755 508
719 771 224
719 780 169
719 801 733
719 822 475
719 828 246
719 844 735
719 964 778
720 009 277
720 149 234
720 200 226
720 201 224
720 218 206
720 299 300
720 368 ..... 241, 242
720 381 506
720 412 506
720 413 791
720 479 507
720 555 790
720 640 283
720 652 427
720 654 167
720 680 245
720 681 733
720 968 283
720 996 237
721 045 233
721 065 274
721 114 232
721 188 423
721 190 422
721 216 196
721 258 424
721 317 792
721 369 416
721 488 744
721 537 266
721 562 429
721 563 426
721 626 516
721 627 429
721 665 242
721 687 406
721 688 404
721 836 221
721 866 744
721 878 224
721 879 229
721 948 469
722 086 232
722 151 733
722 219 514
722 281 285
722 290 348
722 328 424
722 423 427
722 441 229
722 442 225
722 443 232
722 446 237
722 550 517
722 568 347
722 569 506
722 651 474
722 652 467
722 675 240
722 703 283
722 722 237
722 766 738
722 886 482
722 941 218
722 996 425
723 018 734
723 082 797
723 177 325
723 240 400
723 263 490
723 289 226
723 318 225
723 319 489
723 329 476
723 363 468
723 359 430
723 360 427
723 361 430
723 362 425
723 376 229
723 409 278
723 438 347
723 439 514
723 470 161
723 555 229
723 556 232
723 585 506
723 613 249
723 751 249
723 847 424
723 894 169
724 018 488
724 022 264
724 062 484
724 076 238
724 145 507
724 146 473
724 244 235
724 421 515
724 424 245
724 436 234
724 494 ..... 249, 250
724 520 320
725 646 225
725 671 743
725 691 225
725 782 221
725 819 170
725 820 283
725 855 229
725 880 237
725 984 744
725 998 159
725 999 225
726 039 232
726 074 159
726 075 272
726 171 242
726 199 737
726 264 776
726 265 427
726 266 510
726 307 732
726 396 321
726 397 320
726 398 762
726 399 398
726 420 234
726 428 ..... 168, 169
726 468 482
726 505 245
726 534 230
726 537 153
726 554 398
726 597 427
726 664 423
726 822 238
726 892 748
726 925 481
726 988 427
727 007 225
727 008 219
727 171 343
727 172 476
727 242 738
727 290 328
727 295 161
727 300 232
727 314 494
727 349 165
727 386 235
727 466 495
727 549 492
727 550 237
727 584 321
727 585 412
727 729 737
727 737 ..... 219, 220
727 774 778
727 776 320
727 778 787
727 804 237
727 819 759
727 835 168
727 836 427
727 886 507
728 000 727
728 001 739
728 037 424
728 171 247
728 183 776
728 184 776
728 235 787
728 268 496
728 305 416
728 306 748
728 346 588
728 460 230
728 549 779
728 611 253
728 643 476
728 718 492
728 739 404
728 753 237
728 761 479
728 782 515
728 817 742
728 856 234
728 873 253
728 890 ..... 426, 512
728 921 743
728 926 807
728 996 237
728 998 516
729 010 220
729 040 482
729 041 226
729 042 221
729 050 404
729 201 424
729 230 250
729 249 740

729 286 253
729 287 538
729 304 730
729 388 ..... 237, 238
729 430 238
729 595 246
729 609 245
729 660 732
729 689 738
729 728 242
729 736 735
729 824 225

Japanese Patents

141 113 747
141 114 751
141 141 739
141 229 734
141 230 735
141 231 761
141 241 753
141 278 759
141 399 795
145 975 727
145 984 765
146 009 765
146 075 759
146 135 765
146 160 734
146 162 744
146 163 744
146 198 728
146 254 758
146 255 762
146 267 745
146 269 795
146 270 801
146 271 782
146 292 785
146 294 785
146 303 766
146 309 766
146 319 780
146 324 802
146 358 800
171 072 758

Swedish Patents

118 282 129
118 283 246

Swiss Patents

252 328 743

Subject Index

Col. No.

A

Acrylonitrile
- Copolymers 62
- Orlon fibers 649
- Polymers 4, 5, 111, 560
  - Filaments 4, 62, 63
- Preparation 521
- Production 4
- Properties 4
- Stabilization 264
- Uses 110

Adhesives 787, 788
- Amberlite W-1 82
- Application to cord fabrics 761
- Cement for felts 30
- Coatings, producing 171, 200
- Emulsions 173
- Flocking, synthetic rubber 175
- Plastic 788
- Pressure-sensitive 788
- Protein—resin, preparation 522
- Tape 436, 597, 787
- Yarn fastening 662

Air conditioning
- Air diffuser 255
  - Kno-Draft 139
- Boarding room 137, 455
- Controls
  - Air flow 628
  - Air washer 101
  - Dew point indicator 101
  - Humidity 312
  - Temperature 312
- Dehumidifier 387
- Dust removal 628
- Equipment 455, 628
  - Gas concentration indicator 456
  - Honeywell aspirator box 101
  - Lint blower 255
- Evaporative cooling system 311
- Filters 5, 211, 546, 628
- Glass blocks in 546
- Humidification 139, 628
  - Fire prevention in picker room 630
  - Humidifier 629
    - Filter 546
    - Humidity control 312
    - Water purification 546
  - Measurement with electronic Dew point indicator 142
  - Relative humidity, nylon processing 207
  - Woolen mills 7
- Installations in mills
  - Argentine plant 311
  - Dublin hosiery mill 99
  - Duplan Corp. 718
  - Hosiery mill 209
  - Indian cotton mill 99
  - Joanna Cotton Mill 310
  - McGinley Mills 545

Air conditioning—(Continued)

Col. No.
- Nylon throwing plant 718
- Spalding Knitting Mills 311
- Standard-Coosa-Thatcher 255
- Vanette Hosiery Mills 43
- Woolen mill 7
- Refrigeration and air-conditioning directory, 1946 101
- Systems
  - Musgrave 100
  - Ozonair 100
  - Refrigeration 311

Amberlite W-1 82

Aralac—Manufacture, properties and uses 259

Ardil fibers 559

Asbeston—Manufacture and uses 222

Asbestos
- Asbeston 222
- Catalyst, producing 562
- Fiber
  - Cleaning 6
  - Filter cloth 155
  - Separation 408
- Tubular coverings 664

B

Bacteria cultures 45

Batik process 440, 531

Beaming—*see* Warping.

Biology, macromolecular 391

Bleaching
- Acrylonitrile polymers 293
- Agents 368
  - Alylolamine 368
  - Chlorosulfonamides 190
  - Hypochlorite 292
  - Peracetic acid 246
  - Peroxide 247
  - Preparation 530
- Bast fibers 218, 246, 726
- Baths, stabilizing 792
- Becco Continuous range 87
- Card sliver 192
- Cellulosic materials 792
  - Alkylolamine 368
- Continuous 87, 289, 292, 368, 605, 607
- Cotton 249, 530, 603, 605, 791
- DuPont 87
- Fibers 530, 792
- Gray goods defects 316
- Hypochlorite 292
  - Cotton fabrics 791
- J-box, continuous 289
- Jute, chlorite 692
- Knit goods 287, 292, 368
  - Continuous 292
- Linen on cross-wound bobbins 246
- Mathieson 87
- Movement of fabrics, controlling 439
- Pepperell's Opelika Bleachery 253

Bleaching—(Continued)

Col. No.
- Peroxide 247
  - Continuous 292, 368
  - Kier 292
- Pilot-plant 530
- Polyacrylonitrile 293
- Proctor-Mathieson range 392
- Rayon, delustered 739
- Rubber squeeze rolls, sticky deposit elimination 190
- Steaming
  - Mathieson open-width steamer 80
  - Steamer 605
- Stripping
  - Dyes, hydrosulfite and sulfoxylate compounds 529
  - Dyes from wool, electrolytic method 190, 292
- Tank, Lucite acrylic resin 190
- Tendering due to oxycellulose 441
- Textiles 34
- Vegetable fibers
  - Green 727
  - Material 246
- Webs, continuous 607
- Yarn, Dobson and Barlow machine 76

Blends
- Blending
  - Apparatus 333
  - Continuous system 399
  - Cotton-flax 727
  - Emptying thread material mixing chamber 226
  - Fabric, manufacture 316
  - Fibers 159
    - Producing stretchable sliver, rovings, or laps 71
  - Georgia mill practices 807
  - Packing thread material in mixing chamber 225
  - Pepperell opening room 267
  - Rayon 73, 74
  - Staple lengths 332
  - Synthetic fibers on cotton machinery 567
  - Wool 108
    - Nub yarn 233
- Broom-wool, linen, or cotton 112
- Cotton 268
- Cotton-rayon 268
  - Spun dyed staple in, ... 333
- Felt-latex 562
- Fur 567
- Glass fiber—resin 563
- Goathair 781
- Manipulated 159
- Nylon staple 168
- Nylon-wool, core yarn fabric 656
- Nylon-worsted 561, 655
- Plastavon, cotton-rayon 287
- Rabbit hair 150
- Rayon staple 73, 159

Blends—(Continued)
Fibro 159, 269
Rayolanda 159, 269
Rayon staple-cotton 476
Rayon-wool 72, 582, 583
Tropical suitings 116
Vinyon 650
Vinyon—wool felt hats 264
Wadding card 159
Wool-cellulose acetate, manufacture 112
Wool-cotton or rayon 159
Wool-mohair 642
Wool-nylon 351, 534, 561
Yarns, dimensionally stable 73
Bobbins—*see also* Looms; Machinery; Materials handling; Roving; Spinning; Winding.
Gage 489
Handling 486
Painting machine 311
Plastic, Tenite 673
Stripper for 483
Bonding—*see also* Unwoven fabrics.
Absorbent fabric 680
Adhesives 788
Cotton-rayon (Plastavon) 287
Decorative fabrics-latex foam rubber 434
Dielectric heat in, ... 123
Fibers, discontinuous 13
Fibrous materials—rubber 439
Glass fibers—resin 750
Laminated fabrics 685
Machine 287
Multi-ply fabric 124
Pigments, resins in, ... 285
Polyvinyl compounds 31
Rayon-cotton drapery fabric 651
Wire reinforced fabric 773
Braiding—see Narrow fabrics.

C

Calendering—*see* Fabric processing.
Carding—*see also* Combing 267
Ball bearing top rollers 267
Bast fibers 225
Beater control 159
Builder motion, speed frame 71
Calculations 160
Card
Bearings 267
Clothing 565, 653
Efficiency, improving 157
Feed 225
Roll 653
Function 267
Grinding 222, 332
Maintenance 156
for manufacturing crepe ribbons 159
Sliver control 268
Stripper, continuous 157, 333
Carders' Guild meeting 565
Carpet yarns 565
Comb box, ball bearing 157, 267
Carding—(Continued)
Conditioning fibers 410
Curled fiber laps from artificial fibers 72
Cut top preparation 267
Cylinder stripping 157, 333
Doffing cylinder, hydraulic controls 268
Dusting device for bast thread carder 225
Fancies, setting 158
Feeding 8, 225
Fibers 8
Fibro, revolving flat card 7
Flax 659
Fleece, conveyor 222
Gill box leathers 566
Glass staple 156
Lap spindle 484
Laps, uniform 410
Machinery 7, 19, 408, 565
Automatic stop 223
Electric drive 7
Feeding device 225
for rayon staple 224
Stop motion 158
Magnepoise, electronic device 8
Mill 159
Nylon bolsters 267
Pickers
Fulcrum for evener lever 157
Lap weights 157
Laps 267, 566
Practices
Alabama Textile Operating Executives 267
Eastern Carolina Division of STA 267
Georgia Mill practices 156, 332, 385, 566, 751
Process, details 157
Quality control charts 267
Rayon,
Long staple on flax and jute cards 7
Staple 571, 753
Cotton system 268
Woolen and worsted systems 73, 74
Revolving flat card 7
Attachments 567
Bushings, installing 156
Development 567
Productivity, increasing 7
Roll
Clearers 158
Pickers 267
Roller
Ball bearing 267
Cards 7
Stretching 224
Top cards 158
Rub aprons 754
Sliver
Can arrangement 484
Condenser, Platt-Tweedale 71
Transfer mechanism 485
Slubber yardage counter 754
Carding—(Continued)
Small pattern wadding card 159
Snowballs 157
Spreading mechanism 223
Stop motion 485
Stripper
Continuous 157
Pneumatic 333
Suction control mechanism 485
Theory 267
Top roll coverings 267
Twist tube 410
Underclearers 158
Waste
Control screen 157
Machine 333
Web fabrics, cotton 278
Willower 224
Wool 7, 8, 565
Card
Fancies, setting 158
Feed, electronic device 8
Rub aprons 754
Speeds 332
Waste thread removal 101
Carding machine 332
Carpet yarns 270
German equipment 755
Nub yarn 233
Worsted cards, fancies, setting 158
Carosel (new product) 637
Carpets—*see* Pile fabrics.
Casein fibers
Casein in sodium hydroxide solution 744
Combination of formaldehyde with casein 743
Hardening 61
Lanital, Italian industry 216
Rayon threads, preparation from casein 262
Treatment to improve properties 601
Wool, casein-wool fibers 743
Cellulose—*see also* Blends; Structure.
Absorbent, preparation 48
Absorption spectra 808
Acetate 322
Acetylation 322
Aryl carbamates 388
Crimped yarn manufacture 732
Development of 452
Fabrics 124
Fractionation, characterization by 736
Hydrolysis, preventing 150
Light diffraction of 37
Light-diffusing compositions 523
Multi-ply fabric 124
Optical behavior 46
Production 219
Ultra-violet light protection treatment 260
Yarn properties 708
Acetyl 475
Alkali cellulose
Cooling 735

Cellulose—(Continued)
Depolymerization 742
Fiber production from 404
Preparation of 720
Ripening bins for 261
Shredded, manufacture of 56
Xanthation, continuous, device for 262
Alkali, action on cellulose 35
Atomic configuration of 390
Broom fibers 468
Carboxymethylcellulose 2, 172, 596, 689
Caustic soda absorption and fixation 469
Copper number of 389
Cuprammonium 737
Crystallinity of 452, 456, 458
Cyanoethyl cellulose 457
Degradation of
by Bisulfite cooking 109
Kinetics of, ... 469
in organic acid solution 551
Dehydration of 575
Derivatives 32, 49, 140
Aryl carbamates 388
Developments in, recent 388
Dyeing characteristics, improving 326
Hydroxyl groups converting 260
Light-fastness, increasing 739
Lyotropic action 457
Nitric acid treatment 808
Nitrogen-containing, preparation of 244
Silicon 388
Solutions, preparation 474
Solvation and swelling phenomena 457
Solvents for, ... 63
Ultracentrifugation study 456
Ultrasonic waves, effect on, .. 462
Deterioration 540
Developments 388
Dissolving 646
Dye absorption
Cationic dyes 142
Ionic distribution 141
Sky Blue FF 141
Esterifying 3, 85
Improving 151
Nitric acid effect on, ... 808
Organic acids 262
Esters 648
Esterifying 3, 85
Hydrolysis 322
Preventing 150
Light-fastness, increasing 739
Molding powder, improving .. 261
Production cycles 219
Ripening 261
Stability, increasing 261
Ultraviolet light protection treatment 260
Ethers
Alkali-soluble, preparation 721
Light-fastness, increasing 739
Stabilization 598

Cellulose—(Continued)
Ultraviolet light protection treatment 260
Water-soluble 243
Ethyl
Plasticized 598
Stabilization 598
Fibers
Acetylation and deacetylation reactions 46
Animalizing 151, 736
Physico-chemical aspects 243
Treatment, diisocyanate 219
Formyl 738
Formylation products, producing 733
Gels,
Chain network theory 458
Orientation changes in drying 388
Orientation of crystalline and amorphous portions ... 389
Glycollic acid 2
Heavy water, rate of exchange with 387
High polymer adhesion 632, 808
Hydrate ribbons 152
Hydration 471
Hydro, crystallinity 390
Hydrolysis 46, 103, 390
Enzymatic 102
Hydroxyl groups, converting ... 260
Impregnation 330
Light-fastness, increasing 739
Linen, durable 733
Methylcellulose, uses 599
Mildewing 315
Native, hydrolysis 46
Birefringence of efflux 461
Polydispersion, degree of 461
Nitrate, reaction with sodium acetylide in liquid ammonia . 190
Oxidation of
by copper naphthenate 540
by nitrogen dioxide 633
Oxycellulose 315, 441
Phosphorylated 461
Plastics 407, 408, 448, 788
Propionate, production 219
Rate of absorbency and drying 48
Regenerated cellulose
Animalizing 151
Dialysis membranes 65
Filaments 3, 324
Glass polishing material 81
High tenacity yarn 646, 648
Hydrolysis 46
Non-stretch garment 56
Pellicle 437
Properties 462
Quaternary pyridinium salts action on, ... 256
Swelling 256
Reprecipitated cellulose, improvement of 739, 740
Resin-modified 788
Shaped materials, preparation 737
Sodium carboxymethyl- 243

Cellulose—(Continued)
Sodium hydroxide absorption, water in, ... 359
Solutions 474
Homogeneous, in mineral acids 740
Solvation and swelling 104
Sponge, spinning cot 10
Swelling in aqueous solutions of acids and salts 140
Triacetate solutions, preparation 645
Ultraviolet light permeability 808
Urea effect on, ... 597
Viscosity, urea effect on, ... 212
Water distribution 391
Water sorption, effect of acetylation 463
Wood, rayon viscose manufacture 109
Wool, producing 736, 737
Xanthate, rayon viscose manfacture 109
Chemistry
Carbon compounds 721
Celluronic acids, alkali effect on, ... 633
Chain molecule rigidity 389
Chemical technology encyclopedia 464
Colloid Science 144, 391
Colloids 459, 548
Cottonseed and cottonseed products 471
Fibers 147, 299
Chemical technology 464
Extrusion, viscosity anomaly 390
Forbidden angle in macromolecular solution 390
High polymers 522
Cellulose adhesion 632
Hydrogen bonding agents, effect on polar polymers 326
Jute fibers 729
Keratin
Chemical constitution 103
Polarization 142
Sorption 143
Lichen dyes 248
Light absorption 47
Light, chemical aspects 463
Linen retting, biochemical study 217
Macromolecular 391
Organic 464, 721
Compounds, reactions 548
Elsevier's encyclopedia of 464
Pectin 47
Physical polymers 478
Pigments, organic 129, 443
Plastics 86, 244, 358
Commercial 358
Polyamides 48
Protein 49, 262
Protein fibers 560
Ramie, hydrolytically degraded 218
Rheology, visco-elastic behavior of cordite 143
Sedimentation 547

Chemistry—(Continued)
Soiling and detergency 213
Starch and iodine interaction 315
Surface 220
Active agents, electrolyte builders effect on, ... 365
Detergency 601
Textile science 638
Viscous elasticity, theory 48
Water—vapor diffusion through membranes 48
Waxes 436, 721
Wool 149, 471
Wool-chlorine reactions 317
Wool felting 328
Wool keratin, physico-chemical mechanisms 143
Wool modification 745
Chenille fabrics—*see* Pile fabrics.
Cleansing—*see* Laundering.
Coated products
Absorbent fabric 680
Adhesive tape 436, 597, 787
Aprons, Koroseal coated 255
Belting, impregnated 786
Bristles, synthetic 69
Cellulosic materials, impregnated 330, 442, 526
Clothing, cellophane impregnated 203
Coated fabrics 291, 439, 596, 650
Device 99, 527, 595
Process 253
Resin treatment 129
Rubber latex 525
Selvedge trimmer 518
Vinyl resin 291
Wiper for doctor blade 85
Coatings 170, 788
Adhesive 171, 200
Amberlite 82
Cellulose zincate solutions, alkaline 526
Emulsions, adhesive 173
Geon paste resin 284
Material for chemically stiffened laundry or clothing 284
N-alkoxymethyl polyamide 526
Polysiloxane elastomers 84
Polythene 127
Polyurethane 62
Polyvinyl butyral 170
Polyvinyl chloride 81
Polyvinyl ethers 82
Resin 439
Resistant 31
Rubber 32, 525
Shrinking lacquerlike, ... 245
Surface 440
Ultrasol 541, 689
Vinyl 94
Vinyl resin 170, 541
Vinyl resin pastes 83
Waterproof 204
Zein-containing solutions 444
Conductive material 339
Cord fabrics, adhesive impregnated 761
Coated products—(Continued)
Cord fabric, rubber reinforced 31
Cordage, impregnated 339
Cotton water-soluble materials, impregnated 528
Decorative fabrics, latex foam rubber-coated 434
Elastic filaments, vinyl resin 32
Elastic materials, vinyl resin 62
Elastic thread 32
Fabrics, ageing affect on, ... 614
Fabrics impregnated 790
Fabrics latex impregnated 29
Fabrics, polyvinyl butyral coated 287
Fabrics, polyvinyl chloride coated 81, 440
Fabrics, synthetic coated 124
Felt, composite 69
Fibers, impregnated 13
Fibers, vulcanized 30
Fibrous material, impregnated 303, 361, 364, 366
Low electrical resistance 527
Flock coated products 651
Floor and wall covering 367
Gantron 169
Gas impervious fabric 283
Gauze filter 785
Glass fabrics 30
Glass fibers 6, 7
Plastics 750
Glass mats, resin-impregnated 70
Impregnating
Fibrous materials 364
Machine 595
Tubular fabrics 690
Insulated electric conductor 31
Insulation, textile covered conductor 85
Laminates
Boards 330
Craze-resistant 382
Thermoplastic 81
Lamp shade 81
Leather, substitute 688, 786
Linen, durable 730, 733
Linoleum type surface covering 594
Multilayer fabric 242
Muslin 582
Neoprene suit 102
Nylon elastic articles, impregnated 329
Polyvinyl chloride diaphragms, impregnated 154
Predoped fabric 596
Protective clothing 354
Rayon
Clothesline, Koroseal coated .. 115
Flock, application 651
Semi-stiff fabrics 365
Rubberized
Cord 86
Fabrics 124, 518, 800
Fibers 747
Rayon yarn 127
Rugs, nonslip 383
Coated products—(Continued)
Sausage skins, impregnated 690
Solvent-fast materials, impregnated 365
Stiff fabrics, impregnated 376, 379
Stitched fabrics 291
Suede-like materials 650
Tenite beaded cord chain 663
Terry-cloth shoe sole, impregnated 688
Thermoplastic resin filaments .. 5
Tire fabrics 351
Tubular coverings 664
Tubular fabrics, impregnated .. 690
Upholstery fabrics 290
Vimlite 285
Volatile substance, removal 687
Waterproof bag 355
Wires, vinyl coated 405
Yarn coating
Resin treatment 129
Tensolizing process 405
Yarn impregnating process 104
Yarns, vinyl coated 405
Colloids 548
Properties and applications 391
Science 144, 391
Color
Artistic and historic phases 129
Batik process 440, 531
Ceremonial use 129
Code 43, 131
Description and specification 199
Dynamics in boarding room 137
Fundamentals 292
in Industry 313
Influence on women's fashions .. 189
Light fastness 367
Order systems 199
Personal reaction to, ... 313
Physiological and psychological effects of 292
Practical, simplified 692
Reflective qualities and harmonies 308
Relation to chemical structure 189
Systems 199
What they can do for you 692
Combing
Comber 409
Cycle, graphic analysis 157
Detaching system 565
Piecing up motion 409
Top comb mounting 483
Combs
Box, sealed ball bearing 267
French 267, 753
Manufacture 653
Noble 8, 71
Cut top preparation 267
Noble comb stop motion 71
Web fabrics, cotton 278
Wool
Dabbing on Noble comb 8
German equipment 755
Compressed air, drying of 455
Control devices—*see* Specific device as Loom-Stop motion.

Cordage—*see also* Tire cord.
- Bonded ... 494
- Binder twine, paper substitution in manufacture ... 162
- Cabled products production ... 13
- Cord fabric ... 31
- Cotton, producing ... 761
- Fiber, soft ... 663
- Insulation ... 416
- Liquid treatment ... 114
- Manufacture ... 576
- Ny-Cord, dobby cord ... 233
- Nylon ... 494
- Ply products, production ... 13
- Processing ... 415, 761
- Rayon clothesline, Koroseal coated ... 115
- Rope
  - Large, construction ... 576
  - Manufacture ... 663, 762
  - Nylon ... 494
    - Characteristics ... 663
    - Manufacture, uses, and properties ... 76
  - Processing ... 34
  - Stitching ... 434
  - Synthetic thermoplastic filaments ... 115
- Rubberizing ... 86
- Tenite beaded cord chain ... 663
- Visco-elastic behavior ... 143
- Wick-like, manufacture ... 415

Cotton
- Bags, market ... 54
- Belgian Congo ... 396
- Belgian mill, Utexleo ... 455
- Carboxymethylated ... 395
- Classification ... 268
- Classing ... 96
- Competitors ... 107
- Contest
  - Better yield and staple value, 1944 ... 54
  - Higher yields and better quality, 1946 ... 54
- Degradation ... 537
  - Light ... 537
  - Microbiological ... 208
  - Sub-tropical climate ... 301
  - Sunlight ... 444
- Development Council, Britain ... 464
- Diseases in India ... 642
- Drier ... 332
- Economic problems ... 107
- Elastic fabric, Strex ... 431
- Fiber
  - Characteristics ... 148, 552
  - Hydration ... 471
  - Length variation ... 53
  - Properties relation to nitrogen content ... 396
  - Quality improvement ... 148
- Fillers for laminates ... 171
- Gossypium, evaluation ... 554
- Harvesting
  - Conveyor blower ... 397
  - Harvesters ... 397

Cotton—(Continued)
- Cleaning attachment ... 409
- Rust machine, spindle slats 397
- Heritage of ... 555
- Industry (Textile)
  - Education and training ... 106
  - German ... 214, 727, 752
  - Indian ... 54, 99
  - Southern Rhodesia ... 728
  - United States ... 316
- Insect control ... 107
- Insect pests in India ... 642
- Insulating material ... 328
- Laminated web fabrics ... 171
- Linoleum-type surface covering 594
- Lint cleaning ... 396, 409
- Linters, hydrolysis ... 103
- Masslinn (non-woven fabrics) 589
- Mechanization ... 107
- Modification ... 395
- Organic acid content ... 730
- Phosphorylated ... 461
- Processing ... 602
- Production
  - British Commonwealth ... 395
  - Figures ... 467, 725
  - South Carolina ... 55
- Properties ... 395
- Quality ... 259
  - Effect of ginning equipment on ... 54
  - Produce in New Mexico ... 54
- Raw, processing ... 407
- Rayon-cotton bonded fabric (Plastavon) ... 287
- Research ... 107, 259, 395, 637
- Sampling gin, McCarthy ... 54
- Seed ... 471
  - Cleaning ... 396, 409
  - Hulls, plastic composition ... 599
  - Products ... 471
- Sewing thread ... 13
- Shrinkage ... 618
- Spinning characteristics ... 316, 411
- Stalks, paper products from, ... 148
- Tarpaulins ... 516
- Uses
  - German ... 727
  - Shoe industry ... 688
  - Surgical ... 688
- Varieties ... 148, 640
- Variety tests in Yazoo-Mississippi Delta ... 54
- Water-soluble materials ... 528
- Web fabrics ... 278, 480
- Wrappers ... 595
- Yarn structure constants ... 226

Creaseproofing—*see* Proofing—Crease.

Crimping
- Artificial composite filaments ... 401
- Cellulose acetate ... 732
- Cellulose ester filaments, hardening ... 260
- Conveyor band in, ... 283
- Cutting apparatus ... 557
- Fabrics, longitudinal direction, apparatus ... 241

Crimping—(Continued)
- Fibrous materials ... 399
- Filaments ... 260, 399
- High polymer fibers, wool substitutes ... 67
- Knitted materials ... 282
- Printing with resins ... 80
- Rayon viscose fibers ... 401
- Staple fibers ... 399
- Thermoplastic composite fibers 401
- Woven materials ... 282
- Yarn ... 399

Crinkling—*see* Crimping.

D

Decortication—*see* Specific fiber.

Designs—*see* Knitting; Weaving.

Desizing—*see* Sizing.

Detergents and Detergency—*see also* Fabric processing—Washing; Fiber processing—Washing; Textile chemicals 31, 182, 213, 286, 316, 355, 356, 359, 360, 368, 459, 524, 525, 601
- Action ... 314
- Ahcovon T ... 181
- Alpha hydroxy fatty acids ... 181, 182
- Cellulose glycolate effect on, ... 524
- Condensation products ... 180
- Dergon OM ... 248
- Detergent power, factors ... 358
- Fatty acid esters, sulfonated ... 178
- Nacconal NR ... 281
- Naphthenic and resin acid esters, sulfonated ... 178
- Non-ionic, ethylene oxide condensate type ... 284
- Polymeric ... 689
- Preparation ... 179
- Properties ... 242
- Quaternary aminocarboxylic
- Sodium carboxymethylcellulose 358
  - Effect on, ... 360, 689
- Soiling and detergency ... 213
- Solubilization ... 290
- Sulfonated condensation products ... 179
- Surface activity ... 126
- Synthetic ... 284, 601, 602, 749
- Textile Aids Commission meetings ... 285, 286
- Theory ... 359
- Uses in grease removal ... 128

Doubling—*see* Spinning.

Drafting—*see* Drawing.

Drawing
- Absorbent pad fibrous layers ... 6
- American system ... 659
- Anglo-Continental systems ... 112
- Bast fibers ... 224, 398
  - Frame, dust removing ... 398
- Builder motion, speed frame ... 71
- Calculations ... 160, 757
- Cap spindle, lubricating ... 74
- Collector ... 654
- Condensers ... 654
- Continental systems ... 112

Drawing—(Continued)
Cotton sliver, Syton treatment 410
Draft distribution effect on cotton yarns 752
Drafting control, rayon staple 73
Drafting force equation 654
English system 112
Fiber control 157
Fiber movement equations 654
Fiber roll former 753
Filaments, continuous, into staple fibers 485
Frames 225, 653
Fiber control 157
Flax tow type 571
Guide pressure rollers 222, 225
High speed draft 567
Loading device 225
Adjustable rollers 224
Pinband 224
Plastic guide 157
Pressure roller bearings 222
Rayon staple 73
Roll clearer 655, 753
Stop motion 755
Short belt 224
Slubbing
Rollers 225
Saddle 223
Stop motion, electric 222, 755
Tension control 226
Top roll covering 310
Georgia mill practices 566
Gill box leathers 566
Frame unit 566
High draft conversion 158
Improvements 565
Lap spindle 484
Long draft, development 567
Long staple fibers 11
Machine 332
Automatic stop 223
Mechanism 11
Operation records 719
Package size and weight, testing 160
Pin drafter 408, 409, 567
Pressure roll 8
Prince-Smith centrifugal system 570
Rayon filament sliver 484
Rayon staple 571, 656
Roll clearers 158, 655, 753
Roll cover 754
Roller
for Bast fibers 224
Belt drive 223
Double belt 224
Short leather belt drive 223
Single belt 224
Slubbing guide 224
Small belt 222, 223
Guide 223
Stretching 224
Weighting 157
Sliver cans, arranging sliver 484
Sliver condenser
Duple 71

Drawing—(Continued)
Platt-Tweedale 71
Slubber yardage counter 754
Speed frames, high draft conversion 158
Syton treatment 410
Underclearers 158
Waste machine 333
Waste preventer, Duple 71
Web fabrics, cotton 278
Willower 224
Worsteds 112, 489
Cotton machinery 572
Large packages 11
Drying—*see* Fabric processing—Drying; Fiber processing—Drying; Slashing; Yarn processing.
Dyeing—*see also* Printing 538, 604, 606
Abbot-Cox process 90
Acid, chemical control in, 191, 293
Ahcovon T in, 181
Aids 364, 371, 372, 538
Aluminum salts in, 792
American practices 533
Animal fibers 298, 370, 371
Acid dyes 534
Azo dyes 249, 298
Chrome acid dyes 249
Anthomine in, 248
Artificial fibers containing nitrogen 249
Batik process 440, 531
Aluminum salts in, 792
Beam 792
Machine 44
Blended fabrics 159
Blends
Acetate-viscose, one-bath method 130
Animal fibers 298
Cellulose 90, 192, 298
Cellulose-animal fibers 192, 194, 195, 249, 298, 299
Cellulose-protein fibers 370
Mohair-rayon 89
Nylon 248, 294, 693
Polyamide 91
Polyurethan 91
Synthetic 441
Vegetable-artificial fibers 373
Wool, acid dyes 299
Wool-nylon 534, 537
Bobbins 92
Brine handling 793
Brown control system 609
Cake 532
Card sliver 89, 192
Cellulose 192
Acetate 36, 130
Fibers 442
Fluorescent dyes 443
Chlorine resistance 366
Derivatives 90, 91
Acid wool dyes 534
Direct dyes 293, 607
Effect threads, staining 130

Dyeing—(Continued)
Esters 246, 249, 370
Ethers 246, 370
Fabrics 442
Fast azo dyes 192, 194, 195
Fibers 249, 298, 299, 606
Azo dyes 249, 298
Chromable azo dyes 249
Direct benzidine dyes 47
Fast azo dyes 195
Substantive dyes 370
Vat dyes 298
Modifying dye affinity 297
Regenerated 192
Combed sliver laps, vat or sulfur dyes 196
Spinning solution 739
Chromatogram of dyes 250
Chrome process 36
Color matching 93, 199, 699
Color measurement—*see* Testing—Physical.
Continuous 293, 442
Controls, automatic 712
Cotton 36, 534
Electrical charge effect 192
Indian, properties and methods 89
Oiled 373
Wash cloth, toy 611
Yarn 534
Naphthol dyes 193
Delustering agents 175
Developments 534, 606
Dextrine in, 793
Dichroic properties of dyed fibers 93
Diffusion adsorption equation 607
Direct 36
Cellulose derivatives 90
Theory 293
DuPont 87
Dye absorption 141, 142
Cellulose 89
Indian cotton 191, 196
Dye affinity 606
Cotton dyes 606
Modifying 191, 196, 297
Naphthazols 247
Dye aggregation 141, 142
Dyebaths 245, 375
Control 536
Dye diffusion, direct dyes 47
Dye fastness, improving 369, 373, 442
Dye identification 250
Dye kettle 605
Washer combination 247
Dye liquor
Heating 192
Purification 45
Recovery 606
Dye solubility 316, 606
Dye tank 293
Dyebox, Blickman 248
Dyehouse control 531, 607
Dyeometer, use in rayon viscose dyeing 131

Dyeing—(Continued)
Dyes 294, 538, 793
Acetate 247
Atmospheric fading, preventing 176
Acid 191
Alcian Blue 197
Anthraquinone 36, 248, 794
Azo 191, 531, 692
Calconyl Double solutions 694, 697
Fast colors 192, 194
Brightening 92
Chlorine resistance, increasing 366
Chromatogram of, ... 250
Chrome, fast colors 195
Capratine 247
Cotton 36
Cuprofix 694
Cyanine 141
Dictionary 466
Direct 35, 142
DuPont 247
Fluorescent 443, 536, 609
Fugitive 695
Fur 536
Gas fading 539, 613, 699, 700, 796
Ice colors, water fastness, improving 249
Indian 89
Indigosols 247, 612
Infrared absorption characteristic 614
Introduction into kettle, steam injection method 192
Lichen 248
Methylene Blue 142
Natural 695
Novel use of, ... 611
Olive green indanthrene B protective action 536
Pigment, preparation 538
Preparation 371, 375, 606
Prazol 247
Quinoline derivatives 536
Rayon staple 476
Vat 196, 794
Washable 196
Electrical charge effect in, ... 192, 532
Electro-chemical aspects 534
Embossed fabrics 209
Emulsions, pigmented resin 604
Engineering problems 43
Extracting system 609
Fabrics 791
Fast colors 192, 194, 195
Feathers 298
Felt 69
Gyratory method 279
Fibers 299, 464
Azo dyes 191, 531
Chrome dyes 195
Dye affinity 191
Methods 189
Treatment 190
Fibrous materials 371, 534, 538

Dyeing—(Continued)
Formed structures, dye affinity modifying 191, 196
Furs 298
Gas fading 539, 613, 699, 700, 796
German and American practices, comparison 532
German engineers 209
German industry 88
Glass fibers 6, 105, 265, 297
Glycerin in, ... 175
Gyratory method 279, 289, 290
Hairs 298
Half hose 610
Hank, machinery 91
Hats, fur felt 693
Heat treating with molten metal bath 35
Heats of reaction in, ... 606
Heavy cord 36
High polymers 371, 372
High temperature 793
History 129
Hosiery 33, 518, 535
Defects 535
Germany 89, 192
Silk 693
Hot water system for dye liquor 90
Improvements 372
Jig
Germany 33
Piece 36
Knit goods 287
Light fastness
Cotton 537
Improving 375
Lykopon in, ... 794
Machinery 714
All-metal 45
Automatic 294
Duplex 692
Knitted fabrics 45
Manufacturing problems 532
for Packages 36
Sample 45
Marking fibers 791
Mercerized fabrics 603
Metachrome, cationic and nonionic agents in, ... 537
Methods 290, 606
Mohair 374
New products 288
Nitrogen-containing fabrics, improving dye fastness 373
Nonfading colors 196
Nylon 36, 91, 295, 317, 529, 535, 537
Fiber physical differences effect on 608
Filaments; acid, direct, and acetate dyes 193
Gallocyanine dyes 37
Hosiery 294
Logwood Black 693
Replica studies 370
Staple 193, 316, 347
Type materials 91
Olive drab materials, factors

Dyeing—(Continued)
influencing shade of 35
Package 792
Brown control system 609
Controls 609, 792
Germany 89, 192
Holder for cakes 375
Liquor flow rate 537
Yarns 534
Pad, resin emulsions 316
Padding variables 695
Pepperell's Opelika plant 254
Perlon 33, 247
Pigment 130
Polyacrylonitrile yarn 297
Polyamides, copper substantive dyes 91
Polychrome decoration 88
Polyurethans, copper substantive dyes 91
Post-war 296
Precision 610
Preparation 36
Processes 604
Protein fibers 110, 373
Dye affinity modification 193, 194
Dye fastness, improving 193
Publication report 786, 787
Pyrophosphate action in, ... 538
Radioisotopes in, ... 557
Rates 191
Adjustment 191
Rayon 35, 131, 371, 535, 691, 696
Acetate 249, 533, 793
Dye identification 250
Cakes, machine 36, 90
Cuprammonium, indigosols 793
Developments 695
Dye affinity, improving 324
Knit goods 294
Piece goods 129
Spinning solution 739
Titanium dioxide treatment 196
Viscose 441, 535, 693
Cakes 532, 608, 609
Packages 537
Vat dyes 535, 608, 609, 696
Yarn 793
Rebeaming 625
Research 295
Reserving 88
Resin application 297
Resist, polyamide and polyurethan blends 91
Silk 33
Hosiery 693
Skein reeling in, ... 295
Steam injection method for dye introduction into kettles 192
Steam pad ager 248
Steam process for fixing dyes 608
Steam, uses in, ... 45
Steamer 248
Stripping dyes from wool, electrolytic methods 190, 292
Synthetic fibers 326, 534
German 90, 192
Wool and chrome dyes 748

Dyeing—(Continued)
Synthetics 441
Tendering 375, 538
Textiles 34
Theories 374, 604
Colloidal aspects 194
Direct 293
Relation to dyeing practice 531
Titanium dioxide treated materials 196
Umbrella cloth, German industry 240
Unevenness due to oxycellulose 441
Vat 610
Abbot-Cox process 90
Acid 317, 610
Cellulose
Blends 90
Fabrics 442
Fibers 298
Continuous 289, 696
Dextrine in, ... 793
Dye baths 794
Experimental studies 296
Half hose 610
Lanasan, protective colloid in, 248
Nylon 37
Rayon continuous 696
Rayon viscose 535, 696
Cakes 608
Regenerated cellulose combed sliver laps 196
Steam chamber use in, ... 696
Tendering 538
Inhibiting 375
Wool 441, 610, 611
Yarns 196
Vegetable fibers, azo dyes 248
Vibrin resins 85
Vinyon N 480, 650
Vulcanized fiber shapes, azo dyes 298
Warp 14
Waterfast colors 249
Webs, continuous 607
Whipcord fabrics 294
Williams unit 87, 392
Wool 36, 37, 149, 194, 274, 534, 604
Acid dyes 299
Afterchromed colors 194
Chemical controls 293
Measurement 531, 533
Cellulosic effect threads staining in, ... 130
Chlorinated 193, 694
Chrome dyes 36, 296, 374
Crocking 194, 301, 369, 613
Damaged by light exposure 130
Electrical charge effect 192
Fibers 301
Flannel, aqueous chlorinated 296
Indigoid vat dyes 793
Light-exposed 694
Machinery, developments 85
pH control in, ... 694
Steam economy 45
Theory 194, 374, 604
Tippy 374

Dyeing—(Continued)
Vat dyes 441, 610, 611
Worsted yarn 10
Yarn 535
Batchelder machine 248
Dye liquor application 297
Methods 372
Package holder 375
Vat dyes 196

E

Elastomers
Adhesion 548
Polysiloxane 462
Strained, thermodynamics 462
Synthetic polymers, physicochemical aspects 243
Synthetic, survey 85
Vinyl polymers 787
Vulcanizable 787
Embroidery
Shuttle-loom machine 780
Thread cutter 663
Vanishing paper for, ... 806
Extrusion—*see* Spinning—Filament.

F

Fabric construction 422
Bias tubing 594
Blanket, electric 434
Byrd cloth 680
Card punching machine 17
Cloth take-up device 18
Coir matting 727
Composite fabric 752
Cool clothing 772
Definitions 664
Elastic fabrics 361, 772
Fabric tubes 520
Fabric weight control 207
Felts, 2-sided fabric 283
Flare cloth 29
Fuel tank 520
Self-sealing 435
Functional fabric design, geometrical principles 103
Fur fabric, artificial 771
Hemmed material 592
Hosiery cut from warp-knit goods 278
Hosing and tubing 239
Jacquard pattern fabrics 347
Lace fabrics 516
Laminated fabric 685
Looped fabric 432
Men's clothing 170
Molded articles, fabric reinforced 688
Multilayer fabric 242
Nylon core yarn fabric 283
Protective clothing 354, 355, 797
Rainwear garments 303
Rayon fabrics 681
Rugs 383, 435, 686
Seersuckers 238
Self-sealing container 431

Fabric construction—(Continued)
Shapable textile products 355
Shoe sole 688
St-Standardmachine 17
Tubular fabric cover for lithographic rolls 30
Unbalanced decorative fabric 772
Waterproof bag 355
Waterproof clothing 206
Ventilation for, ... 205, 206
Wire reinforced fabric 773
Wool substitute fabrics 150
Yarn and cloth calculations 78, 453
Fabric processing
Artificial fiber fabrics 88
Bags, sealing 392
Batching machine 593
Beating and tumbling 291
Beetling machine 438
Binding edges for runners 431
Blankets 771
Blended fabrics 159
Breaking machinery 593
Calendering 518
Calenders 589, 593
Batchers 589
Chesting 590
Friction 589
Multi-bowl 589
Glazing cotton fabrics 589
Knit fabrics, tubular 446
Photocell counting control 80
Plastics onto fabrics 352
Rubber onto fabrics 352
Selvedge trimmer 518
Calender-Shrinker 800
Canroy machines 593
Carbonizing, wool containing cellulose ester fibers 782
Carpets 771
Instrument control 240
Cellulose bands in alkali baths 291
Cellulosic material 48
Centrifugation 790
Cleaning process 283, 360, 366
Closing bags 432
Cloth room practices 782
Cloth take up device 18
Cloth products, volatile substance removal 687
Cooling fibrous materials 484
Cord fabric 31
Corduroy machine 590
Cotton 437, 438, 602
Flock napper collecting 593
Crease-resistant fabrics 700
Creping 681
German 352
Cross stitching 352
Curing 602
Resin range 691
Cutting
Cloth machine 234, 782
Fabric cutter for thermoplastic materials 29
Damping machine 593
Delustering
Cellulose hydrate fibrous ma-

Fabric construction—(Continued)
terial 219
Rayon 219, 539
Silk 359
Dielectric heat in,..... 123
Dissolving old textile materials for fiber production..... 151
Dry cleaning
Naphthas in,..... 783
Process and appliance..... 281
Rayon acetate..... 529
Drying 590, 591, 791
Apparatus, two-stage..... 432
Continuous 81
Cooling 433
Crinkled textiles, suspended appliance 245
Driers 209, 241, 517
Automatic 294
Stopping appliance..... 241
Engineers, German..... 209
Equipment 687
Excess water removal..... 686
Fibrous materials..... 484
Faults arising from..... 687
Fielden electronic hygrometer control unit..... 590, 687
Flat drying apparatus..... 241, 282
Form for hosiery..... 353
Gas-fired driers..... 591
High-frequency dielectric 215, 280, 591, 687
Hosiery 353, 784
Hot air..... 242, 433, 591
Infrared 123, 280, 591, 592, 687
Knit fabrics, tubular..... 446
Materials handling machinery 86
Methods 123, 591
Package holder..... 375
Principles 687
Printed materials..... 199
Radiation 783
Rugs 592
Selvedges 517
Slack drier..... 281
Spooner vertical drier..... 279
Suction type cylinder drier 240, 294
Tire fabrics..... 351
Water absorption properties effect on,..... 686
Webs 353
Dust remover..... 432
Dyeing aftertreatment to improve washable dyes..... 196
Elastic fabrics..... 361
Extracting machinery..... 86
Fibrous materials..... 365, 484
Dialdehyde 183
Furs 34
Fabrics, artificial..... 771
Gauze
Filter 785
Spacers, divided roller..... 241
German 352
Heat transfer in,..... 791
Heating patterns..... 347
Hemmed material..... 592

Fabric processing—(Continued)
Hosiery 241, 242, 693
Moisture extracting..... 784
Turner 681
Inspection 517, 667
Fault detector..... 435, 667, 684
Ion exchange..... 791
Knit goods..... 288, 592
Laying-up machine..... 123
Separating into unit lengths 335
Laying machine head, regulating 238
Leather cloth, imitation..... 786
Length measurements..... 238
Linen controlled formalization 87
Liquid treatment..... 123, 181, 433
Machinery improvements 80, 254, 392
Mangles
Hydraulic 593
Water and starch..... 593
Marking fabrics 353
Circular knit..... 508
Mixing equipment..... 604
Moire 590, 593, 784
Moistening appliance for hosiery 241
Moisture extracting, Zephyr Hydrator 784
Movement of fabrics, controlling 439
Nap raising..... 784
Machine for..... 784
Mohair-rayon blends..... 89
Napping
Flannel 280
Machine 438
Wire grinding..... 784
Nappy fabrics..... 785
Naps, loosening thread remnants, etc..... 170
Natural fiber fabrics..... 88
Nylon
Core yarn fabric..... 283
Elastic fabrics..... 527
Hosiery 119, 422
Type fabrics, setting treatment 81
Opening roll unit..... 688
Padding treatment..... 687
Piping 595
Blind-stitched 595
Post-war 296
Preboarding hosiery..... 518
Pre-embossing 681
Pressing 123
Knit goods machine..... 123
Rayon 602, 691
Acetate 529
Cleaning 529
Saponification 48
Crepe, pre-embossing..... 681
Mangling 686
Piece goods..... 129
Receiving roll..... 517
Redman process..... 446, 616, 800
Rodney Hunt equipment..... 392
Rope squeezer..... 87

Fabric processing—(Continued)
Scouring
Achovon T in..... 181
Cellulosic materials..... 281
Continuous recording strength of solutions..... 279
Cotton goods..... 603
New products..... 288
Wool 317
Grease recovery..... 211
Nacconal NR..... 281
Scour waters, treating..... 101
Worsteds 128
Scutcher 280
Sealing
Bags 392
Fabrics, heated tool..... 436
Plastic sheets, electronic heating 280
Seaming
Felts 30
Hosiery, Plexiglas enclosed sewing machine..... 168, 239
Setting nylon-type fabrics..... 81
Sewing machine..... 352
Blind stitch..... 593
Bobbin replenishing mechanism 517
Drive 519
Edge cutter attachment..... 591
Filled bag..... 432
History 518
Household type..... 518, 519
Loop-taker lubrication..... 518
Overedge 518, 593
Piping attachment..... 595
Safety device..... 433
Slitting and punching attachment 353
Thread control..... 352, 519
Thread pull-off..... 519
Work feed dog..... 520
Sewing needles, threading..... 416
Shaping stockings..... 241, 282
Wet 241
Shearing machine..... 589
Cutter supports..... 240
Thread tension..... 282
Sheen removal..... 170
Shrinkage and shrinkproofing —*see* Proofing—Shrinkproofing.
Silk 88, 359
Hosiery 693
Singeing 603
Equipment 313, 593
Method 593
Portable infrared unit..... 240
Stockings 242
Skins 34
Softening rayon..... 691
Solubilization in..... 290
Splicing monofilament fabrics.. 339
Sprayer, ball bearing..... 240
Spreadiing out skeins..... 245
Static eliminators
Boarding machine..... 516
Ionotron 588

Fabric processing—(Continued)
Steam, uses in ... 45
Steamers ... 80, 605
Straightener
Electronic for woven fabrics 87
Fabric ... 169
Webbing ... 242
Stretching
Machine ... 241, 282
Clip and pin chain link ... 592
Stopping appliance ... 241
Roller, motorized with elastic covering ... 241
Selvedges, holding ... 517
Tearing apparatus for textile courses ... 282
Tensitrol process ... 594
Tentering ... 29, 289
Chain ... 281
Machine clip ... 434
Thread carrying device ... 782
Ticket assembly for marking fabrics ... 353
Transfer applying machine ... 716
Treating textiles stretched over forms ... 282
Tricot cloth, equipment ... 244
Tubing, reversing ... 122, 520
Tubular knit fabrics, equipment ... 244
Tufting machine ... 431, 782
Unwoven fabrics ... 331
Velvet cutting machine ... 780
Vulcanizing ... 595
Washing—*see also* Detergents and detergency
34, 188, 245, 290, 366
Bloodstained fabrics ... 529
Grease removal ... 128
Gyratory method ... 289, 290
in hard water ... 360
Machine ... 45
Printing blanket ... 354
Process ... 283
Skeins ... 245
Slack washer ... 280, 281
German ... 33
Tight strand washer ... 123
Washer and dye kettle combination ... 247
Webs, continuous ... 607
Wool ... 367
Water marks, removing ... 593
Web cutter ... 785
Weft straightener ... 519, 785
Weighting textiles ... 245
Wet-treatment ... 283, 520
Ceramic-lined tank ... 34
Wool ... 367
pH control in ... 694
Woven fabrics
Electronic straighteners ... 87
Staple fiber ... 291
Fabrics
Definitions ... 664
Names ... 665
Feathers, Piumital, fiber ... 106
Felting—*see also* Felts; Wool—
Felting—(Continued)
Felts ... 710
Animal fibers
Improving ... 149
Preventing ... 329
Cellulose-thermoplastic resinous material ... 329
Fibers, thermoplastic resins, and non-thermoplastic fibers 264
Fluffy fibers ... 480
Fur hats ... 70
Gyratory method ... 279
Hardening machine ... 562
Hats ... 5
Process ... 480
Research, British Hat and Allied Feltmakers Research Assn. ... 256
Resins in, ... 285
Whipcords, control ... 294
Wool ... 473
Preventing ... 133, 285
Chlorination ... 616
Wet chlorination 328, 616, 617
Felts—*see also* Felting.
Cementing ... 30
Composite, animal and non-animal fibers ... 69
Cotton ... 329
Filter element ... 5
Gaskets ... 563
Hats ... 69
Fur, treatment ... 70
Manufacture ... 5
Vinyon-wool felt ... 264
Needle ... 329
Packings ... 562
Preparation ... 326
Thick, low density, preparation 264
Two-sided fabric ... 283
Wool
Compressed, German ... 210
German industry ... 49
Golf balls, practice ... 748
Uses ... 781
Fiber processing ... 365
Acrylonitrile polymer ... 111, 560
Animal fibers ... 149, 471
Artificial fibers ... 473, 474, 475, 476
Opening ... 473
Asbestos fibers, cleaning ... 6
Asplund process, improvement 471
Bast fibers ... 218, 321, 398, 467, 726
Braking machine ... 726
Cooking drum ... 725
Decomposing ... 319, 726
Degumming ... 468
Delignated, decomposing ... 725
Dust removing ... 398
Extraction from plant materials ... 552
Hackling preparation ... 468
Non-cellulose components removal ... 147
Rocker ... 468
Stalks ... 726
Chaff removal ... 320
Continuous production of
Fiber processing—(Continued)
long fibers from ... 468
Crushing and scraping ... 467
Decomposing ... 726
Feeding into breaker ... 320
Fiber separation ... 468
Forming of parallel stalks 320
Green ... 321
Seed removal ... 321
Water and wrinkleproof ... 727
Bristles from thermoplastic filaments ... 4
Casein fibers, improving properties ... 60
Cellulose fibers ... 364, 739, 740
Alkali ... 735
Animal fiber characteristics, imparting ... 151
Condensation products ... 173
Diisocyanates ... 219
Esters ... 323
Regenerated, gas recovery ... 740
Tearing ... 474
Wool ... 736
Chemical treatment developments ... 791
Conditioning ... 409, 410, 643
Corn stalk fibers ... 727
Cotton
Carboxymethylation ... 395
Cleaning ... 396, 409
Raw, sulfuric acid steep ... 407
Cutting filaments ... 11, 72, 109, 400, 416, 473, 474, 475, 477 485, 557, 643, 741, 746
Developments ... 650, 791
Dissolving old textile material for fiber production ... 151
Drying
Cellulose hydrate artificial threads ... 59
Conduction apparatus ... 414
Drier ... 566
Fleissner card sliver machine 89
High frequency
Filaments ... 4
Rayon viscose filaments ... 324
Seed cotton, gravity flow drier ... 332
Wool ... 566
Fiber separation ... 408
Filaments, continuous, handling method and apparatus ... 733
Flax ... 398, 469
Ozone treatment ... 217
Stalks ... 729
Glass fibers ... 7
Stretching ... 756
Hemp ... 469, 470, 729
Retted, decomposing ... 727
Hop stalk fibers ... 726
Jute ... 729
Wool-like fiber ... 729
Linseed straw ... 470
Liquid treatment ... 70
Machine ... 728
Metallizing ... 478
Nylon elastic fibers ... 527

Fiber processing—(Continued)
Oiling 155, 331
Technique and agents 70
Wool 6, 652, 749
Pe-Ce chlorinated polyvinyl chloride 747
Perlon 747
Plastic fibers, synthetic, conditioning 477
Polyamides 67, 68, 263
Polyethylene halide fibers, stretching 68
Polyvinyl alcohol filaments 649
Polyvinyl filaments, saponifying 109
Predyeing treatment 190, 196
Prolamine fibers 61
Protein fibers 4, 373, 743, 744, 745
Hardening 60
Hot aqueous bath resistance, improving 744
Refinement 152
Ramie fibers 467, 470
Separation from woody portion 397
Rayon 475, 740
Agglutinated fibers, liberating 152
Cakes 740
Dye affinity, improving 324
Filaments 400
Formaldehyde treatment 741
Increasing stretch 219, 200
Opening 404
Packages, liquid treatment 324
Softening 404
Staple 476
Stretching 403, 404, 734
Three-roller unit 405
Viscose 75, 405, 743
High-tenacity 402
Washing 739
Winding in wet state 740
Reed stalks, rubbing arrangement 321
Scouring
Wool 128, 472, 749
Detergent systems 264
Raw 111, 750
Machine 563
Nacconal NR 281
Trichloroethylene solvent 563
Solvent process, continuous 399
Silica treatment 410, 438, 569
Silk 399
Staple fibers, conversion from filaments 331
Stem fiber plants 728
Straw fibers 728
Stretching
Continuous filaments 111
Glass fibers 7
Rayon 403, 404, 734
Three-roller unit 405
Synthetic filaments
Hardening 407
Stretching 405
Thermoplastic fibers 5, 735

Fiber processing—(Continued)
Traveling filaments, liquid treatment 70
Treatment 749
Tree bark fibers 469
Vegetable fibers, Asplund process 471
Vegetable-artificial fibers 373
Vinyl filaments 406
Washing
Rayon 739
Wool 150, 732, 750
Effluent treatment 750
Wetting-out fibers 6
Windrum fiber-making machine 470
Wood fibers 398
Wool fibers 6
Cleaning 399, 731
Coiling 398
Conditioner 222
Control methods 749
Modification 149, 745
Protective action treatment 205
Raw 732
Extracting and freezing 150
Webcrusher 399
Wool-like fibers 736
Yanda process of transmutation 147
Zein fibers 405

Fiberglas—*see also* Glass fibers.
Bucket for minnows, fabrication methods 70
Cutting, carbide router head 111
Fiber separation 408
Manufacture 259
Plastics, reinforced 408
Properties 110, 259, 563
Uses 110, 259, 563

Fibers—*see also* Specific fibers, e.g., Protein fibers; Ramie fibers, etc.
Absorbent pad 6
Animal 471
Light-exposure effect on, ... 694
Application
Chemical engineering construction 53
Rubber industry 53
Artificial
Consumption 1
Elastic band, producing 221, 233
Electrostatic web production 483
Producing stretchable roving 223
Production 1
Slubbed yarns 161
Survey 147
Uses 555
Arundo donax, Italian industry 216
Arundo Tourn 107
Bast 319, 321
Extraction from plant materials 552, 640
Fiber character relation to spinning quality 640
Fiberator 640
Non-cellulose component removal 147
Processing 319, 320, 321, 398, 467, 468, 725, 726, 727
Spinnable fibers in a band, producing 218
Water and wrinkleproof 727
Wood slivers from delignification, using 148
Broom 468
Cereal straw 728
Chemical technology 299, 464
Coir 727
Production figures 467, 725
Composite 752
Corn stalk, producing 727
Decorticator, Fiberator 640
Developments 51, 650
Elasticity 639
Extraction from plant materials 552
Goathair, processing 781
Hop stalks 726
Industrial 725
Keratin, regenerated 322
Linseed 470
Matthew's textile 551
Mechanical behavior theories 639
Milkweed, preparation 730
Mineral 482, 751
Mohair 467, 642
Molecules, dielectric relaxation 809
Natural, survey 147
New 105
Palmetto 641
Paper-making 553
Peat 473
Piumital 106
Plastic 55
Properties 53, 551
Punga, properties 319
Quality 40
Rabbit hair 150
Reinforced plastic cones, thread holders 69
Research 147
Science of, ... 147
Separating and cleaning 225
Stalks 321
Structure, effect on warmth and flexibility of clothing 551
Synthetic 35, 111, 748
Acrylonitrile polymers 62, 111
Bristles 69
Coarse, preparation 746
Consumption 1
Development 62, 90
Dyeing characteristics, improving 326
Electron microscopic research 220
Filter leaves 264
Flow chart 313
High polymers 326
Industry 407
Japanese 650
Nitromethane-acetone-adipic acid polymer 561
Orlon 649
Pe-Ce chlorinated polyvinyl chloride 747

Fibers—(Continued)
Polystyrene, stretch orientation ... 561
Polyurethane ... 61
Polyvinyl alcohol ... 649
Polyvinyl chloride diaphragm 154
Polyvinyl, saponifying ... 109
Polyvinylidene chloride ... 62
Preparation ... 745
Production ... 1
Properties ... 110
Styroflex ... 479, 480
Superpolyesters, producing ... 67
Superpolymers, preparation . 67
Survey ... 555
Textiles, control ... 144
Thermoplastic elastic bands, producing ... 221
Threads ... 328
Uses ... 110, 555
Vinyl cyanide ... 63
Vinyl fluoride ... 748
Vinyl resin ... 111
Wool-like ... 473
Transmutation, Yanda process 147
Tree bark ... 469
Typha ... 218
Urena, properties ... 319
Uses ... 1
Industrial ... 551
Vegetable ... 471
Arundo Tourn ... 107
Long ... 555
Water-adsorption properties and theories ... 463
Wool-like ... 473, 735, 736, 737
World survey ... 551
Fibro ... 159, 269, 634
Finishing—*see also* Proofing.
Ahcovon T in, ... 181
Animal fibers ... 361, 363
Animal fibrous materials, lustrous finish ... 183
Anti-fume ... 699
Artificial fiber materials ... 88
Baths
Containing $MgCl_2$ ... 245
Precipitates prevention or retardation ... 245
Bellmanized finish for cottons ... 290
Blended fabrics ... 159
Blends
Rayon-nylon ... 302
Wool-nylon ... 604
Cellulose bands in alkali baths . 291
Cellulose derivatives ... 33
Cellulose hydrate threads ... 189
Cellulosic materials .. 362, 364, 407
Centrifugation ... 790
Continuous ranges in, ... 87
Corduroy machine ... 590
Cotton ... 438, 602
Fabrics, amino groups ... 437
Hosiery ... 288
Threads ... 189
Starchless finish ... 290
Yarn, combed Peeler ... 288
Crease resistant finishes, effect on stiffness, resiliency ... 316
Crush resistant finish ... 287
Cuprofix treatment ... 694
Curing ... 602
Resin range ... 691
Defects ... 37, 604
Delustering
Agents ... 174, 175
Cellulose hydrate materials ... 219
Rayon ... 219, 359
Silk ... 359
Dyed textiles ... 369
Embossing ... 209
Engineers, German ... 209
Enzymes in, ... 287
Everglaze process ... 183
Fabrics ... 364
Fibers ... 174, 175, 363, 365
Fibrous materials ... 339, 364
Dialdehyde ... 183
Finishes—*see also* Proofing ... 174, 286, 356, 361, 362, 363, 364, 438, 602
Acidic esters ... 363
Arko Finish A ... 248
Bonogel, Bonosol, and Bonotex ... 33
Bradura ... 287
Cellulosic ... 87, 361
Chemical ... 438
Condensation products ... 362, 363
Developments ... 51, 602, 691
Drucomine A ... 790
Esters ... 368
Ethylenimine ... 363
Everglaze ... 183
Glyoxal ... 596, 800
High polymers ... 126
Isocyanates ... 362
Isothiocyanates ... 362, 364
Kandar ... 289
Lucenol ... 604
Pectin ... 242
Perma-proof ... 287
Polyamide condensation products ... 126
Polymer ... 87
Publications report ... 786, 787
Rayon ... 317, 615
Reaction with fibers ... 87
Resin ... 288, 438
Synthetic ... 188
Resloom ... 604
Rhoplex ... 790
Sanforset ... 287
Syton ... 604
Tetrachlorophthalic anhydride ... 33
Thermosetting synthetic resins ... 126
Unisec ... 802
Vinyl butyral plastic ... 317
Vinylite resin
AHCO 1250 ... 127
for nylon hosiery ... 183
Wool ... 34
Form, hosiery ... 282
Formaldehyde treatment ... 129
Gas fading in, ... 288
Gauze filters ... 785
Geon paste resin in ... 274
Glycerin in, ... 175
Hats ... 364
Hosiery ... 33, 241, 317, 528
Industry, German ... 88, 352
Knit goods ... 287, 288, 592
Linen, controlled formalization 87
Liquid treatment ... 433
Lustrous finish for animal fiber materials ... 183
Machinery ... 316
for cotton and rayon piece goods ... 209
Developments ... 289, 714
Hosiery ... 33
Mercerized fabrics ... 603
Mixing equipment ... 604
Modification fiber properties ... 87
Moire finishes ... 590, 593, 784
Multilayer fabric ... 242, 354
New products ... 288
Non-slip finish ... 284
Nylon
Hosiery ... 127, 317
Sheerset resin ... 302
Pepperell's Opelika plant ... 254
Plissele finish ... 289
Post-war ... 296
Processes ... 87, 184, 185, 245, 604
Advances ... 392
Rayon ... 35, 184, 185, 246, 364, 602, 696, 739, 740
Embossing ... 209
Fibers ... 475
Mat surface ... 184, 185
Permanent finishes ... 184
Piece goods ... 129
Semistiff fabrics ... 365
Slip resistance, increasing ... 188
Softener for, ... 174, 691
Research ... 295
Resin ... 33, 188, 288, 297, 302
Yanda process ... 289
Rope squeezer ... 87
Silk ... 88, 362
Slip property, increasing ... 790
Softening fabrics ... 176, 691
Solubilization in, ... 290
Solvent-fast materials ... 365
Starchless finish for cottons ... 290
Stiffening fabrics ... 365
Synthetic fibers ... 362
Syton treatment for nylon hosiery ... 317
Tension control ... 311
Textiles ... 363
Thermoplastic finish ... 354, 355
Tricot cloth ... 423
Equipment ... 244
Tubular knit fabrics, equipment 244
Umbrella cloth, German industry ... 240
Vinyon N ... 480, 650
Vulcanizing ... 595
Water-insoluble layer forma-

Finishing—(Continued)
tion on substrate 246
Weighting textiles 245
Wet processing 520
Wool 37, 362, 604
Machinery developments 35
Mill 45
Resins 438
Steam economy 45
Woven fabrics, electronic straightener 87
Woven fabrics, Plissele finsh 289
Yanda process 289

Fireproofing—*see* Proofing—Fireproofing.

Flameproofing—*see* Proofing—Fireproofing.

Flax
Canvas 804
Cultivation 659
Harvesting 659
Industry
Australian 53, 553
Belgian 259
Northern Ireland 553
Linen
Durable 733
Manufacture 730
Fiber quality 107
Industry, Belgian 259
Industry improvements 564
Manufacture from seed flax 149
Research 635
Processing 569, 728, 729
Production 149
British 395
Figures 467, 725
Postwar developments 259
Relation of twist to breaking strength and elasticity 10
Research, Australian 53, 553
Retting
Biochemical study 217
Dew 9
Northern Ireland 1
Relation to anatomy 1
Water 9
Seed
Linen manufacture 149
Removal from stalks 321, 398
Stalk
Alignment 398
Processing 469
Seed removal 321, 398
Straw, treatment with ozone 217
Tarpaulins 516
Yarn production 564

Foils 31
Cellulose
Absorption spectra 808
Acetyl, production 475
Cuprammonium 737
Formyl 738
Plasticizers 475
Reclaiming 476
Regenerated 324
Dialysis membranes 65
Equation of state for monolayers 634
Geon paste resin 284
Koroseal apron 255
Laminates, puckered 437
Lurex thread 272
Plastics, properties and uses 285
Polyamide and cellulose derivatives 64
Polyvinyl, moistureproof 383
Polyvinylchloride, patterns 479
Rayon, viscose 153
Superpolymers 67
Surface, proteins and synthetic polymers 220
Syntilon (vinyl film) 689
Thermoplastic compositions 327
Vinyl polymers 789
Vinyl resin paste 83
Vinyl, tensolizing process 405

Fortisan, uses and manufacture 110

Fulling
Mill 517
Pneumatically controlled 185
Synthetic sliver, polyamides or polyurethans 72
Wool 149

Fur
Hat bodies, treatment 70
Uses, fabric 567

Fyre bar (new fire-retarding substance) 701

G

Gantron (cold fire process) 169

Ginning
Cotton 396
Cleaning apparatus 396
Gin, filter screen 397
Sampling gin, McCarthy 54
Equipment effect on cotton quality 54

Glass fibers—*see also* Fiberglas.
Bats, binding 749
Elastic properties 481
Fabrics 124, 773
Filters 155, 266
Floss, lamp shade 81
Flow chart 313
Laminated plastic sheets 70
Manufacture 70, 750
Mat materials 70
Parachute pack 563
Plastics
Reinforced 750
Polyplastex sheets 70
Production 156, 408, 652, 756
Safety glass 82
Threads 751
Yarn manufacture 7

Goathair 781

H

Hats—*see* Felts.

Hazards—*see also* Safety.
Accident causes 630
Dermatitis
Resin handling 456
Wearing apparel 307
Fire 93, 630
Cotton mills 456, 630
Reduction in opening and picking rooms 211
Survey 211
Heat exhaustion 631
Noise 100
Solvents in dry cleaning 33

Hemp
Processing 469, 470, 727, 729
Production 470
British 395
Figures 467, 725
Tarpaulins 516
Uses 470

High drafting, English methods 567

High polymers 395
Artificial 395
for artificial leather, etc. 154
Cellulose adhesion 632, 808
Crimped wool-substitute fibers 67
Dichroism, infra-red spectrum 633
Forbidden angle 390
Formed structures, preparation 326
Hydrocarbons, dialysis membranes 65
Macromolecules, size and shape 390
Mechanical behavior of 243, 452
Membranes, water vapor permeability 48
Modification 372, 522
Molecular size and shape 547
Monolayers, equation of state 634
Natural 395
Physico-chemical aspects 243
Properties, mechanical 142
Relaxation, dielectric 809
Statistics 721
Stress and birefringence properties 460
Structure, mechanical properties, birefringence relationship 460
Survey 478
Synthetic 395
Water adsorption properties and theories 463
Wool-like fibers 65

I

Insectproofing—*see* Proofing—Insect.

Insulation
Cord, braided 416
Cotton 328
Durisol 627
Electric conductor 31
Impregnated with fibrous material 85
Electrical 170
Fabric covering, inspection 435
Heat
German industry 265
Mineral fiber 751
Mineral wool

Insulation—(Continued)
German industries 265
German plant 265
Manufacture 482
Pipe covering 481
Slag wool 482
Tubular coverings 664
Tubular fibrous products producing 481
Unwoven fabric 481
Wires
Fabric covering, inspection 435
Vinyl-coated 405

J

Jute
Bags, improvement for storage of sugar 134, 638
Fiber 53
Acid nature 553
Character, relation to spinning quality 640
Hemicelluloses 729
Micelle size 397
Polyuronic acid and lignin combination 729
Properties 319, 729
Processing 659
Production figures 395, 467, 725
Research 634
Wool-like fiber 729
Yarn
Extensibility 708
Sampling and conditioning 135
Twist factor 113

K

Kier boiling—*see* Bleaching.
Knitting
Arts exhibition 165
Back-drawn frame goods 514
British industry 144
Carpets, pile 80
Circular, stitch cams in, 683
Circular cone-shaped goods 168, 513
Clothing material 170
Cutting knitted fabric 428
Designs 28
Developments 277
Functional 103
Developments 585
Elastic band 168
Embroidery plating 78
Fabrics
Bolt-like loops 347
Combination 506
Composite 121
Contour-conforming 28
Design 103
Elastic 513, 515
Interlock 514, 588
Jacquard 347, 513
Jersey 277
Locknit 588
Non-run 431
Ornamented 514
Pile 80, 350, 424, 427, 504, 514
Knitting—(Continued)
Plush 510, 585
Puckered 430
Rib 504
Rubber warp 514
Shaped 777
Terry 350, 430, 586
Thermoplastic fiber 779
Tricot 119, 120, 423
Unit lengths 335
Warp knitted 278, 779
Fibers, new 681
German industry 214
Gloves 167, 424
Seamless, ambidextrous 430
Hand
Needle 423, 512
Yarns, twist requirements 270
History 18
Hosiery 78, 79, 121, 427, 515, 585, 685, 776
Circular knitted 430, 779, 780
Construction
Charts 278, 685
Standards 278
Warp-knit goods 278
Elastic top 121
Foot 509
Full-fashioned 78, 348, 777
Blank 28
Heel 503, 509, 515
Attaching 424
Construction 779
French 348, 514, 515
Pockets 426, 503, 685
Round vs. square 168
Loop ribbed 779
Manicures for workers 168
Multiple yarn 347
Nylon 119, 422, 681
Handling 681
Staple 168, 347
Streaks in, 584
Rubber weft 514
Seamless 79
Tension control 27
Shaped 425, 514
Turner 681
Unravelable edge 780
Varicose vein 510
Welt 424, 515
Widening 515
Hosing 239
Lace 508
Loop
Structure 588
Transfer methods 348
Widening 347
Marking circular fabrics 508
Method 775
Needle 423
Number 430
Nylon 277, 681
Pattern goods 166
Patterns 347, 505, 686
Plating, reverse 686
Rubber thread, feeding 685
Socks
Knitting—(Continued)
Cushion sole 425
Nylon 588
Stitch
Construction 277
Cable, simulated 514
Plating 350, 686
Terry 350
Tuck-float-rib, honeycomb 120
Effects 508
Spread 509
Streaks, eliminating 349, 584
Sutures 425
Tricot mill 309
Truncated cone-shaped goods 513
Tubing 239
Tubular seamless articles 506
Underwear 586
Vinyon N 480, 650
Warp 18, 350
Wearing apparel, button holes 168
Welts 424, 515
Endless rubber ring in, 504
Turning 511
Wrap patterns 25
Yarns, high-twisted eliminating whipping and snarling 26
Knitting machines 19, 26, 166, 309, 776
Australian-built 119
Auto-heeler, Robert Reiner 19, 79
Banner split-foot 774
Banner wrap-reverse 78
Bentley-cotton 78
Cap 18
Carrier ring, adjustable 774
Chain 429, 506
Circular 19, 26, 277, 505, 506, 508, 514, 586, 776
Auxiliary mechanism with rotating cylinder 423
Backing apparatus 506
Banner split-foot 774
Cam, reversible 505
Corona 21
Developments 585
Electronically controlled 400 needle 682
Embroidery head 502
Fabric take-up 682
Frame 19
Georgia Komet 682
Improvements 682
Jacquard 19, 20, 167
Latch needle 504, 585
Lint blower 255
Needle
Cam 349
Cylinder 25, 506, 776
Selection and transfer 25
Tricks, forming 25
Pattern
Mechanism 509
Wheel relationship to needle number 28
Pleating, inverted, mecanism 505
Raising gig 20
Rib 166, 586

Knitting machines—(Continued)
R. T. R. Wildt ... 78
Ribbed disk ... 505
Shogging mechanism ... 28
Spring machine, needle fitting ... 585
Stop motion ... 778
Supreme Model MJ wide stripe ... 119
Take-up roll ... 587
Thread take-up mechanism ... 777
Throat plate ... 350
Toe pocket spreader ... 682
Wrap thread mechanism ... 502
Wrapping head ... 682
Yarn feeder ... 684
Circular independent needle ... 347, 425, 775
Needle cylinders ... 425
Pick ... 425
Sinker cam cap ... 497
Wrap spindle ... 25
Yarn take-up ... 778
Cleaning ... 208
Combi system ... 79
Combs, narrowing ... 777
Compensator ... 27
Control device ... 26
Cotton singlehead-single unit ... 19
Cylinders, rotatable ... 776
Detector for locating imperfections ... 26
Developments ... 78, 585
Dial holding mechanism ... 507
Embroidery
Flat machine, Autoswift ... 78
Stripe, Model ES ... 166
Fabric take-up device ... 26, 774
Feed wheels ... 685
Flat ... 424, 426, 504, 513, 776
Cam reversing mechanism ... 507
Drop lock ... 423
Fabric take-up ... 26, 777
Feed mechanism ... 429
Glove manufacture ... 167
Heel fashioning mechanism ... 584
Ribbing machine ... 20
Jacquard pattern mechanism ... 167
Verge plate ... 120
Welt-turning mechanism ... 26
Winding device ... 777
Yarn clamping and cutting mechanism ... 512
Yarn guide ... 513
Box ... 778
Flat frame ... 167, 347, 427, 503, 505, 506, 509, 514, 515
Draw-off mechanism ... 504
Drive, brakeless, for pleating thread guide bars ... 430
Eccentric shaft, longitudinal displacement ... 166
Frame depth mechanism ... 424
Jack sinker return motion ... 776
Jacquard mechanism ... 166, 167
Knocking-over Comb ... 166

Knitting machines—(Continued)
Sinkers ... 505
Loop loosening mechanism ... 424
Needle
Cardigan transfer ... 166
Loops hanging over ... 506
Slur way mechanism ... 776
Tensioning device ... 348, 504
Thread clamp ... 510
and cutting attachment ... 423
Tickler coupling ... 776
Welt
Bars, setting ... 512
Drawing-off device ... 167, 424
Hanging-over mechanism ... 426, 427
Picking-up mechanism ... 427
Producing mechanism ... 427, 430, 776
Starting mechanism ... 424
Suspending device ... 512
Yarn guide ... 512
Bar drive ... 166, 429, 503, 505
Yarn moistening appliance ... 348
Flat jacquard ... 348
Flat rib-top frame ... 167
Flat single bed
Cutting knife ... 428
Yarn laying guide ... 429
F.N.F. ... 503, 588
Frame ... 166
Sinker with holder ... 167
Stocking ... 21, 22, 23, 24
Turn-off mechanism for series counter ... 778
Yarn guide ... 425
French ... 19
Full-fashioned
Bentley-cotton ... 18
Clamping and cutting yarn mechanism ... 513
Coulier-motion ... 682
Improvements ... 121
Maintenance ... 310, 348, 683
Narrowing head mechanism ... 682
Pattern control ... 428
Pirn holder, nylon ... 509
Racking mechanism, automatic ... 27
Spread loop device ... 509
Stitch forming mechanism ... 349
Stop motion for narrowing mechanism ... 239
Twin knitter ... 238
Welt-turning mechanism ... 511
Widening device ... 503
Yarn carrier ... 350
Georgia Komet ... 682
Gripping device ... 79
Heel machine ... 19
Einsiedel ... 79
Kalio ... 79
HH-PW, Scott and Williams ... 585
Hosiery
Cotton ... 167
H-H model ... 503
Stop motion ... 277
Hosiery, seamless

Knitting machines—(Continued)
Fidelity, electronically controlled ... 119
Needles and sinkers ... 277
Stop motion ... 119, 277
Wesco yarn control stop motion ... 119
Hydraulic drive ... 79
Improvements ... 683
Independent needle, sinkers ... 777
Interlock ... 588
Jack ... 423
Jacquard
Circular ... 20
Pattern drums ... 277
Pearl machine ... 348
Latch needle mechanism ... 588
Latch needle opener ... 349
Links and links ... 508
Eyelet closing device ... 238
Improvements ... 238
Looms ... 585
Maintenance ... 683
Mesh-wheel frame ... 20
Needles ... 349, 423, 424, 427, 507, 512
Construction ... 79
Latch ... 348
Opener ... 349, 507, 508
Lubricating and cleaning device ... 277
Manufacture ... 508
Mechanism ... 508
Protector, electric ... 774
Slide, for picking up loops ... 166
Opposed needle bed type ... 509
Pattern chain ... 239
Pattern mechanism ... 426, 428, 586
Pattern wheel
Model RO ... 119, 165
Three-position ... 683
Picking motion ... 27
Pin ... 512
Press-off detector ... 512
Purl ... 505
Cam lock ... 506
Double-latch needles ... 506
Loop transfer mechanism ... 506
Rib ... 504
Body machine, needle fitting ... 585
Dial holding mechanism ... 507
Seamless, maintenance ... 683
Signal system ... 426
Sinkers ... 425, 777
Lubricating and cleaning device ... 277
Size gage for filaments ... 350
Stitch cams ... 683
Stop motion ... 26, 27, 239, 350, 429, 513
Signal system ... 426
Slide controlled, Zieve ... 429
Warp ... 27, 429
Straight bar ... 503
Cams ... 121
Positive-motion ... 25
Draw mechanism ... 502
Heel finishing mechanism ... 584
Hydraulic mechanism ... 504, 775

Knitting machines—(Continued)
Drive ... 502
Knockover bit assembly ... 349
Oil collecting ... 775
Pattern mechanism ... 586
Stop motion, resilient and floating ... 27
Thread trap ... 587
Variable draw mechanism ... 510
Welt-turning mechanism ... 511
Yarn carrier ... 426
Straight hand, loop transfer mechanism ... 423
Striping machine, automatic variable, Model SA ... 311
Take-up
Device ... 510, 683
Roll ... 587
Tensioning device ... 79, 587
Terry loop mechanism ... 775
Thread clamp ... 510
Thread holder, Plexiglas ... 168, 239
Tricked beds, construction ... 25
Tricot ... 79, 510
F.N.F. ... 503, 588
Mountings ... 513
Raschel type ... 118
Robaczynski ... 79
Simplex double ... 120
Stop motion ... 27, 429
Thread guide ... 513
Turn-off mechanism for series counter ... 778
Warp ... 18
Beam ... 164
Beam feeder drive ... 775
Guide ... 511
Bar support ... 511
Letoff mechanism ... 587
Lubrication ... 120
Cam ... 511
Cyclic type ... 777
Paradis Patternit high-speed ... 119
Simplex double tricot ... 120
Speed indicator ... 428
Stop motion ... 27, 429
Tension control ... 426
Tricot ... 27, 79, 118, 120, 510, 513
Yarn feed ... 350
Welt
Forming ... 26
Turning mechanism ... 26, 511
Wildman machine ... 79
Wrap thread, Autoswift Model E ... 78
Yarn
Breakage detector ... 120
Carrier ... 426
Control ... 122
Feed ... 121, 428, 778
Guide ... 425
Twister ... 167

L

Lace
Circular braiding machine, German ... 209
Industry ... 80, 589
Lace—(Continued)
Machinery ... 589
Macramé ... 516
Manufacture ... 508, 589
Ribbed fabrics, manufacture ... 516
Working Party report ... 80
Laminates
Aircraft ... 104
Boards, producing ... 330
Cotton
Elastic fabric, Strex ... 431
Fillers ... 171
Web fabrics ... 278
Craze-resistant plastic product ... 382
Elastic thread ... 494, 762
Fabrics
Elastic ... 431
Gas impervious ... 283, 353
Multilayer ... 354
Rubber ... 352
Web ... 171, 278
Fibrous material, producing ... 433
Fuel tank, self-sealing ... 435
Glass cloth, transparent ... 83
Glass-reinforced plastic ... 70
Hats ... 264
Laminating, low pressure, plastics ... 127
Low pressure
Economics ... 81
Lamp shade ... 81
Plastics ... 127
Properties and uses ... 81
Machinery ... 99
Manufacture ... 30
Plastic ... 70, 382, 437
Cotton fillers ... 93
Protective clothing ... 355
Puckered plastic sheet ... 437
Thermoplastic, manufacture and uses ... 81
Uses ... 30
Vinyon-wool felt hats ... 264
Waterproof bag ... 355
Laundering
Blood-stained fabrics ... 529
Composition, preparation ... 439
Equipment ... 619
Problems ... 603
Processes ... 619
Rayon ... 305
Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose in, ... 358
Lighting
Boarding room ... 137
Color in, ... 308
Cost reduction ... 719
Fluorescent ... 719
Fixtures
Comparison ... 312
RD-80 ... 311
Glass blocks in, ... 546
Mill ... 209, 312
Linen—*see* Flax.
Looms ... 16, 116, 236, 670, 713, 767
Adjustments ... 417
Anchoring ... 310
Automatic ... 15, 116, 275
Looms—(Continued)
Axminster ... 79
Needle brake ... 501
Pile tuft cutter ... 499
Spool setting ... 769
Stop motion ... 501
Tuft cutting mechanism ... 499, 677
Batten ... 342
Beam
Barrel, aluminum ... 671
48-inch filled diameter ... 274
Sectionalized ... 498
Beat-up motion ... 118
Bobbin—*see also* Looms—Filling; Weft—Weft replenishing.
Builder, changing ... 73
Changer ... 275, 344
Chute ... 678
Control ... 420
Delivery cradle ... 118
Feed ... 678
Feeler ... 235
Improved ... 115
Lock ... 678
Magazine, brake and dampener ... 346
Plastic ... 673
Receiver ... 418, 496
Replenishing ... 501
Stripper, automatic, Mordale ... 15
Support ... 418
Transfer
Arm ... 500
Mechanism ... 769
Tray ... 340
Box
Multishuttle, weft cutter ... 581
Preventing jerked-in filling ... 275
Braces, spreaders ... 77
Carpet
Axminster single insertion split shot ... 79
Shuttle ... 418
Check straps ... 341
Duxbak ... 276
Checking ... 578
Circular
Beams ... 276
French ... 386, 416, 578, 668
Shuttle drive, electric ... 237
Stop motion ... 500
Warp opening device ... 230
Warp thread checking device ... 679
Clutch release ... 237
Comb ... 668
Cord, connecting dobby jack and harness frame ... 341
Crankshaft ends, reversing ... 313
Creel ... 341
Curtain ... 341
Cutting device ... 343
Developments ... 44
Dobby ... 344
Double-life open-shed ... 766
Jack
Harness frame connection ... 341
Wear resistant bearings ... 668

Looms—(Continued)
Knife connector 418
Training film 581
Draper 164, 235, 498
Bobbin lock 678
Check straps 276
Fixing 164, 235, 275
Drives 386, 671
Drop-wire maintenance 712
Filling—*see also* Looms—Bobbin,—Weft,—Weft replening 497
Detecting mechanism 497
Feeler mechanism 501, 579
Holder 579
Motion 497
Fixing 276, 766
Course 164
Training film 581
Flywheel drives 77
Gauze needle frames 668
Gobelin tapestry 237
Hand 235, 344
Shaft-drive 237
Shuttle-driving device 237
Handrail 419
Harness 117, 671
Frame, connecting to dobby jack 341
Link 497
Motions 345
Stop motion 679
Heddle 671
Frames 665, 669
Jack strap 118
Supporting bars, mounting 669, 671
Release mechanism 669
Impact and impulse transmitting device 235
Jacquard 15, 209
Apparatus 422, 769
Card cylinder reversing mechanism 16
Center-shed 580
Lace curtain type 589
Pre-needle work 236
Jack stick stirrup 675
Jack strap and stirrup 579
Kellogg 311, 343, 670, 766
Knitting 585
Lathe drive 236
Laying machine head, regulating 238
Lays 118, 498, 770
Letoffs 767
Control 768
Electronically controlled 767, 768
Improvements 768
Negative 77
Two-speed motor drive 767
Loop cutting mechanism 765
Lug strap 672
Adjustable 345
Maintenance 254, 578
Manufacture 138, 209
Motors 138
Out of phase control 672

Looms—(Continued)
Multi-shuttle 771
Narrow fabric 16
High speed 16
Multiple web 768
Shuttleless 16
Webbing 275
Webbing winding device 420
Needle motion 501
Northrop automatic bobbin changing 275
Pattern 765
Pick finding mechanism 386, 416
Picker 237, 275, 498, 766
Cam 673
Drop box 418
Impact disk 341
Leather with steel shell 275
Lug strap 345
Mechanism 237, 419, 498
Spindle lubricator 418
Stick 235, 237
Check 118, 498
Check straps 17, 164, 497
Hydraulic check 277
Hydulignum (laminated wood) 674
Laminated 417
Lug strap 672
Tex-Hide 235
Picks and pick, bobbin feed 678
Pile fabric 344
Double shuttle 235
Tension regulator and equalizer 342
Pile wire, stop motion 420
Pirn carrier 495
Pivot mountings 770
Pneumafil equipment 386
Protector rod mechanism 346, 769
Quills, long 310
Raising or lowering stocks or threads 236
Rayon 276
Reed 668
Applying 668
Dent 342
Drive 237
Fitting and setting 580
Holder 419
Research 498
Sample 44
Schildknecht system 580
Saurer 500
Sectional 675
Selvedge presser 500
Selvedge tension control 276
Shaft 235, 236
Guard for warp threads 238
Shed opening device 765
Shedding mechanism 344
Resetting openings 345
Shuttle embroidery, 780
Shuttleless 16, 675
Webbing 275
Shuttles 235, 344, 418
Binder 769
Simplex 580

Looms—(Continued)
Casting lever buffer device 765
Changer 344
Changing box 236
Check 344
Hydraulic 670
Drive 237
Eye thread trap 17
Guard 16
Hydulignum 674
Imperfections 765
Latching mechanism 770
LFP type 275
Plastic 580
Propulsion 419
Replacing 238
Self-threading eye 418
Spindle 236
Spur 342
Pinning 673
Threading device 16
Wax impregnated 165
Wood, gluing ("Wood Welder") 580
Silk and rayon 116
Underpick fast reed 77
Sley—*see* Looms—Lays.
Small band, reed drive 237
Spring-action controlled rod 516
Stop motion 17, 18, 346, 420, 497, 501, 502, 679, 680
Circular weft 18
Electrical 117, 346
Electromechanical 345
Electronic 345
Warp 419, 679
Weft 276, 500, 501
Stoppage reports 495
Straps, Tex-Hide 235
Sulzer, Warner and Swasey 343, 675, 766
Sweepstick 675
Swell 44
Swiss 500
Take-up
Mechanism 342
Roll, covering 344
Temple roll 419, 499
Tensioning selvedge warp 17
Tensions 672
Thin place detector 117, 581
Thread
Brake 770
Control 581, 770
Cutter 674
Guard for warp lattices 226
Holder, pneumatic 421
Remover, pneumatic 421
Separator 676
Turning, art of, 668
Underdrive, pick device 237
Warner and Swazey-Sulzer 343, 675, 766
Warp
Beams 117, 164, 236, 498, 579
Adjustments 118
Brake 495
Drive 343

Looms—(Continued)
Support 677
Drawing 665
Guide 496
Handling 678
Arms 767
Let-off mechanisms
17, 77, 342, 497, 767, 768
Mounting 678
Stop motion 679
Electric 419
Strumming apparatus 117
Tension 17
Control 343, 346, 421
Thread guard 238
Twisting-in 667
Tying-in 165
Machine 274
Weighting motions 77
Webbing 275
Wedge-shaped batten 342
Weft
Cutter 581
Detector 771
Electric 419, 421, 500
Control 421
Engaging tips 421
Electronic 419, 501
Photoelectric 420, 421
Filler 766
Stop motion 276, 500, 501
Thread cutting device 235
Thread feed 236
Weft replenishing 346
Bobbin chute 678
Bobbin delivery cradle 118
Partitioned 496
Bobbin transferer arm 500
Filling bobbin control 420
Stop motion 346
Thread control 581, 770
Thread holder, pneumatic 499
Thread separator 676
Whip roll mechanism 276
Wide weaving, bolts resetting 496
Yarn breaage detector 120
Lumite 600
Screen 285
Lurex, thread 272

M

Machinery—*see also* Specific processes and machines.
Accessories 209
Alloys, light metal 99, 100
Aluminum 712
Alloy 99
Cloth rolls 208
Extrusions 624
Bearings
Lubrication 453
Lubronze 254
Beating machine control 159
Belgian mill 454
Belts
Design 308
Drives 807
High-speed 626
Machinery—(Continued)
Transmission 807
V-type wedge 627
Bobbin painting machine 311
Boilers 43
Defects 43
Efficiency 308
Feedwater 624
Integral-fired 308
Steam feed 43
Sterling-type, low-head 308
Clamp, "all-angle" for sewing machine heads 43
Cleaning 208, 254
Oakite vapor steam unit 208
Color code 313
Colors for, ... 308
Compressed air systems 99
Condensate-return system 209, 309
Cone indicator 719
Control instruments
139, 454, 625, 712
Costs 453
Crankshaft ends, reversing 313
Developments 44, 254, 310, 386, 416, 626, 809
Drives 386, 625, 626
Development 626
Fluid 713
Reversible motor 387
Drop-wire maintenance 712
Electrical 309, 714
Capacitors 308
Electronic devices 546
Electrostatic neutralizer 713
English manufacture 138
French fair 386
Furnace design 716
German 214
Great Britain 106
Hasler central recording device 454
Heat 210
Heat exchanger 312
Heat recovery system of diesel generator 99
Heater, Thermolier 713
High pressure condensate return system 209
Hosiery mill 209
Indian cotton mill 99
Instrumentation 139, 209
Instruments, development 1780-1943 212
International Exposition show
386, 545
Laminates 138
Light-beam indicator alignment 387
Lubricating saddle 254
Lubrication 310, 453, 454
Bijur system 210
Graco lube service cart 138
Lubricants 387
Lubronze bearings 254
Maintenance 44, 310, 313
Centralized preventive 714
Check chart 714
Manufacture, developments 50
Mercury cell 100
Machinery—(Continued)
Metallizing 310
Mixers 213, 604
Modernization 100
Nylon bolsters 310
Pilot spinning mill 411
Pipes, frozen, thawing 720
Plastics, use in, ... 100, 454, 626
Pneumatic roll pickers 310
Power 210
Transmission 715
Prague Autumn Fair 100
Process controls 139
Radiant heating equipment 139
Recording device 454
Redesigning 715
Research 809
Roll fluting machine 254
Roll temperature measurement 807
Rubber squeeze roll covers 310
Sewing machines—*see* Fabric processing.
Sheeting unit 126
Shuttle block, German industry 209
Spindle lubrication 570
Spreading mechanism 223
STA problems 310
Static eliminators 207, 210, 713
Ionotron 588
Steam trap
Ball float type, Spirax 100
Ball labyrinth system 45
Stoker installation 210
Supply control system 720
Survey 713
Swiss 106, 386
Tachometer 45
Tension control 226, 311
Thermocouple assembly 627
Thread holders, fiber-reinforced cones 69
Time study 309, 336
Transfer applying 716
Underclearers 158
United States 106
Utica & Mohawk cotton mills 627
Viscosity-responsive valve 463
Wiring method, Feedrail, for sewing and cutting 139
"Wood Welder" for gluing shuttles 580
Woolen, ... 655, 712
Survey 310
Worsted, ... 718
Survey 310
Materials handling 101, 139, 791
2nd annual show 313
Automatic, system 714
Beams 453, 714, 715
Card sliver 89
Bobbins 486
Empty, handling 102
Handler 573
Tray 340
Brine handling 102, 793
Coal
Conveyor system 715
Silo 43

Materials handling—(Continued)
Continuous filament flow chart 313
Conveyors 140, 291, 714, 715
Band for crimping..... 283
Beams 714, 715
Belts, hosiery manufacture.... 255
Blower for seed cotton..... 397
Cotton laps..... 332
Spool handling..... 314
Equipment 313, 714, 806
Extracting and drying machinery 632
General Electric program..... 632
Georgia practices..... 332
Hosiery
Hand inspection by manicurist 168
Nylon 119, 681
Trays 256
Joanna cotton mills 310
Mechanical, systems 140, 313
Mt. Vernon-Woodberry Mills Co. 806
Pacific Mills..... 714
Packaging yarn spools..... 232
Picker laps 566
Preparatory department, Indian Mill 102
Rayon package container..... 140
Redeployment 631
Resins 314, 456
Richmond Hosiery Mills..... 102
Safety factors..... 546
Starch 313
Handler, control machine 76
Storage 274
Cold 102
Knitting yarns..... 575
Traction system, ball bearing roller trackage..... 212
Tramrail equipment..... 631
Trucks
Fork lift.....211, 453, 719
Operators, obstacle course for training..... 101
Loom battery filling..... 676
Storage battery-powered 314
Truckway, covered concrete..... 806
Unit loads handling, "Pul-Pac" 212
U. S. Rubber Co..... 714
Yarn handling and storage 102

Mercerization
Barium number, determination 790
Cellulose
Calorimetric study..... 359
Liquid ammonia..... 185
Sodium hydroxide
Absorption, water in,..... 359
Interferometric study..... 438
Cotton 603
Methods 603
Under tension..... 603
Urea effect on..... 212
Defects 603
Detergents 525
Development 603
Equipment 603
Solutions

Mercerization—(Continued)
Improving 364
Wetting agents.....185, 186, 187
Wetting properties, increasing 185
Tendering due to oxycellulose.... 441
Wetting agents..... 525

Microscopy—*see* Testing—Physical.

Mildew—*see* Cotton—Degradation—Microbiological.

Mildewproofing—*see* Proofing—Rotproofing.

Milling—*see* Fulling.

Mills
Applied textiles..... 712
Belgian, Utexleo..... 455
Boarding room..... 137
Celanese Corp., history..... 452
Cleaning, Oakite vapor steam unit 208
Cloth production increased 712
Modernization 631
Color code for painting 43
Construction 208, 627
Aluminex in,.....44, 99
Dublin 99
James Lees & Sons Co. 454
Weaving mill, F. Ducharne Silk Co..... 386
Wood, preserving..... 454
Control laboratory..... 448
Cottonless cotton, Gray Mills ... 44
Dyehouse 209
Electric wiring..... 309
Feeder branch installation ... 309
National Electrical Code 309
Electric power..... 308, 309
Electrification, Southern mills.. 309
Floors
Maintenance 44
Preserver 318
Resurfacing 210
Foot clinic..... 808
Fuel economy..... 309
German 209
Glass blocks in,..... 546
Heat economy, Diesel generator recovery system..... 99
Heating 210, 718
Radiant 138, 139
History 623
Hosiery 209
Belvedere Hosiery Co. 98, 138
Dublin Mills 98
Wisteria Mill 138
Housekeeping check list 719
Indian cotton..... 99
Insulation, Durisol..... 627
Labor utilization, statistical studies 632
Lightning protection 212
Modernization 99, 627
Dyeing and finishing plant ... 806
Joanna Cotton Mill..... 310
Utica & Mohawk cotton mills 627
Obstacle course for training fork lift truck operators..... 101

Mills—(Continued)
Pepperell's Opelika plant..... 253
Pilot plant, Dan River Mills.... 310
Pilot spinning mill..... 411
Quality control..... 720
Rationalization of work..... 44
Records 719
Roofs 455, 715
Rubber 718
60 years ago..... 623
Smoke prevention..... 716
Sound conditioning, weave room 100, 210
Southern Rhodesia, cotton 728
Sprinkler system..... 720
Statistical quality control....547, 632
Steam
Economy 45
Heat exchanger..... 312
Stoker installation..... 210
Textile applications..... 45
Supply control system..... 720
Tarpaulin 516
Textile diary, 1948..... 624
Textile recorder book of year, 1947-48 806
Through eye of needle..... 806
Throwing plant, Martin Fabrics Corp..... 75
Time study..... 211
Vibration problems..... 211
Weave room..... 77
Weaving, training workers..... 632
Wool 45, 712
Worsted 45, 718
Mohair 467, 641, 725
Moistureproofing—*see* Proofing—Waterproofing.
Mothproofing—*see* Proofing—Mothproofing.

N

Narrow fabrics
Belts, impregnated..... 786
Braiding
Braid twisting frame..... 227
Braiders 169, 278, 576
Bobbin carrier..... 662
Bobbins, plastic..... 663
Carriers, yarn guide..... 351
Circular lace, German..... 209
Imperfection detection apparatus 684
Size gage for filaments 350
Stop motion.....350, 428
Tension device..... 428
Hoist slings..... 339
Insulation cord manufacture 416
Uses in textile manufacturing 278
Elastic bands
from artificial fibers 221, 233
from thermoplastic fibers..... 221
Gauze, spacer roller..... 241
Industry, German..... 781
Ladder webbing for venetian blinds 279
Ribbons 279

Narrow fabrics—(Continued)
Cellulose hydrate 153
Rayon staple 404
Runners, edge binding method 431
Tape 29
Adhesive 436, 597, 787
Cutting and folding 28
Ladder 122
Scalloped for protection of seams 239
Tubing,
Bias 594
Reversing 122
Netting—Hair nets manufacture from synthetic resins 28
Nitrocellulose—*see* Cellulose—Nitrate.
Nomenclature, Rayon 2
Nylon—*see also* Blends.
Core yarn fabric 233
Density 477
Direct current conductivity of . 103
Dobby cord, Ny-Cord 233
Elastic articles 329, 648
Fabrics 124
Flow chart 313
Hydrogen bonding agents effect on, ... 326
Manufacture 110
Modification 221
Moisture regain 207
Ninon (nylon fabric) 680
Patents on nylon 649
Perlon (polyamide fiber) ..406, 747
Polar vapors, effect on direct-current conductance 103
Polyamides 48
Caproic acid, viscosity rule ... 220
Chain length and fiber strength 747
Condensates, patents 649
Crimped 67
Crystallinity 461
Fibers and flat shapes, preparation 65, 67
German (Perlons) 406
Horse hair substitutes 64
Hydrogen interaction influence on properties 479
Musical instrument strings ... 64
Perlons 406, 747
Plastics 68
Polyhexamethylene adipamide 478
Preparation ..66, 326, 327, 406, 479
Spherulite formation 478
Sporting goods appliances 64
Synthetic linear 64
Treating 68
Uses 406
Wide-mesh textiles 64
Wool-like 65
Polyhexamethylene adipamide . 478
Processing
Relative humidity in, ... 207
Static charges elimination ... 207
Properties 110, 478, 578
Rekoylon (elastic nylon) 648, 649

Nylon—(Continued)
Rope 76
Roving, processing 112
-Rubber fabric 479
Staple in hosiery 168, 317, 347
Surface films 220
Throwing plant 75
Treatment 263
Uses 110, 407, 478
Children's wear 124
Surgical 688
Wrappers 595
Wrinkles in garments 117
Yarn properties 665

O

Opening
Bale opener 44
Beating machine control 159
Cotton 268
Georgia mill practices 807
German industry 752
Distribution equipment, electropneumatic 71, 484
Equipment, Avondale Mills 655
Hopper-feeder control 482
Jute 659
Opener, vertical 655
Pickers 408
Cotton 410
Spindle 469
Fulcrum for evener lever 157
Lap weights 158
Laps, handling 566
Rag and shoddy 8
Picking
Conditioning fibers 409
Cotton 268
Georgia mill practices 566
Rayon staple, cotton system .. 268
Synthetic fibers, cotton system 567
Wool nub yarn 233
Rayon staple 73, 74
Cotton system 268
Room
Avondale Mills 655
Pepperell 267
Synthetic fibers, cotton system 567
Vegetable fibers 730
Orlon—*see also* Acrylonitrile 649

P

Paper
Fibers in manufacture 553
Industry aids 182
Products from cotton stalks 148
Vanishing, bearing embroidery 806
Perlon (polyamides) 406, 747
Permalon, Properties and uses 110
Physics
Air permeability of fabrics, Hagenbach equation 102
in art and industry 464
Cellulose fibers 554
Chain molecules
Properties of solutions at

Physics—(Continued)
high dilution 458
Thermodynamic properties ... 458
Coiled molecules, volume effect on, ... 459
Curl in woven fabrics 103
Detergency 359
Direct current conductance, wool keratin 103
Elastic performance coefficient in tension 447
Fibers 147
Mechanical behavior theories 639
Organic pigments 129, 443
Plastics 243, 244
Resiliency 465
Sedimentation 547
Soiling and detergency 213
Styroflex 479
Textile science 638
Thixotropic viscoelastic systems 462
Ultrasonic waves, effect on macromolecules 462
Viscometers, rotational, end-effect 143
Viscous elasticity, theory 48
X-ray diffraction theory 725
Picking—*see* Opening.
Pile fabrics
Carpet 240, 351, 686, 771
Annual 29
Manufacturing Co., C. H. Masland & Sons 169
Nonelastic 80
Nonslip 383
Chenille 169
Machine, hook and knife unit 351
Manufacture 582
Rayon wool-like pelt material 56
Floor covering, curly appearance, manufacture 169
Fur fabric, artificial 771
German 210
Looped fabric 432
Persian lamb cloth, imitation 169
Pile of different heights 351
Rugs 435, 686, 781
Glamorug 516
Tufts 415, 431, 782
Velvet, cutting machine 780
Warp knitted 350
Piumital 106
Plasticizers—*see* Plastics—Plasticizers.
Plastics—*see also* Coated products; Foils 788
Acrylate polymers, German 124
Acrylonitrile 110
Advances
in 1946 ..... 104, 125
in 1947 436
Bleaching tank, Lucite acrylic resin 190
Bristles, synthetic 69
British industry developments 84
Cellophane impregnated cloth-ing 203
Cellulose 407, 408, 448, 599, 788

Plastics—(Continued)
Acetate ... 523
Ethers ... 243, 599
Commercial ... 358
Condensation products ... 188
Cottonseed hulls ... 599
Developments ... 84
Dictionary ... 437
Effect on textile industry ... 242
Ethylcellulose ... 598
Extrusions ... 84
Fiberglas—*see also* Plastics—Glass fiber ... 408
Fibers ... 55
Fillers for resins ... 407
Films ... 285
Fundamentals ... 127
Future ... 84
Geon polyblend, processing ... 125
Glass-reinforced laminate ... 70
Glass fiber ... 598, 750
Handbook ... 437
Injection molding ... 243
Koroseal
Apron ... 255
Clothesline ... 115
Laminates ... 70, 171
Craze-resistant ... 382
Puckered ... 437
Laminating ... 127
Leather-like products ... 154
Lumite ... 600
Screen ... 285
Machinery ... 99, 454, 626
Macromolecules ... 33
Physics and structure ... 243
Size and shape ... 390
Manual ... 244
Materials ... 358
Methacrylate polymers, German industry ... 82
Phenolics ... 84
Plasticizers ... 82, 475, 523, 598, 599
Aliphatic nitro compounds ... 171
Condensation products ... 175
Polyamides ... 68
Polystyrene ... 479, 480, 561
Polyurethanes ... 61, 68
Polyvinyl alcohol ... 649
Polyvinyl chloride
Diaphragm ... 154
Films, patterns ... 479
Pastes ... 84
Polyvinyl ethers, German manufacture ... 82
Polyvinylidene chloride
Processing ... 125
Uses ... 62
Preparation ... 437
Production ... 86
Properties ... 86
Saran fabrics ... 30, 62
Science of, ... 244, 689
SPI handbook ... 127
Styroflex ... 479, 480
Superpolymers ... 67
Synthetic materials ... 244
Synthetic polymers, physico-chemical aspects ... 243
Syntilon (vinyl film) ... 689
Technology ... 86, 358
vs. textiles ... 242
Thermoplastic sheeting, producing ... 126
Tygan, woven material ... 234
Unwoven fabrics ... 331
Uses ... 84, 437
Draperies, upholstery, etc. ... 84
in machinery ... 100
Modern home ... 84
in textiles ... 600
Vimlite ... 285
Vinyl ... 84
Polyamides—*see* Nylon.
Polyethylene, Properties and uses ... 110
Positex, Properties and uses ... 600
Printing—*see also* Dyeing ... 130
Adhesive emusions in, ... 173
Agents ... 538
Amberlite ... 82
Animal fibers
Chromium mordant dyes ... 250
Vat dyes ... 376
Black effects ... 539
Blanket ... 444
Powdered waterproof ... 354
Blends
Animal fiber ... 376
Animal-cellulosic fibers ... 250
Block ... 440
Calico, roller machines ... 131
Cellulose
Acetate fabrics ... 698
Derivatives, acid dyes ... 92
Esters ... 246, 322
Ethers ... 246
Fibers, chromium mordant dyes ... 250
Material, white discharge effects ... 697
Regenerated, azo dyes ... 197
Coated fibrous material ... 303
Color development ... 697
Color matching ... 93, 699
Copper rollers, engraved ... 299
Crinkling fabrics ... 80
Damask effect ... 197
Defects ... 199, 539, 611, 612, 698, 795
Design ... 299, 611, 697
Protection ... 611
Direct, substantive dyes ... 539
Discharge
Pastes ... 375
Process ... 197
Rayon acetate ... 698
Drying
Carriage ... 92
Flat patterns ... 199
Ink ... 197
Dyes
Acetate ... 247
Azo ... 698
Calconyl Double solutions 694, 697
Fluorescent ... 609
Indigoid vat ... 376
Indigosols ... 247, 612, 697
Pigment ... 699
Preparation ... 538
Rapidogen ... 698
Vat ... 375
Emulsions ... 37
Pigmented resin ... 604
Engineering problems ... 43
Fabrics ... 791
Fibers ... 191
German ... 794
Glycerin in, ... 175
Hand block ... 299
Heat-treating molten metal bath ... 197
Hydrolysis acceleration ... 322
Lobbing ... 795
Luminescent pigments ... 443
Machine ... 444
Developments ... 714
Methods ... 198
Sequence control with endless belt ... 250
Naphthol sulfonate in color development ... 697
Nylon ... 36, 529
Caprolactam composition in, ... 444
Pastes ... 375, 376, 443
Preparation ... 375, 612
Stabilizer, diazo salts ... 698
Patterns
Paper making ... 795
Screen producing ... 795
Perlon ... 747
Photographic ... 105, 250, 299, 611
Photographic method of producing stencils ... 131
Photogravure process ... 443
Pigments ... 247, 443
Plastic films, supported and unsupported ... 198
Preparation ... 36
Pressure roll ... 300
Projection, photographically reduced patterns ... 300
Publications report ... 786, 787
Rainwear ... 697
Rayon
Acetate ... 322
Crepes ... 611
Urea process ... 444
Regenerated cellulose staple fiber ... 37
Resin emulsions ... 316
Resins for binding pigments ... 198
Resist prints ... 198
Fast colored ... 198
Indigosols ... 612
Roller ... 687
Engraving ... 299
Lint doctor ... 131
Rugs ... 516
Screen ... 130, 131, 299, 530, 612, 613, 699
Continuous system ... 92
Fabric, fixing to table ... 539
Methods ... 198

Printing—(Continued)
Pigment colors....198, 699
Rayon, urea process.... 444
Stencil process.... 131
Vacuum machine.... 795
Wax, Flexo C Light.... 131
Screens 539
Sodium phosphate in,.... 539
Solutions 131
Steam process for fixing dyes.... 608
Synthetic fabrics
Damask effect.... 197
Thickening agents....131, 612
Methocel 599
Vat dyes....375, 443
Animal fibers.... 376
Dye dispersion in pastes.... 300
Pastes 299
Content 317
Wax, Flexo C Light.... 131
Zein-containing solutions.... 444
Proofing
Against atmospheric deterioration 202
Creaseproofing 288
"Cellorit", impregnating film 200
Effect on stiffness resiliency.. 316
Glyoxal 800
Processes....82, 200, 287, 540, 700
Rayon 615
Resins in,....82, 285, 302, 700
Unisec processing.... 802
Urea impregnation process.... 540
Crispness, fabrics with Kandar 94
Felt hats.... 5
Fireproofing 39, 288
Asbestos-cotton blends.... 302
Cellulosic material.... 252
Derivatives 446
Fibrous 94
Regenerated pellicle.... 437
Compounds 301, 382, 383, 797
Cellulosic 435
Ellicote F-39.... 301
Locron A.... 797
Perma-proof 287
Sulfurylamide 797
Ultrasol 541
Vinyl 94
Cotton
Fillers in plastic laminates 93
Materials 94, 238
Yarn, effect of urea on,.... 212
Fabrics 38, 252, 301, 384, 447
on ships.... 93
Fibrous materials....303, 377
Finishes 301
Fire resistance.... 317
Flammability 135, 302
Accidents and laws.... 132
Legislation ..200, 301, 302, 701
Floor covering, standards.... 144
Fyre bar.... 701
History 701
Industry, German.... 203
Insulating material.... 328
Kapok 701
Processes 39, 131, 301, 317

Proofing—(Continued)
Research 701
Soluble and insoluble deposits in,.... 701
Gasproofing 797
, Cellorit, impregnating film.... 200
Process 798
Industry, German survey.... 203
Insectproofing
Fluorostearyl alcohol, pest exterminator 201
Insecticides 201, 540
Life history and behavior moths, carpet beetles, silver fish.... 132
Methods 132
Species of insects in United Kingdom 615
Textiles, hairs, feathers, and felts 133
Jute bags for storage of sugar 134, 638
Mothroofing
Animal fibers.... 378
Chemical and physiological effects 615
Compounds 615, 701
Beconize 302
Eulan CN.... 378
Mitin FF.... 378
Life history, habits, mechanics, etc. of moth.... 202
Protein substances, alkylene oxides 377
Wool 302, 701
Materials in Europe, methods 201
Eulans 202
Rotproofing 204, 288, 445
Bacteria culture collection in study of,.... 45
Canvas 797
Cellulosic materials..315, 383, 799
Compounds 204, 377, 378, 382, 445, 797, 798
Amine-metallic 125
Nuodex 100 WD....132, 251
Perma-proof 287
Phenoxyacetic acid- halogenated 799
Polyvinyl compounds.... 252
Salicylanilide 800
Cordage 95
Cotton fabrics.... 701
Cotton, microbiological degradation 208
Experiments 798
Fabrics
Biological attack.... 134
Copper soaps.... 203
Felts 445
Fibers, chlorinated organic compounds 202
Half-wool fabrics.... 108
Ideal microbicide.... 204
Industry, German.... 203
Mildewing cellulosic materials 315

Proofing—(Continued)
Preservatives 378
Processes 701, 799
Textiles 95
Shrinkproofing
Aldehyde treatment.....540, 704
Animal fibers....384, 801
Army socks.... 39
Cellulosic fabrics.... 38
Compounds 801
Cotton 618
Definized G process.... 251
Dyed goods.... 281
Glyoxal 800
Goathair cloth.... 781
Knit goods, tubular, Redman process 446, 616, 800
Nylon, Sheerset resin.... 302
Process 82, 618
Rayon 615, 618, 704
Aldehyde resin processes.. 704
Glyoxal 203
Sanforset process.... 203
Stabilizing 184
Rayon-nylon fabrics.... 302
Redman process..303, 446, 616, 800
Resins in,....82, 285, 302
Resloom process....317, 616
Slack drier.... 281
Socks 39, 303, 702
Wool 34, 94, 133, 617, 702, 703, 801
Acid process.... 94
Alcoholic alkali process..... 38
Alkaline process.... 94
Alrochlor 204
Biochemical method.... 204
Butadiene polymer treatments 702, 703
Chlorination 94, 616
Wet 616, 702
Harriset process.... 617
Schollerized process.... 617
Chloroprene copolymer treatment 703
Hosiery 534
Koloc 94
Processes 701, 702
Proteolytic enzymes.... 204
Protonized process.... 204
Resloom 317, 616
Semidecating machine.... 801
Socks 303, 702
Woven fabrics.... 801
Solvent, fabrics.... 365
Stain
Polyvinyl butyral compound 170
Ultrasol in.... 541
Textiles, preservatives.... 202
Waterproofing
Artificial threads and fibers 95, 379
Asbestos-cotton blends.... 302
Cellorit, impregnating film.... 200
Cellulose
Acetate fabric dope.... 541
Fabrics 252, 379
Fibers 381

Proofing—(Continued)
Chemical progress 704
Clothing 206
Ventilation for, ... 205, 206
Compounds 94, 252, 286, 382
Perma-proof 287
Polythene 127
Polyvinyl butyral film 170
Preparation 204
Silicone 521
Ultrasol 541
Vinyl 94
Emulsions 95
Fabrics 382, 802
Alkylated methylol melamine 94
Fibers 380
Chlorinated organic compounds 202
Fibrous material 303, 361, 379, 280
Floor and wall covering 367
Glass fiber cloth 265
Industry, German 203
Processes 252, 253, 380, 381, 691, 704
Chemical 619
Rainwear garments 303, 697
Rayon 615
Stiff fabrics 376, 379
Tarpaulins 516
Textiles 34, 251, 380, 381
Umbrella cloth, German industry 240
Unisec processing 802
Vegetable fibers 379
Washable fabrics 253
Water-repellency research 132, 303
Water reprellent comopunds 39, 133, 251, 307, 364, 381, 618, 619, 704
Condensation products 382
Drytex 251
Preparation 251
Silicone 381, 446, 521
Tert-alkoxyaminosilanes 86
Weather
Cotton duck, treatments 205
Hats 264
Wool, protective action treatment 205
Wrinkleproofing
Cotton fabrics 802
Fibrous materials 205
Resloom in, ... 438
Textiles, resinlike condensation products 253

Properties—*see* Specific product, etc.

Protein fibers—*see also* Casein fibers 35, 555, 743
Albuminous, preparation 744
Animal elastin and collagen fibers, preparation 743, 744
Ardil 559
Developments 262, 405
Flesh, preparation 744

Protein fibers—(Continued)
Hardening 60
Keratin
Dispersing with amides 560
Dispersing with ammonium thiocyanate 560
Keratin-myosin-fibrinogen group 398
Marine animal tissue, preparation 744
Preparation 744
Processing 262, 405
Prolamine fibers 61
Properties 143, 560
Elastic 398
Refinement 152
Research 262
Treatment 4
Soy bean, preparation 744
Water vapor sorption 321
Zein fibers 30, 61, 405
Proteins
Adhesives 522
Keratin
Dispersing with amides 560
Diespersing with ammonium thiocyanate 560
Ramie by-products 320
Ultrasonic waves, effect on 462
Water vapor sorption 321

R

Rabbit hair, properties and uses 150
Ramie fibers 107, 470
from bark 470
By-products 320
Cultivation 641
Culture 554
Decortication 320, 641
History 641
Machine 107, 470
Fabrics 730
Harvesting 470
History 554, 641
Hydration 471
Hydrolytically degraded, loose bonds and cleavage rate 218
Optical behavior 46
Preparation 554
Processing 107, 470
Production 320
Properties 470, 554, 641
Pump packing 563
Separation from woody portions of stems 397
Siland (Sea Island Mills) 641
Southern industry 554
Stalks, processing 467
Uses 554
Rayolanda 159, 269, 634
Rayon—*see also* Blends; Spinning—Filament.
Acetate
Saponification 48
Staple, wool-like pelt materials 56
Uses 3
Yarn properties 708

Rayon—(Continued)
Acrylonitrile in rayon manufacture 4
Air hose, light weight 233
Alginates 2
Calcium 2
Properties 467
Seaweed
Industry, Scotland 641
Production, properties, and uses 259, 260
Uses 634
Arundo Tourn fibers for manufacture of, ... 107
Balls, making 325
Bamboo pulp for rayon manufacture 3
Brightening agents 172
British manual 645
Calcium alginate, uses 2
Cellulose derivatives 323
Clothesline, Koroseal coated 115
Core yarn fabric 656
Cotton fabric, Plastavon 287
Creep behavior 447
Cuprammonium
Manufacture, Dureta process 151
Preparation 737
Degradation in organic acid solutions 551
Development 317
Development council, Britain 464
Dye affinity 324
Electron microscopic research 220
Fibro 159, 269, 634
Filament, wool-like pelt material 56
Flock
Stylon (product of micro cutter) 122
Uses and method of aplication 122, 651
Flow chart 313
High strength, production 475
High-tenacity yarns 646, 656
Improvements 555
Industry
German 214
Italian 216
Spanish 647
Industry, education and training 106
Manufacture 110
from basic substituted products 323, 324
Patents 108
Radioisotopes in, ... 557
Variations 131
West coast facilites survey 647
Nomenclature 2
Non-stretch garment 56
Non-wrinkling 58
Onde crepe yarn 58
Optical behavior 46
Package
Container 140
Cover 3
Packaging 324

Rayon—(Continued)
Plasticity and elasticity 323
Processing 602, 739, 740
Production 467, 475, 647, 725
British 395
Continuous, patents 108
Properties 323, 648, 693
Rayolanda 159, 269, 634
Research 145, 317
Resin condensation 734
Rubberized yarn 127
Shrinkage 618
Silk, artificial 739
Slip resistance, increasing 188
Solvent 128, 325
Stabilization 203
Staple 58, 476
Crimped 555
Industry, German 214
Manufacture from German beech and spruce cellulose 153
Processing, cotton system 656, 753
Processing, worsted system, preparation for 74
Spinning ribbon, manufacture 404
Technology handbook for mills .. 294
Tenite beaded cord 663
Threads, preparation from casein fibers 262
Throwing, in Germany 15
Uses 110, 693
Surgical 688
Viscose
Air-containing 735
Animalizing agents 734
Crimped staple, uses 3, 555
Degradation in organic acid solutions 551
Fabrics 124
Fibers and films 153
Filament and staple from wood-bearing leaves 58
High-tenacity yarn 402
Hollow filament 738
Manufacture 56, 153
Masslinn (non-woven fabric) 589
Matted artificial shapes, manufacture 262
Pigment delustered 742
Production from sodium cellulose xanthate 109
Production from wood cellulose 109
Radioisotopes in manufacture 557
Swelling 741
Uses 3
Wool-like 403, 736, 737
Wool-like 734
Yarn calculations 274
Yarn deniers and filament numnumbers
Changes 647
Table 135
Rekoylon (elastic fiber) 648
Resins—*see also* Bonding; Plastics.
Acrylic 33, 190
Adhesives 522
Resins—(Continued)
Aliphatic nitro compounds 171
Binders for fibrous glass 749
Coating and ink, technological study 436
Condensation products 188
Condensation in rayon 734
Crease-resistant 700
Developments 84
Fillers for, ... 407
Geon paste 284
Handling 314
Kandar 94
Koloc 94
Nitrile rubber1vinyl, processing 125
Nylon 526
Parachute pack 563
Polyester Fiberglas bucket 70
Polyester, groups and uses 125
Polyethylene
Extrusion 84
Uses 85
Polymeric compounds produced from acids 154
Polyvinyl acetal, preparation ... 521
Polyvinyl butyral 287
Process of application 285
Research 438
Resloom 438
Rhoplex 790
Sheerset 302
Silicones 176, 381, 446, 521, 600
Stymer 438
Synthetic 436
Syntilon 689
Textile treating 82
Thermosetting 521
Ultrasol 438, 689
Urea-formaldehyde, plasticizing 523
Uses 285
Laminates 30
Vibrin, properties, types, uses 85
V-Lite 83
Vinyl
Cyanide, preparation 63
Elastic materials 63
Fibers 111, 406
Producing 66
Filaments 32
Fluoride, producing 748
Packing material, manufacture 748
Paste 83
Plasticizer 523
Polymers 789
Vinylite 183
Resloom 317, 438, 604, 616
Rheology
Anisotropic time effects 463
Thixotropic viscoelastic systems 462
Rhoplex 790
Ropes—*see* Cordage.
Rotproofing—*see* Proofing—Rotproofing.
Roving
Bobbin
Handling 486
Roving—(Continued)
Layers per inch, figuring 483
Stripper 483
Catcher 487
Cutting apparatus for endless artificial bands 72
Draft distribution effect on cotton 752
Electrostatic web production ... 483
Frame 653
Bolster cleaners 254
Creel 486
Lubrication, Bijur system 210
Needle bearing rolls 254
Roll clearer 753
Sliver condenser 410
Switch 268
Top roll
Covering 310
Weighting mechanism 334
Georgia mill practices 566
Levelness 489
Long draft 333
Nylon staple, processing 112
Package size and weight, testing 160
Quality control 720
Roll covering 310, 335
Slubber yardage counter 754
Spools, handling 314
Stretchable, producing from artificial fibers 223
Twist, nomogram 657
Worsted, cotton machinery 572
Rubber
Adhesion 548
British research 256
Felt packings 562
Fibers, use in rubber industry . 53
Investigations 33
Latex 525
Positex 600
Use in decorative fabrics 434
Nylon fabric 479
Perbunan, composition and processing 110
Red book directory 440
Silicone 84
Spools 757
Technological and physical investigation 33, 127
in textile factories 718
Thread, elastic 762

S

Safety—*see also* Hazards.
Accident prevention 629, 630
Cellophane impregnated clothing for nitric acid protection . 203
Color code 43
Dermatitis prevention in resin handling 456
Fire prevention 630
Triton use in, ... 789
Foot clinic 808
Heat exhaustion remedies 631
Koroseal aprons, protection against acids, greases, etc. 255

Safety—(Continued)
Lightning protection 212
Protective suit, neoprene 102
Sprinkler system 720
Saran 62
Fabrics 30, 124
Lumite screen 285
Properties 110
Uses 110, 126
Scouring—*see* Fabric processing; Fiber processing.
Seaweed—*see* Rayon—Alginates.
Sewing machines—*see* Fabric processing.
Shrinkproofing—*see* Proofing—Shrinkproofing.
Shuttles—*see* Looms.
Silicones 381
Application to textile industry 176, 521, 600
DC 1107 446
Rubber 84
Silk
Bibliography 399
Fiber properties 642
Gold thread 76
Industry
German 214
Italian 216
Parachute fabric, abnormal weft bursting pressures 803
Processing 399
Production
British 395
Figures 467, 725
How and where 732
Raw
Cocoon fiber starting device 219
Mysore, properties 55
Sericulture
Biological aspects of cocoons 642
British Commonwealth 1
Silk moths raised in England 642
Substitutes for flare cloth 29
Surgical uses 688
Veiling material 106
Water distribution 391
Water vapor sorption 321
Sizing—*see also* Slashing; Starch.
Adhesive emulsions in, ... 173
Agents 286
Amberlite in, ... 82
Batchelder machine 248
Controls, automatic 712
Cotton 666, 667
Desizing
Enzyme 783
Method, with pancreatic amylose 189
Movement of fabrics, controlling 439
Rhozyme in, ... 602, 690, 783
Theory 783
Glass fiber textiles 265, 598
Knitting yarns 575
Machines
for cotton, wool, and rayon 209
Marking motion 88
Sizing—(Continued)
Nylon
Hosiery 422
Knitting yarns 666
Viscometer in, ... 114, 494, 764
Polsheen in, ... 576
Rayon 233
Roll covering 274
Sizes 286, 340
Auxiliary, Polsheen 576
Casein mixture 666
Cellosize 764
Cellulosic 361
Mixtures, viscosity 115, 207
Nylon 15
Staple synthetic fibers 667
Starch-control machine 76
Synthetic spun yarns 666
Viscometer in, 114, 115, 207, 494, 764
Warp 687
Cotton 666, 667
Chemicals in, ... 163
Processes 164
Water use in, ... 164
Georgia practices 77
Nylon 15, 576
Raw 273
Polymethacrylic acid for nylon 273
Pressure regulator, Norcross 163
Rayon 76, 233
Acetate 340
Dyed yarns 666
Warps for pile fabrics 163
Research 495, 764
Seersucker yarns 238
Sizes 338
Spun rayon 163
Squeeze roll pressure 163
Synthetic fibers 348, 666, 667
Yarns 340
Smoothing 341
Slashing 495
Alabama practices 577, 578, 763
Brown Moist-O-Graph 14, 416, 577
Controls
Automatic 712
Seminole Mills 14
Eastern Carolina Division of STA practices 274
Georgia practices 77
Hibbert drier 416
Quality control 720
Rayon, monofilizing each end 76
Room 666
Equipment 666
Improvements 577
Slashers 495, 713, 764
Bearings, antifriction 416
Continuous dyeing 14
Cotton 495
Creels 416
Drag mechanisms 416
Drier 416, 665
Drives 386, 416, 439
Electrical 528
Hood 577
Slashing—(Continued)
Hot air 76, 290, 311
Infrared drying 123, 280, 575
Lubricator unit 667
Marking motion 88
Moist-O-Graph controlled 14, 416, 577
Rototrol 337
Sensitivity controller 244
Tension control 311, 337
Waste 310
Yarn guide 493
Wet, yarn 274
Specifications
Cloth 95
Clothing sizes 144
Color 199
Flax canvas 804
Hosiery construction standards 278
Labelling, Swedish 706
Protective clothing 354
Requirements 43
Terms and definitions 635
Spindles—*see* Spinning; Winding.
Spinning—*see also* Blends.
Filament—*see also* Rayon.
Acrylonitrile
Copolymers 62
Polymers 5, 62, 63, 66
Artificial filaments 327, 328, 476, 488, 733
Apparatus 643
Collecting 57
Compounds 467
Continuous process 475
Extrusion 327, 402
Machine 485
Pot, interchangeable bottom 404
Preparation 732
Separation into staple lengths 477
Solution, preparation 734
Bath
Metallic constituents checking 646
Tank 741
Bexan, synthetic resin compounds 234
Bucket, clutch 599
Candle-filter mounting 556
Casein fibers
Dyed 110
Hardening 61
Cellulose 155
Acetate 732
Fibers with wool dyeing properties 442
Alkala 404
Cooling 735
Ripening bins 261
Continuous process 475
Derivatives, flame resistant 57
Dyed in solution 739
Ester
Crimped filaments, hardening 260
Ripening 261

Spinning—(Continued)
Regenerated 3
Tearing 474
Xanthate 57
Coarse synthetic fibers..... 746
Composite filaments....2, 401, 467
Continuous 56
Filaments with weak sections 110
Rayon..55, 56, 58, 109, 475, 558
Curled fiber laps from artificial fibers..... 72
Cutting apparatus....72, 416, 473, 474, 475, 477, 485, 557, 746
Fiber length detection..... 643
Fiberglas, carbide router head 111
Knife 474
Power driven rotary..109, 741
Separating irregular lengths 400
Cutting knots..... 412
Dichloroethylene polymers.... 66
Dry, artificial fibers..... 733
Drying filaments by HF..... 4
Extrustion, viscosity anomaly 390
Feed and distributor wheel.. 645
Funnel
Bracket 476
Self-centering 556
Glass fibers
156, 408, 652, 750, 751
Machine 751
Hottenroth number..... 59
Kuljian process..... 56
Melt, artificial filaments..327, 328
Molten thermoplastic fibers.. 112
Monofilaments, concave and convex surfaces..... 746
Nonwoven filaments..... 266
Nozzle 734
Oiling 331
Oxides 751
Plastic fibers.....55, 407, 746
Polyamides 65, 263
Apparatus 65
Drawing 746
Polyethylene 84
Polyvinyl alcohol filaments.. 263
Pot 2
Frame 228
Machine 558, 647
Pots 55
Interchangeable bottom..... 404
Prolamine filbers (zein)..... 61
Protein filaments
4, 155, 262, 743, 744, 745
Dyed 110
Hardening 60
Pump with swingable discharging tube..... 476
Quartz fibers..... 751
Rayon 4, 488
Ageing colloidal materials 402
Alginates 467
Balls, rotatable thread guide 325
Cakes 740

Spinning—(Continued)
Centrifugal funnel bracket 476
Continuous production
55, 56, 58, 475, 558
Cuprammonium
Ammoniacal copper oxide cellulose solution.... 737
Degassing 738
Preparation 738
Ammonium and heat recovery 737, 738
Crinkled threads, fibers, etc. 60
Dureta process..... 151
Funnel method..... 737
Polystyrene emulsion 153
Process 737
Solution, preparation..... 646
Stretch process..... 737
Dimensions, variation..... 476
Discontinuous 558
Dyed in solution..... 739
Formaldehyde treatment.. 742
Kuljian process..... 56
Liberating agglutinated fibers 152
Nelson continuous process
55, 109, 558
Machinery 151, 559
Package cover..... 3
Packaging 324
Pot
Interchangeable bottom.. 404
Machine 558, 647
Rotary 476
Silk, artificial..... 739
Solution, preparation..734, 740
Spool 57
Spray gun, centrifuge in nozzle 266
Staple fiber conversion..... 485
Stretching 475
Thread feeding device..... 735
Topham pot method..... 558
Viscose.....59, 325, 404, 742
Air-containing 735
Alkylene oxide addition 559
Baths, regenerating..... 742
Bisulfite process..... 109
Candle-filter mounting.... 556
Carboxylic acid addition 57
Centrifugal machine..... 559
Coagulation 59, 400
Composite filaments.....2, 401
Continuous 558
Filamatic process..... 737
Filtration, improving..... 742
Funnel, wide orifice nozzles 59
Gas recovery.....740, 742
High-tenacity yarn..... 402
Hollow filaments..... 738
Improvements 742
Matted artifiicial shapes 262
Pigment delustered..... 742
Precipitating in spinning funnel..... 57
Process 58

Spinning—(Continued)
Ripening process.....60, 400
Shaping, artificially..... 743
Solutions 403
Handling 400
Incrustation inhibiting
261, 559
Preparation 742
Stretching 403, 404
Tension process..... 404
Unravelling 477
Viscosity reduction..... 742
Wet-stretching process.... 261
from wood-bearing leaves 58
Wool-like 403, 736, 737
Reel 474
Rotary,
Artificial fibers..... 476
Device 488
Silk, machine, thickness regulator 745
Spinnerets 647
Incrustations, inhibiting.... 559
Punching 210
Spool 57
Spray gun, magazine..... 330
Staple fiber conversion..... 331
Staple filaments..... 110
Stretching 111, 403, 404, 475
Synthetic fibers
155, 328, 561, 745, 748
Hardening 407
Homogenizing 748
Tension control..... 572
Thermoplastic fiuids and solids 330
Thermosetting fluids and solids 330
Thread advancing reel
110, 556, 644, 645
Thread guide..... 556
Threads 735
Traversing motion.....477, 485
Vinyl fibers..... 66
Vinyl fluoride, preparation.. 748
Viscous solutions..... 477
Flowing 556
Wet
Cellulose derivatives..... 57
Thread guide..... 400
Wool-like fibers..... 735
Zein fibers..... 61
Yarn
Alabama practices.....267, 269
Asbestos 482
Balloon control..... 226
Bast fibers..... 321
Bearing sleeve, exchangeable 229
Blends
Asbestos-cotton 482
Cotton-rayon 333
Kapok-rayon 113
Nylon-worsted 561
Rayon staple..... 159
Bobbin
Builder, changing..... 73
Creel 486

Spinning—(Continued)
Holder 656
Multiple gage 489
Plastic 673
Slotted 411
Stripper 483
Brakes 488
Breakage, decreasing 570
Builder motion 567
Calculations 74, 160, 757
Nomogram 227, 269
Rayon yarn 274
Traveler circles 161
Cams 488
Non-sloughing 657
Carpet yarns 564
Centrifugal machine 755
Cordage yarns 9
Cot 10, 335
Cotton 411
Draft distribution 752
End breakage 568
Industry, German 752
Machinery, roll scrubber 254
Practice 78
Quality control 161
Research and development 316
Southern Rhodesia mill 728
Creel 411
Curled fiber lap from artificial filaments 72
Cutting knots 412
Cylinders 160
Dissolved textile materials 151
Doubling
Cordage 761
Doubler—twister 226
Doublers 593
Flyer doubler 9
Frames
Doffing 756
Ring, tension device 758
Spindle standardization 73
Nylon 576
Nylon-worsted 561
Rayon staple 571
Ring holder 657
Silk and rayon 568
Worsted yarns 489
Drawn sliver 270
Duerst formula 226
Elastic fibers 412
Ends-down test 269
Exhaust, pneumatic 569
Fabric weight control 207
Feeding device 486
Flax 659
Flyer, worsted yarns 572
Foundation of, ... 759
Frame 416, 653, 659
Bobbin holder 656
Bunch builder mechanism 270
Cam, non-sloughing 257
Cap 565
Centrifugal 228
Coarse yarn catcher 486
Control 571
Creel 486

Spinning—(Continued)
Doff control system 571
Doffing 756
Doffing and donning apparatus 568
Double horn 271
Drafting mechanism 11
Drum spreader for "frozen arbor" removal 160
Head end 160
Italian cotton 270
Maintenance 160
Needle bearing rolls 254
Pitman ball 254
Pneumatic control 226
Pulleys, anti-friction tape tension 657
Ring holder 657
Rool clearer 753
Saddle 223
Sliver condenser 410
Spindle drive 227, 228
Top roll weighting mechanism 334
Waste removal, pneumafil 487
Worsted 269
Georgia mill practices 156, 385, 751
High drafting methods 567
Jute 659
Kapok 113
Labor utilization, statistical studies 632
Locking motions 73
Long draft systems 333
Machinery 18, 408, 658, 758
Braking 488
Control mechanism 757
English manufacture 138
Rayon staple 9
Saco-Lowell 334
Mule
Feed machanism drive 227
Hydraulic drive 227
Lever and spring mechanism 487
Speed regulator 228
Nomogram 227
Plied yarn calculation 269
Nylon core yarn 283
Nylon staple fibers
American system 659
Cotton system 160
Package size and weight, testing 160
Pin drafter 408, 409, 567
Pneumafil type CR system 334
Pot, frame 228
Prince-Smith centrifugal system 570
Protein filaments into yarn 4
Publications report 781, 786
Quality control 720
Charts 267
Ramie fibers 320
Range of drafts and hand rovings 74
Rayon

Spinning—(Continued)
Drawing measurements 323
Filament sliver 484
Staple 9, 571
Cotton system 412, 656, 753
Direct from tow 334
Worsted system 74
Yarn calculations 274
Records 719
Regulator 228
Ring 270
Cotton 569
Effects of accessory influence on 9
End breakage 568
Fiber-trapping device 484
Frame 228, 229, 411
Building motion, combined roving and cop 161
Centrifugal 228
Conversion 488
Device 229
French-type 569, 759
Locking motion 73
Movable upper and lower jack frame 227
Reducing waste 44
Ring brace 227
Spindle drive 227, 228
Stop motion 758
Thread tension gage 229
Holder 657
Machines 411
Roller weighting 335
Self-lubricating 271
Spindle
Drive 488
Rail, movable 569
Standardization 73
Traveler
Circles 161
Separator 226
Variable speed 756
Rings 657
Wear 487
Roll
Clearers 158, 753
Covering 335
Duscot 226
Drive 334
Fluting machine 254
Roller 229
Stand 658
Rope machine 762
Scavenger roll mechanism 334
Silk machine, thickness regulator 745
Slubbed yarns from artificial fibers 161
Speed measurement of threads 487
Spindle 229, 270, 757
Assembly mounting 335
Bracket 570
Brake 757
Cap, lubricating 74
Clutch 411
Detachable top 227

Spinning—(Continued)
Double wire yarn 74
Drive 227, 228, 229
Group 229
Holder for spools 231
Lubrication 570, 658
Plate 228
Stop motion 74
Support, single jointed 227
Spools, rubber 757
Staple length, relation to counts spun 74
Stop motion 758
Structure constants 226
Syton treatment 410, 438, 569
Tension control 311, 412, 482, 572, 758
Thickness detector 759
Thread guide 489
Thread tension mechanism 335
Measuring device 488
Travelers 9
Lubrication 271
Nylon twister 161
Selection 9
Twist
Calculator 273
Tube, false 410
Underclearers 158
Vinyon N yarns 480
Waste collection 312, 487
Wet, flax 10
Wing, spool frame replacement device 229
Wool
Carpet yarns 270
Count limit, raising 488
Count testing 572
Mill 45
Moisture in 572
Pilot spinning unit 411
System 659
Worsted 569, 572
American system 659
Cotton system 572
Cotton-type long draft machinery 269
Dyed 10
Frame 269
Large packages 11
Moisture in 572
Pin drafter 408, 409, 567
Yarn advancing reel 474
Yarn catching device 271
Yarn numbering 564, 711
Nomogram 227
TEX system 564
gK system 564
Yarn thickness variations 660
Starch
Automatic handling control 313
Colloido-chemical properties 213
Control machine 76
Gels 41
Interaction with iodine 315
Stop motion—*see* Looms; Knitting machines; Spinning; Winding.
Strex, elastic fabric 431, 637
Stripping—*see* Bleaching.
Structure
Cellulose 47, 104, 388, 390, 395, 452, 456, 458, 460, 469, 551
Cyanoethyl 457
Fibers 320
Intercrystalline 103
Natural fibers 217
Regenerated 462
Relation to properties of synthetic textiles 144
Synthetic fibers 217
Cotton fibers 259
Linters 47
Detergents 359
Ethylene oxide type detergents 284
Fabrics 422
Fibers 53
Jute 460
Macromolecular plastics 33
Macromolecules 390
Man-made fibers 1
Natural fibers 1
Nylon 405
Pectin 47
Plastics 243
Polyamides 326
Protein fibers 398
Rayon 401
Silk fibers 642
Starch 47, 388
Surface-active agents 365
Synthetic fibers 155
Macromolecules 62
Wool 149
Fibers 321
Stylon, rayon flock 122
Styroflex 479, 480
Surface active compounds—*see* Textile chemicals.
Syntilon 689
Syton 410, 438, 569, 604

T

Tenite 663, 673
Tentering—*see* Fabric processing.
Terylene
Manufacture, properties, and uses 259
Testing
Chemical
Alpha-cellulose methods 805
Analytical methods 544
Animal fibers 620
Bacterial degradation 378
Bast fibers 319
Carboxymethyl cellulose derivatives, metal ions 384
Cellulose
Acetate, acetic acid determination 39
Chemical changes 39
Copper index 389
Crystallinity, acid-hydrolysis method 458
Ground in Wiley Mill 456
Improvements 452
Derivatives
Bacterial degradation 378
Ultracentrifugation study 456
Dye absorption 141, 142
Mercerization 359
Polymerization 385
Chromatography, silk hydrolysate 137
Colorimetric method of analysis 711
Cotton
Blends 98
Organic acid content 730
Detergents 208, 623
Wool 358
Dye identification
Fibers 98
Methylene Blue 308, 700
Electrometric analysis, printed cloth 299
Enzymes 287
Fabrics
Lake-forming metals 98
Perspiration effect on, ... 137
Fiber identification 805
Formaldehyde combination with casein 743
Fungicides 798
High polymers 385
Igepon T, quantitative analysis 208
Jute, acid value 553
Mercerization, barium number 790
Metal detection; fibrous materials, dyes, etc. 98
Methylene Blue concentration 308, 700
Oxycellulose 441
Perspiration effect on fabrics 137
Phenolic resins, methylol groups 98
Polyamides 326
Printed cloth, active reducing agent 299
Proteins, peptide chain length 560
Rayon
Boiling resistance 253
Formal treated 648
Chemical
Rot resistance 799
Silk hydrolysate, chromatographic analysis 137
Steel, corrosiveness to chlorite 369
Textile chemicals, qualitative analysis 528
Vat printing pastes 299, 317
Wool 471
Physical
Abrasion 134
Abrader 543
Adaption for zippers and snaps 253
Taber 134, 623

Testing—(Continued)
- Acceptance 802
- Air permeability machines 42
- Aircraft bindings, rayon and flaxen oakum 804
- Animal fibers, microscopy 620
- Atmospheric gas fading, dyed fabrics 300
- Baled straw, moisture 542
- Bast fibers 319
- Binder twine 162
- Bleaching
  - Cotton 791
  - Jute 692
  - Methods 292
- Burst, for rubber and synthetics 206
- Carding, statistical methods 267
- Carpets, instrument control 240
- Cellulose
  - Acetate yarn, light diffraction 37
  - Crystalline and amorphous ratio determination methods 458
  - X-ray 460
  - Deterioration 540
  - Fibers
    - Electron microscope 319
    - Relaxation and flow 710
    - X-ray 395
  - Plastics, properties 448
  - Rayon staple manufacture 153
  - Spectrometric measurements 39
  - Swelling in acids and salts 140
- Chain molecule rigidity 389
- Chambrays 621
- Cleaning, wet and dry, resin-treated fabrics 705
- Cloth calculations 78, 453
- Cloth weights, Ready Reckoner 115
- Clothing, Army Air Force, effective insulation 40
- Clothing warmth 551
- Coated fabrics, stiffness tester 135
- Coir matting 727
- Color matching 93, 199
  - Laboratory padder 305
- Color measurement 199, 711
  - Acid dyes on wool fabrics 531, 533
  - Teintoscope 445
- Compressional behavior
  - Constant rate of deformation 447
  - Stress relaxation at constant deformation 447
- Cords, dynamic properties at sonic frequencies 459
- Cords, plasticity 711
- Cotton 552
  - Blends, microscopy 98
  - Chambrays 621
  - Combed Peeler yarn 288

Testing—(Continued)
- Fabrics
  - Bleaching 791
  - Degradation in subtropical climate 301
  - Degradation in sunlight 444
  - Knit, tubular, for shrinkage 800
  - Laminates 450
  - Lightweight, water absorption 307
  - Plied woven, strip strength 707
  - Weathering conditions 543
  - Woven, shrinkage 617
- Fibers 96
  - Fibrograph 306
  - Properites relation to nitrogen content 396
  - X-ray diffraction 471
- Light fastness 537
- Quality control 620
- Sized yarns 164
- Stalks for paper production 148
- Variety tests in Yazoo-Mississippi Delta 54
- Yarn relaxation and flow 710

- Crease resistance
  - Rayon 796
  - Resin-treated fabrics 705
- Crush resistance 466
- Cuprammonium solution viscosity 803
- Cyanoethyl cellulose filaments, x-ray 457
- Density determinations, nylon filaments 477
- Detergency 358, 459
  - Machine 304
  - Oily constituent in domestic dirt 524
  - Soils used in studying 601
- Detergents 359, 360
  - Launder-Ometer 305
  - Standard soiled fabrics 707
  - Synthetic 304
- Diamatrol, electronic instrument 307
- Drapemeter 543
- Dye
  - Affinity 533
    - Acid dyes on wool 533
    - Fibers 191
    - Naphthazols 247
  - Aggregation 142
  - Fastness to washing 699
  - Formulas 305
  - Identification, acetate rayon dyes 250
  - Solubility 316, 606
- Dyed fabrics
  - Atmospheric gas fading 300
  - Spectrophotometry 369
- Dyed fibers
  - Dichroism 93
  - Wool 301

Dyeing

Testing—(Continued)
- Electrical charge, effect on, 532
- Fur felt hats 693
- Nylon, microscopical examination 295, 370, 796
- Packages, liquor flow rate influence 537
- Properties 35
- Rayon 695

Dyes
- Chromatogram 250
- Conductometric method 794
- Electron microscope 305
- Fugitive color determination 695
- Gas fading 539
- Laboratory padder 305
- Spectrophotometry 369, 373, 614
- Stability 251
- Viscose rayon cake dyeing 609

- Elastic performance coefficient in tension 447
- Electron microscope 220, 301, 305, 319, 321, 325, 401, 447, 621, 705, 796
- Equipment 136, 449, 622
  - Maintenance 207
- Ethylcellulose, outdoor weathering 134
- Fabrics 42
  - Aging 529
  - Air permeability 102
  - Breaking strength, clamp design effect on, ... 449
  - Drape measurements 543
  - Elastic properties, sonic method 306
  - Flammability 306
  - Frazier machine 96
  - Hand 207
  - Launderability 619
  - Light fastness 367, 529
  - Methods 541
  - Microbiological deterioration 96, 445
  - Moistening 40
  - Optical methods 96
  - Permeability 96
  - Properties 709
  - Resiliency 544
  - Resin-treated 705
  - Solar exposure cabinet 97
  - Sookne-Harris extensometer 544
  - Stiffness 544
    - Tester 135
  - Tear resistance 621
  - Weather exposure 385
  - Weight
    - Control 207
    - Nomogram 709
  - Wrinkle tester 97, 622
- Feathers, filling power 42
- Fibers 639
  - Diameter 134
  - Elastic properties, sonic method 306

Testing—(Continued)
Electron microscope 305
Eyring theory 451, 452
Fibrograph 306, 706
Fineness
Air gage 306
Micronaire 306
Permeability method 447
Frictional properties 449, 710
Twist friction meter 710
Identification, spectrographic method 793
Length distribution, sampling method 706
Microscopy 805
Moisture equilibrium 448
Molecular orientation, dichroic properties 93
Photography 39
Photomicrography 40
Plasticity, cumulative extension test 711
Quality 40
Sorption of nitrogen and water vapor 97
Structure elements, x-rays 640
Synthetic, electron microscope 220
X-ray 725
Fibrograph, electronic instrument 306, 706
Fibrous materials 639
Finishes
Doped, weather exposure 385
Spectrographic method 793
Weathering 543
Flammability 132
AATCC flammability tester 135
AATCC method 200
Cotton fillers in plastic laminates 93
Floor coverings 144
Horizontal test 306
Inclined test 306
Vertical test 306
Flash-O-Lens for textile inspections 135
Flax canvas 804
Flexible fabrics, stiffness tester 135
Fluorescent brightness, photometer 706
Fuel bags 797
Fungicides 378
Copper naphthenate effect on fabrics 798
Rotproofing canvas 797
Gas fading 700
Equipment controlled 613
Rayon fabrics 613
Rayon fabrics 796
Rayon fabrics, effect of laundering on 613
German 451
Glass fibers 481
High polymer materials
Stress relaxation 385

Testing—(Continued)
Structure, mechanical properties, birefringence relationship 460
Humidity measurement, electronic dew point indicator 142
Hygrometer, electric 541
Infrared spectrophotometer 721
Jute
Bleaching 692
Fibers, X-ray analysis 397
Tensile properties 739
X-ray 460
Yarns 135
Extensibility 708
Keratin fibers, electron microscope 325
Knitted fabrics
Dimensional stability 449
Seam strength 96
Labelling, Swedish 706
Laboratories 448
Commercial 304
DuPont Hotel, Wilmington 804
J. P. Stevens & Co. 636
Macy's Bureau of Standards 304
Microbiological 304
Laminates 450
Lap meter 449, 451
Laundering rayon 305
Lawson tester for rubber thread 136
Light
Exposure tests, aging cabinet 529
Fastness, fabrics 367
Stability 543
Linear polymers 478
Linen fibers, mechanical resistance tests 107
Looms, cathode ray oscillograph 672
Macy's Bureau of Standards 304
Magnifier for inspections, Pike Flash-O-Lens 135
Manila rope 136
Mercerization 603
Methods 622
Microbiological degradation 96
Microbiological laboratory 304
Microscopy
98, 295, 450, 620, 209, 805
German 452
Longitudinal sectioning of cords and fabrics 450
Mildew resistance 206, 798
Felts 445
Methods 445
Organic materials 38
Military fabrics, actual field tests 620
Moistening fabrics 40
Moisture determination
Baled straw
Delmhorst instrument 542
Electronic methods 542

Testing—(Continued)
Device for fibrous materials 213
Forced draft drier in, ... 542
Shirley moisture meter 305
Moisture register 448
Nomogram 709
Nylon
Dyed replica studies 370, 796
Filaments, density 477
Hosiery 136
Snag resistance 306, 317
Yarn identification 206
Yarns, shrinkometer 306
Optical methods 96
Package sizes and weight 160
Parachute silk fabric 97
Patch test, wearing apparel 307
Photography 635
Photometer, calibration 706
Photomicrography 620, 709
Pile floor coverings 134
Pilot plant 310
Plastics 448
Plied yarn fabric, strip strength 707
Polyamides 326, 747
Crystallizing and swelling 461
Polymers 633
Dichroism, infra-red spectrum 633
Molecule size and shape 547
Refractive index determination 522
Problems 542
Procedure 136, 450
Protective clothing 354
Quality control 620
Ramie fibers 730
X-ray diffraction 471
Rayon 741
Acetate delustered, light degradation 376
Blends, yarn identification in quilling 113
Creep 447
Dynamometer 323
Elasticity and plasticity 323
Electron microscopical examination 401
Formal treated 648
Laundering 305
Mechanical properties 709
Resin condensation in, ... 734
Richard's Serigraph 323
Viscose 42
Washing 253
Yarn deniers and filament numbers, tables 135
Refractive index 522
Rheogoniometer 463
Rheological measurements 450
Rope
Manila, mechanical properties, statistical analysis 136
Tentage, soil burial and weathering 801
Rot resistant tests 206

Testing—(Continued)
- Rubber
  - Burst 206
  - Thread, Lawson tester 136
- Seam strength, knitted fabrics 96
- Seasonal clothing 105
- Service materials 206
- Service wearing tests 621
- Shrinkage 617
  - Laundered spun rayon 132
  - Schiefer device 803
- Shrinkometer 306
- Shrinkproofed fabrics 94
- Silk
  - Mysore raw 55
  - Parachute fabric 803
- Sizing materials 164
- Sliver tester, graphic 449, 451
- Socks, Schiefer shrinkage device 803
- Soil burial tests 96
- Soil suspension tests 206
- Solar exposure cabinet 97
- Spectrometer 646
- Spectroscopic measurements of dyes 142
- Spinning
  - End breakage 568
  - Ends-down test 269
  - Metallic constituents, spectrometer 646
  - Statistical methods 267
  - Wool, count testing 572
- Standards 622
  - ASTM 385
    - 1947 supplements 544
  - British Institution Yearbook 711
  - International 804
  - Soiled fabrics 707
  - Textile goods testing 42
  - Water repellency 304
- Starch
  - Gels, strength 41
  - Properties 213
- Statistical control 134
- Stiffness tester, Gurley 135
- Stress-strain
  - Knitted fabrics and yarns 136
  - Tester 136
- Surface activity 126
- Synthetics, burst 206
- Tapes for seam protection 239
- Tearing strength 621
- Teintoscope 445
- Temperature and humidity, skin and clothing of human subject 619
- Tensile testing machine 97
- Tension
  - Inertia effects in, ... 135
  - Pendulum type tester 135
  - Tester 135
- Tents, micro-climate 42
- Thickness of sheets, x-ray gaging 805
- Tire cord 137

Testing—(Continued)
- Heating and cooling effect on properties 41
- Hysteresis, elastic modulus, and growth 762
- Latex distribution, microscopy 450
- Silk, artificial 805
- Tricot fabrics 423
- Twist operations 307
- Vegetable fibers, x-ray 395
- Viscosity
  - Apparent, computing 450
  - Capillary-tube viscometer 391
  - Caproic acid polyamides 220
  - Cellulose 385
    - Cuprammonium solution 803
  - Cupric-ethylenediamine method for cellulose 385
  - Hopler viscometer 385
  - Norcross viscometer 115
  - Nylon sizing solution 114, 494, 764
  - Pseudoplastic materials, rotational viscometer 391
  - Recording viscometer, plunger principle 207
  - Rotational viscometers, end-effect 143
  - Rotational viscometers, Stormer modification 450
  - Size mixtures, Norcross viscometer 115
  - Sizing materials 207
  - Tappi viscometer 385
- Washing agents, synthetic 182
- Water repellency 204, 619, 704
  - Bundesmann method 622
  - Dynamic absorption method 42
  - Factors in, ... 707
  - Hydrodynamic test 622
  - Hydrostatic test 307
  - Immobile position methods 42
  - Impact test 307
  - Orifice test, cotton fabrics 451
  - Raintester 304
  - Spray test 304, 307
  - Tests, comparison 707
  - Total absorption test 307
- Water vapor permeability, electric 541
- Waterproofed fabrics 94
- Wear
  - Resistance 466
  - Test meter, Wyzenbeek precision 42
  - Tester 134
- Wearing apparel, patch test 307
- Weave
  - Calculations, nomographs 116
  - Faults, stroboscopic flashes 77
- Wool
  - Acid dyes 531, 533
  - Ash content 477
  - Conditioning 541
  - Degradation by ringworm fungus 446
  - Dyed fibers, electron micrographs 301
  - Electron microscope 321, 621, 705
  - Fabrics 307
  - Fat residual, in oiled tops 749
  - Fiber diameter 134
  - Fibers 755
  - Fibers treated, resin location 451
  - Fineness, sedimentation 642
  - Fineness and uniformity 55
  - Foreign matter 41
  - Frictional difference causes 732
  - Frictional properties 449, 472
    - Fiber friction meter 708
  - Treatment influence on 710
  - Twist friction meter 710
  - Grease 643
  - Hairiness 731
  - Light exposure effect on, ... 445
  - Resloom-treated shirts 616
  - Sampling and measuring methods 55
  - Scouring detergent systems 264
  - Testing houses 621
  - Wearing qualities 308
  - Young's modulus 711
- Wrinkle recovery tester 97, 207, 622
- X-rays 640
  - Gaging 805
- Yarns 42
  - Abrasion 623
  - Calculations 78, 453
  - Diameter, Diamatrol 307
  - Dynamic properties at sonic frequencies 459
  - Elastic properties, sonic method 306
  - Eyring theory 451, 452
  - Identification in quilling 113
  - Numbering 227, 564, 711
  - Package density, Densimeter 208
  - Plasticity 711
  - Rayon acetate 708
  - Shrinkometer 306
  - Tension
    - Saxl meter 137, 256
    - Tensometer 208
  - Thickness variation 660
  - Twist determination 708
- Young's modulus, bending experiments 711
- Zippers and snaps, abrasion machine 253

Textile chemicals 286
- Aerotex 766
- Aids for leather and paper industry 182
- Aliphatic cyclic alcohols 357
- Aliphatic nitro compounds 171
- Alkyl-aryl carboxy sulfonyl acids 356
- Alrochlor 204
- Amberlite 82
- Amine-metallic complexes 125

Textile chemicals—(Continued)
Amines ... 285
Ammonia bases ... 285
Animalizing agents ... 734
Anthomine ... 248
Arko Finish A ... 248
Auxiliaries ... 177, 181, 356
Betaine derivatives ... 357
Brightening agents ... 172
Calgon ... 629
Carbowax ... 242
Carboxymethyl cellulose ... 172, 596, 689
Cationic-active material ... 247
Caustic soda, mercury cell for producing ... 100
Cellosize ... 242
Chlorosulfonamides ... 190
Cholesterol, preparation from wool grease ... 526
Condensation products ... 172, 188, 356, 382
Nitrogenous, preparation ... 172, 173, 357
Preparation ... 175
Conditioning agents ... 477
Cuprofix ... 694
Uses ... 524
Developments ... 243
Delustering agents ... 359
Dextrine ... 793
Dictionary ... 466
Dileine, aromatic amide ... 243
Disinfectants ... 530
Dispersing agents, quaternary amino-carboxylic acids ... 181
Dispersions ... 31
Drucomine A ... 790
Dry cleaning solvents ... 33
Emulsifiers
Alpha hydroxy fatty acids ... 181
Condensation products ... 180
Fatty acid esters, sulfonated 178
Naphthenic and resin acid esters, sulfonated ... 178
Non-ionic Nopalcol products 125
Preparation ... 179
Sulfonated condensation products ... 180
Emulsions ... 31
Adhesive, preparation ... 173
Developments ... 31
Water-in-oil ... 37
Wax, Drytex ... 251
Enzymes ... 287
Esters, preparation ... 368
Ethylene oxide derivatives ... 154
Fatty acids ... 177
Fluorostearyl alcohol, preparation ... 201
Glycerin ... 175, 596
Uses ... 284
Glyoxal ... 596, 800
Gums, water soluble ... 597
Hydroxylated biguanides, preparation ... 177
Identification ... 528
Igepon T ... 208

Textile chemicals—(Continued)
Isothiourea ethers ... 357
Lanasan, colloid ... 248
Laundering composition ... 439
Lubricants ... 70, 155, 181, 658
Lykopon ... 794
Macromolecular products, natural and synthetic ... 244
Meleine, plasticized aliphatic triamide ... 243
Methocel ... 599
Monosubstituted alkylene polyamines, preparation ... 177
Naphthas, depolarized ... 783
N-cyanoureas, preparation ... 83
Oakite Sanitizer ... 716
Oils
Proxol ... 284
Sulfonated ... 126
Sunoco Fibrulub ... 125, 176
Sunotex ... 125, 176
Patent applications ... 182
Pectin, extraction and utilization ... 242
Penetrant, aromatic ... 243
Polsheen ... 576
Positex ... 600
Preparation ... 177, 178
Proxol ... 284
Publications report ... 786, 787
Rhozyme ... 602, 690, 782
Silicones ... 176, 381, 446, 561, 600
Soaps ... 284
Guanidine ... 789
Preparation ... 128, 172, 174, 176, 244, 288, 365, 366, 787
Softeners
Anionic ... 316
Anionic substantive ... 176, 597
Carageen ... 787
Cationic ... 284
Condensation products, preparation ... 179, 180
with dye-fixing properties ... 284
Sapamines ... 691
Urea derivative ... 366
Urea and polyvalent alcohols 787
Solvent for rayon ... 128, 325
Sulfonium compounds ... 56
Surface active agents ... 126, 601
Cationic ... 286
Electrolyte builders effect on, 365
Esters, preparation ... 176
Igepon T ... 208
Macromolecular products ... 244
Non-ionic
Emulsifying ... 286
Patents ... 690
Synthetic ... 284
Tergitol ... 242
Terpene derivatives, preparation ... 403
Tert-alkoxyaminosilanes ... 86
Textile Aids Commission meetings ... 285, 286
Thiourethanamide compounds ... 83
Trichloroethylene solvents ... 563
Turkey red oil, production ... 82

Textile chemicals—(Continued)
Urea ... 597
Urethanamide compounds ... 83
Vegetable oil sulfonation ... 82
Washing agents ... 182, 283, 355, 356, 368, 690, 750
Waxes
Nibren ... 165
Self-emulsifiable, Avcolube 100 ... 126
Sisal waste ... 471
Technology ... 436, 721
Wetting agents ... 6, 286, 525
Analytical reactions ... 98
Condensation products ... 180
Fatty acid esters, sulfonated 178
Mercerizing solutions ... 185, 186, 187
Naphthalene and resin acid esters, sulfonated ... 178
Non-ionic patents ... 690
Preparation ... 179
Properties ... 242
Repcol ... 243
Repcolene ... 243
Sulfonated condensation products ... 179
Surface activity ... 126
Triton ... 789
Yarn conditioner ... 338
Zein-containing solutions ... 444
Textile industry ... 317
Germany ... 49, 214
Textile series reports ... 548
History ... 623
Indian ... 49, 549
Economics ... 49
Hyderabad ... 104
Weaving ... 77
Italian ... 50, 215
Japanese ... 316
Lancashire, 1947 ... 106
Switzerland ... 106
Trends ... 810
United States ... 106, 809
Textile research ... 392, 635, 637, 722, 810
AATCC ... 636
AATCC papers ... 214, 316, 317, 809
Achievements in 1947 ... 550
American industry ... 106
Application to industry ... 809
Applied textiles ... 712
Association of British Rubber manufacturers ... 548
Belgium ... 465
British ... 452, 809
British industries ... 106
British Jute Trade Research Assn. ... 634
Chemical engineering ... 141
Cloth production, increased ... 712
Clothing ... 51
Courtauld's Ltd., developments 634
Davison's textile blue book ... 453
Development council for cotton and rayon, Britain 464
for hosiery and knitwear ... 422

Textile research—(Continued)
Developments 51, 105
Education
British 50
Cotton and rayon industry 106
Dan River Mills 636
Institute of Textile Technology 318, 550, 637
J. E. Sirrine Textile Foundation 316
Lowell Institute 318
Melbourne Technical College 214
N. C. State College School 146, 318, 636
Philadelphia Textile Institute 722
Schools 318
Wool, England 636
Engineering 104
Fabrics 634
Flax Research Laboratory of Council for Scientific & Industrial Research 553
Industrial Research Institute of Univ. of Chattanooga 465
Infrared analysis 722
Institute of Textile Technology 550, 637
Integration of sciences 318, 392
International industry yearbook (1948) 638
International Wool Secretariat 52
Journals survey 216
Labelling, Swedish 706
Laboratories 392, 810
Berkshire Knitting mill 144
Commercial 304
Control, Reliance Manufacturing Co. 214
Fothergill & Harvey, Ltd. 50
Imperial Chemical Industries 691
Industrial Mechanics and Technology of Textile Materials 465
J. P. Stevens & Co. 636
United Elastic 144
Linen Industry Research Assn. 635
Melbourne Technical College 214
Men's clothing 170
Military requirements 104
Monsanto Chemical Co. 809
N. C. State College School 318
Organization and management 549
Patent applications, textiles 182
Patent practices 810
Philadelphia Textile Institute 392, 722
Photography in, ... 635
Princeton University 105
Production progress 139
Radioisotopes in, ... 549, 557
Resiliency 465
Riegel Textile Corp. 722
Russian-English Technical and Chemical Dictionary 466
Sanitary engineering 140
Scientist 392
Seasonal clothing 105
Shirley Institute 809

Textile research—(Continued)
South 465
Growth 545
Survey 146
Statistical quality control 547
Swedish 722
Advisory Committee 50
Institute 49
Techniques, survey 550
Technological dictionary 466
Terms and definitions 635
Textile Brand Names Dictionary, 1947 ..... 318, 453
Textile Diary, 1948 624
Textile Foundation 105
Textile Recorder book of year 1947-48 806
Textile Research Institute 105, 638
Annual meeting 318
Textile science, introductory manual 638
Through eye of needle 806
Union-management problem 392
War developments 466
Wool 52, 810

Thermodynamics
Chain molecules 458
Felting 710
Linear molecules 721
Strained elastomer
Compressibility 462
Equations 462
Thermal coefficient of modulus and elasticity theory 462

Thread
Double-stage machine 14
Glass 751
Gold, industry in Madras 76
Lurex 272
Ornamental machine, thread guides 494
Production 735
Rayon, varying dimensions 476
Sewing 494
Cotton 13
German machinery, processing, production methods 162
Polishing machine 13
Synthetic, manufacture 328

Tire Cord
Adhesive impregnating 761
Characteristics 272
Conductive material 527
Cotton 147, 761
Degradation at elevated temperatures 762
Hysteresis, elastic modulus, and growth 762
Manufacture 415, 637
Manufacturing conditions 272
Plied cotton yarn, preparation 14
Properties 272
Rayon 115, 147
Degradation 762
Viscose, production in Germany 559
Service conditions 272
Treating 528

Tire Cord—(Continued)
Types 30
Weak-weft fabric 162

Tire fabrics
Processing 351
Rayon, high tenacity yarns 646
Tire cover 30
Web fabrics 171

Triton 789

Twisting
Braid, frame 227
Cabled yarns 339
Cap spindle, lubricating 74
Centrifugal machine 755
Chenille strands 169
Cordage 761
Double-twister 226
Drum spreader for "frozen arbor" removal 160
Feeding device 486, 569
Flyer block, nylon 656
Flyer-type twister, improvements 487
Frame 10, 227
Doffing 756
Doffing and donning apparatus 568
Pitman ball 254
Ring 756
Spindle drive 227, 228
Stretching ring 10
Traveler 756
Georgia Mill practices 156, 751
Head end for light twisters 160
Length measuring apparatus 487
Motors, variable speed 573
Novelty yarn 660
Nylon yarn 576, 578
Operations, laboratory control 307
Pile worsted yarn 169
Plied yarns 339, 569
Calculation, nomogram 269
Prince-Smith centrifugal system 570
Ring
Frame 10, 228, 229
Belts 29
Movable upper and lower jack frame 227
Thread tension gage 229
Lubrication, automatic device 254, 255, 334, 759
Rings 657
Roll assembly 270
Roving twist nomogram 657
Silk and rayon machine 568
Spindle 228, 757
Bracket 570
Brake 757
Drive 229
Group 229
Lubrication 570
Mounting 335
Stop motion 346
Stretching machine 10
Thread guide for upstroke twisters 338
Thread tension mechanism 335

Twisting—(Continued)
Travelers, nylon twister 161
Twist calculations 708
Calculator 273
Flax yarns 10
Twist factor, jute yarns 113
Twist requirements, hand knitting yarns 270
Twist tube, false 410
Twisters 658, 713, 759
Uniform twist 410
Uptwisting 573
Warp twisting-in 273
Weave harness preparation 165
Wing, spool frame replacement device 229
Yarn
Apparatus 412
Breakage detector 120
for knitting machines 167
Packages 412
Transfer tail 412
Twist-setting—*see* Yarn processing.
Tygan, plastic material 234

U

Ultrasol 438, 639
Unwoven fabrics
Cotton web fabrics 278, 480
Cross laying 331
Filament, producing 266
Floor covering 481
History and types 264
Insulation 481
Manufacturing methods 264
Masslinn 589
Organic plastic material 331
Plastavon, cotton-rayon 287
Plastic 106
Producing 331
Rayon-cotton drapery fabric 651
Rayon viscose staple 171
Uses 264, 634
Wool, German 209
Ustex 637

V

Velon, Properties, uses, and manufacture 110
Vinoflex 154
Vinyon
Development 124, 263
Fabrics 124
Properties and manufacture 110, 259, 263, 650, 748
Vinyon N
Development 562
Manufacture 263, 562, 748
Properties 263, 480, 562, 748
Research 562
Types 263, 562, 748
Uses 110, 124, 259, 263, 480, 650, 748
Wool hat 264
V-Lite, diallyl phenyl phosphate 83

W

Warp sizing—*see* Sizing; Slashing.
Warping
Beam doffing 491
Beaming machine 234, 491, 492, 763
Bemberg, cotton system 272, 340
Cam, non-sloughing 657
Colored worsted 14
Comb cleaner 765
Cotton 113
Cutting loose warp threads 272
Cutting machine 234
Georgia mill practices 156
High speed 113
Machines 116, 492
Batchelder 248
High speed 764
Hydraulic cylinder 764
Nylon yarn 576
Quality control 720
Rayon warp preparation 273
Rebeaming Bemberg, cotton system 272
Stop motion 346
Tension control 311
Tensometer and Densimeter in, 208
Thread
Brake for warp lattices 234
Guard for warp lattices 226, 234
Tension device 232
for warp lattices 234
Tricot fabrics 423
Warp
Beam 164, 625
Drive 233, 492
Creel bobbin holder 336
Drawing-in machine 665
Drum drive 492
Guide 496
Twisting-in machine 667
Tying 763
Yarn
Breakage detector 120
Guide 493
Packages, moisture control 234
Washing—*see* Detergents and detergency; Fabric processing—Washing; Fiber processing—Washing.
Waste
Collection from spinning room 312
Control 212, 719
Georgia mill practices 332
System, hosiery mill 312
Cotton, utilization 212
Disposal 717
Duple waste preventer at drawing frame 71
Dye liquor purification 45
Fiber production from dissolving old materials 151
Film, cellulosic, reclaiming 473
Gas recovery in spinning processes 740, 742
Waste—(Continued)
Industrial 629
Machine 333
Synthetic wastes processing 255
Pollution abatements regulations 629
Rayon recovery by solvent 128
Recovery, Georgia practices 807
Reduction 212, 719
Separating and cleaning, machine 225
Sisal, waxes from, ... 471
Slasher 310
Sludge removal 45
Textile reclamation in British zone of Germany 211
Thread removal on wool carding machines 101
Wood slivers from bast fiber delignification, utilization 148
Wool grease recovery 211
Wool scour waters, treating 101
Water
Boiler feed, treatment 624
Corrosion control, Calgon 629
De-mineralization process 717
Frozen pipes, thawing, electric welding equipment 720
Hard, effect on textile processing 545
Iron bacteria in, ... 521, 716
Process, problems 256
Purification 717
Coagulation aid 628
Sanitizing material, Oakite Sanitizer 716
Settling characteristics of suspensions in, ... 547
Softening 547
Equipment 717
Salt elimination 807
Zeolite system 256, 717
Softeners 717
Supply
DDT spray effect on reservoir biological balance 547
Deep well 717
Industrial use 314
in textile processing 432, 545
Weaving—*see also* Lace; Looms; Netting; Pile Fabrics.
Alabama practices 578, 763
Bird's-eyes in, ... 417
Blankets 771
Electric 434
Blends, rayon-wool 496, 582, 583
Byrd cloth 680
Calculations
Cloth weight reckoner 115
Denier conversion table 273
Fabric weight conversion table 273
Nomographs 116
Warp and filling yarn requirements in different deniers 273
Carpets 341, 771
Double 515

Weaving—(Continued)
Tufted 79
Chenille fabrics 582
Clothing materials 170
Cool clothing 772
Cotton
Elastic fabric, Strex 431
Practice 78
Crash fabrics 422, 583
Crepe fabrics 583, 773
Curl in woven fabrics, formula 103
Cutting loose warp threads 272
Defects 273, 275, 316, 527
Design
Advanced textile 681
Basket weaves 422
Corkscrew weaves 116
Tropical suitings 116
Developments, Britain 15
Drawing-in yarns 116
Eastern Carolina Division of STA practices 274
Electro-conductive fabric 279
Faults detection, stroboscopic flashes 77
Flannel, viscose-wool blend 582
Functional fabric design, geometrical principles 103
Fur fabric, artificial 771
Gabardine
Crepe fabric 583
Filament fabric 582
Gaiting plain warps 77
Gauze 668
Georgia mill practices 77, 274
Glass fabric 773
Goathair cloth 781
Gobelin tapestries 237
Hand, leather or fabric strips .. 235
Heavy fabrics, semi-rigid 234
Hoses 679
Industry, Indian 77
Knots 337
Ladder webbing for venetian blinds 279
Laying apparatus with built-in measuring drum 274
Leno, methods 417
Loop-fast burled 237
Loops, projecting 670
Lurex threads 272
Measuring length of textile courses 277
Methods 417
Muslin 582
Nomographs 116
Nylon 578
Core yarn fabric 283
Ninon 680
Wrinkles in, ... 117
Yarns 665
Pattern raising and conveying . 165
Patterns 347, 765
Pick and pick effects 773
Pile fabrics 345, 516
Pile floor covering, worsted roving 169
Plastic fabrics 746

Weaving—(Continued)
Aerotex in, ... 766
Problems 102
Production 45
P.M.H. factors 102
Rayon 273, 276
Acetate spun bengaline 582
Basket weave 422
Combination fabric 583
Crash fabrics 422, 583
Crepe fabrics 583, 773
Fabrics 273
Filament 274
Gabardine 582, 583
German 15
Muslin 582
Pile fabrics 163
Reeding 675
Staple
Onde crepe yarn for suiting 58
Woven fabrics in England 269
Viscose suiting 584
Wool blended fabrics 496
Yarn calculations 274
Rope mats 342
Rugs, projecting loops 670
Runners, edge binding 431
Seersuckers 238
Self-sealing containers 431
Selvedges 165, 417, 502, 765
Catch cords 502
Shuttle imperfections 765
Statistical data 667
Strex 431
Superposed fabrics 495
Tape 28
Cellulose ester 29
Ladder 122
Tensometer and Densimeter in, 208
Thick cloth 782
Thread tension variation 672
Tire cord fabrics 162
Towels 584
Tropical fabrics
Plyblend 584
Suitings 116
Tygan, plastic material 234
Tying-in 77
Warp 165, 578
Umbrella cloth, German industry 240
Unbalanced decorative fabrics .. 772
Upholstery fabrics 584
Vinyon N 480, 650
Warp
Drawing-in 665
Twisting-in 273, 667
Weave room
Modernization 77
Sound conditioning 100, 210
Weighting warps 77
Wool 17
Mill 45
Workers
Training 632
Training film 581
Woven fabrics vs. tricot fabrics 119

Weaving—(Continued)
Yarn and cloth calculations 78, 453
Weft replenishing looms—*see* Looms.
Wetting agents—*see* Textile chemicals.
Winding
Automatic 113, 660
Bobbins
Automatic changing 12
Improvements 12
Builder changing 73
Cross-wound 491
Filling 12, 413
Handling mechanism 573
Holders 336, 573
Lifter 661
Marker 755
Plastic 673
Retrieving 489
Stand 489
Support, auxiliary 337
Building motion 71
Roving and cop 161
Centrifugal winder 755
Cloth 77
Winders, pneumatic cut-off and slitter 271
Cone 230
Bobbin stand 489
Indicator 719
Piece-work rates, computing 336
Tensiometer 490
Cop winders 11, 74
Thread guide 490, 491
Cordage 663
Cotton 113
Cross
Thread collector 231
Winder 231
Densimeter 208
Density control, Kidde motion 75, 271
Fabric receiving roll 517
Georgia mill practices 156
Glass fibers, apparatus 114
Glass yarns 756
Hank winders 11
Kidde tension and control device 75, 271
Knitting yarns 575
Knots 337
Lap winder 653
Layer 489
Nylon
Fabrics 114
Yarns 114, 576
Packages 412
Barrel-shaped 12
Rayon 324
Uniform 491
Paper courses 271
Piecing up 490
Pirn winders 44
British 75, 490
"Weft Master" 574
Quality control 720
Quilling rayon 273

Winding—(Continued)
Rayon
Balls ... 325
Blends, identification in, ... 113
Fibers in wet state ... 740
Packages ... 324
Receiving wound spool ... 232
Reel ... 11
Reeling ... 574
Rubber thread ... 11
Silk ... 114
Skein reeling ... 295
Slub catcher, yarn cutting ... 336
Spindle
Holding device for spools, etc. 231
Spindleless bobbin winders ... 491
Spooling ... 490
Cross ... 231
Operation charts ... 314
Spoolers ... 759
Barber-Colman attachment 760
Cross ... 231
Spool holder ... 232
Thread guide ... 232
for cross-wound bobbins ... 232
Drum ... 759
Drum spreader for "frozen arbor" removal ... 160
Thread cutting device ... 161
Thread tension device ... 232
for tuft materials ... 79
Spools
Changer ... 231
Changing, lattice ... 230
Clamp ... 336
Ejecting and sizing ... 491
Empty, conveying ... 413
Holding device ... 231, 232
Packaging ... 232
Receiving ... 230, 232
Retrieving ... 489
Rubber ... 757
Stripper ... 483
Stripping left over yarn ... 231
Support, swinging, frame ... 230
Stop motion ... 346
Tape condensers ... 486
Tensiometer ... 490
Tension control ... 113, 413, 760
Compensator ... 482
Kidde motion ... 75, 271
Magnetension ... 661
Tensometer ... 208
Thread
Advancing reel ... 110
Carrier ... 759
Guide ... 231, 336, 414, 490
Swinging ... 490
Tensioning device ... 11, 232, 336
Time study ... 336
Toroidal winder ... 760
Traversing mechanism ... 337, 491
Tubular coverings ... 664
Unwinding ... 491
Rayon packages ... 402
Tension device ... 574
Thread guide ... 574
Unwoven fabrics, cross laying ... 331

Winding—(Continued)
Warp beam compressor ... 574
Winders ... 12, 116, 209, 231, 489, 658, 662, 713
Aspirator ... 490
Athena ... 11
Attachments, Universal ... 230
Automatic ... 660
Cutter spring-operated ... 413
Czech ... 574
Depositing threads on pair of rolls ... 75
High-speed, spindle speed ... 491
Improvements ... 12
Leveling and aligning means 661
Precision, No. 50 ... 230
Pull skein ... 230
Spindleless redraw, Sipp-Eastwood ... 75
Thread guiding drum ... 232
Traverse motion ... 412
Wool carpet yarns ... 270
Worsted
Cotton machinery ... 572
Lap winder ... 653
Large packages ... 11
Yarn
Advancing mechanism ... 492
Apparatus ... 412
Ball ... 231
Breakage detector ... 120
Bundling press ... 11
Coil shells ... 413
Coiled ... 413
Cone support ... 415
Feed control ... 12
Packages ... 412
Headless ... 760
Moisture control ... 234
Self-supporting ... 230
Transfer tail ... 412
Uniform density ... 114
Supplementary twisting ... 760
Surco units for lubrication ... 114, 161
Take-up device ... 477
Traversing motion ... 477
Winder ... 12, 575, 760
Ring twister type ... 760
Tension device ... 413
Thread guide ... 114

Wood
Fibers, obtaining ... 398
Laminated densified, Hydulignum ... 674

Wool—*see also* Blends.
American handbook ... 108
Ash content ... 472
Carpet yarns ... 564
Producing ... 270
Chlorinated ... 328, 616, 694
Chlorine reactions ... 317
Cloth production, British history ... 78
Coiling ... 398
Conditioning ... 541
Degradation by ringworm fungus ... 446

Wool—(Continued)
Degraded ... 321
Deterioration ... 108
Factory; machinery, management, and control ... 712
Fiber ... 128
Friction ... 472
Filter element ... 5
Fineness ... 642
Flannel, aqueous chlorinated, fastness characteristics ... 296
Frictional properties—*see* Testing—Physical.
Golf balls, practice, manufacture ... 748
Gossamer cloths ... 78
Hairiness ... 731
Industry, German ... 1
Keratin
Chemical constitution ... 103
Combination with Orange II acid ... 143
Direct current conductivity ... 103
Dispersing
with amides ... 560
with ammonium thiocyanate ... 560
Multi-molecular absorption ... 461
Polar vapor effect on direct current conductance ... 103
Properties, chemical ... 149
Regenerated ... 322
Sorption of large molecules ... 143
Light exposure effect on ... 445, 694
Lightweight fabrics ... 351
Machinery ... 655
Survey ... 310
Metal salts combination as function of pH ... 471
Mineral ... 482
German industry ... 265
German plant ... 265
Modification ... 149, 745
Moisture content ... 473
Molecular orientation relation to properties ... 150
Nub yarn manufacture ... 233
Processing ... 108
Control methods ... 749
German industry ... 49
Production ... 1, 259, 395, 467, 711, 725
Protective action treatment ... 205
Raw
Materials ... 732
Scouring ... 111
Research ... 52, 150, 638
Project ... 810
Wool Industries Research Association ... 255
Sampling and measuring methods ... 55
Shrinkage ... 473
Slag, manufacture ... 482
Substitute fabrics ... 150
Water distribution ... 391
Water sorption ... 321
Wearing qualities ... 308
Wettability ... 445

Worsteds
Dyed yarn, preparation 10
Industry 1, 2, 711
Machinery survey 310
Manufacturing methods 2
Mills 718
Raw materials 732
Yarn manufacture, Saco-Lowell system 653

Y

Yarn—*see also* Spinning—Yarn.
Characteristics 14
Hair, manufacture 753
Hand knitting 14
Mop 14
Nappy 761
Yarn numbering—*see* Spinning—Yarn; Testing—Physical.
Yarn processing
Acrylonitrile yarns 560
Bobbins 92
Support, auxiliary 337
Bundling press 11
Carpet yarns 564
Cellulose ester yarns, stretching 648
Cellulose hydrate threads 189
Conditioner 338
Cordage 339, 415, 663, 761
Banded lengths, producing 494
Cotton 761
Liquid treatment 114
Cotton
Carboxymethylation 395
Threads 189
Cutting loose warp threads 272
Drying
Cellulose hydrate artificial threads 59
Conduction apparatus 414
Drier 44
Electrostatic field 492
Yarn processing—(Continued)
Freeze-drying of cellulose 575
Gas fired air drier 76
High frequency radiation 271
Infrared 575
Packages 294
Holder 375
Rayon
Cakes 271
Packages 338
Threads 272
Vacuum 338
Chamber, gear drive 272
Warp drier 15, 414
Extractor for skein yarn soaking 662
Feed and distributor wheel 645
Handling continuous yarn 733
Holder support 415
Impregnating process 104
Knots 337
Untying device 762
Lubrication, Surco units 114,161
Moistening 348
Nappy yarns 761
Nylon 665
Oils 125, 176
Oiling wool nub yarns 233
Packaging yarn spools 232
Polyamides 263
Rayon 734
Formal treatment 648
High-tenacity yarn 402
Increasing stretch 219, 220
Liquid treatment apparatus 414
Non-stretch garment 56
Packages, unwinding 402
Thread 246
Viscose, treatment 75
Yarn transfer mechanism 337, 338
Rope 34
Stitching 434
Separating threads from stream of air 162
Yarn processing—(Continued)
Setting 80
Sewing thread, polishing machine 13
Smoothing size-treated yarns 341
Spun rayon, German 209
Steaming
Crepe and hosiery yarn 75
Sanderson system 13, 75
Silk 13
Synthetic fibers 13
Stretching
Machine 10, 19
Rayon 734
Surco units 114, 161
Thread
Advancing reel 110, 644, 645
Cleaner 233
Cutter 663
Guide 338, 414
Machine, double-stage 14
Tire cord 528
Treatment 575
Twist-setting
Nylon yarn 576, 578
Rayon, high frequency heat 280
Vinyl yarns 406
Washing
Hank, Dobson & Barlow machine 76
and spreading out skins 245
Wool nub yarn 233
Worsted
Conditioning 578
Yarn ends connecting 662
Yarn-advancing mechanism 662
Reel 492, 493
Yarn transfer mechanism 337, 338

Z

Zein fibers 30, 61
Acetylation 405
Zeolite process—*see* Water.

ERRATA

Column No.

230 Changing spools. Method and device for changing lattice spools in groups. Reiners & others. W. Schlafhorst & Co. *Bibl. Sci. Ind. Reports 4*, 932 (Mar. 7, 1947).
insert German P. 728 460

230 Spooling. Device for receiving the wound spool from a spooling machine. Geiringer, Halstenbach & Co. *Bibl. Sci. Ind. Reports 4*, 839 (Feb. 28, 1947).
insert German P. 716 732

235 Picker stick. Impact and impulse transmitting device, especially pickers for looms. Halbig & Zychlinski, Consortium für Elektrochemische Industrie GmbH. PB 727 386, Nov. 2, 1942. *Bibl. Sci. Ind. Reports 4*, 839 (Feb. 28, 1947).
PB 727 386 *should read* German P. 727 386

236 Lay drive. Weaving lathe drive for single and double lathe strokes. Ger. P. 711 695, Oct. 4, 1941. *Bibl. Sci. Ind. Reports 4*, 841 (Feb. 28, 1947).
insert Kurt Metzler (inventor)

279 "Continuous cloth scouring". Ralph E. Hale. *Am. Dyestuff Reptr. 36*, 362-64 (June 13, 1947).
date *should read* (June 30, 1947)

390 Nitochmann, Hs. *should read* Nitshmann, Hs.

462 Rossveare, W. E. *should read* Roseveare, W. E.

483 USP 2 443 002. Harold A. Griffin, Lowell & Henry York
should read Harold A. Griffin & Henry York

679 USP 2 150 183 *should read* USP 2 450 183

682 LeFeaux, R. H. *should read* Lefaux, H. B.

INSTITUTE OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
LIBRARY